

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET DOCUMENT

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Presented to the Board of Trustees

NOTE: This document is based on the current information for the proposed FY2018 budget as recommended and approved by the Board of Trustees on June 23, 2017. At the time of this printing, the University of South Carolina budget is updated for the final actions on the state appropriations bill and the disposition of vetoes for the 2018 fiscal year. The state funds information contained in this document is subject to change due to final budget allocations received from the State of South Carolina and the Commission on Higher Education. During the budget cycle, changes will occur based on a number of factors including post-closing accounting entries for FY2017 affecting carryforward amounts, revenue revisions, new plans for programs, adjustments for enrollments, and numerous other factors. Periodic reports will be provided to the Board of Trustees as the fiscal year proceeds and budgetary changes are made.

- This page intentionally left blank -

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses as we develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance our academic reputation, benefit our students, and contribute to the economic and societal health of our state.

USC COLUMBIA

State Appropriations USC Columbia will receive an increase in recurring state funds of \$1,986,538 for operating support for the education of in-state students. The state budget also includes an additional \$100,000 in recurring funds for the Palmetto Poison Center.

Salary & Fringe The final state budget increases employer health insurance premiums by 3.3% effective January 1, 2018. There is no change for employees. A major change includes increases to the retirement rate for both the employer and employee. Act 13 of 2017 requires the employer contribution rate to increase from 11.56% to 13.56% and the employee rate increases from 8.66% to 9.00% effective July 1, 2017. The final state budget provides a Pension Stabilization Supplement that covers half of the employer increase for all participating entities regardless of the source of funds. While some funding from the state is expected to offset a portion of these health and retirement increases, the net impact on operating revenue is estimated at \$2,027,000. At this time, there is no known increase for unemployment insurance.

Columbia Tuition Increase
 Full-Time Resident Undergraduate: Tuition increase of \$204 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Graduate: Tuition increase of \$228 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Medical Student: Tuition increase of \$594 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Law Student: Tuition increase of \$432 per semester

Budget Priorities The student tuition and fee increases and expected increased enrollment will allow USC to cover the unfunded fringe benefits mandates as well as the required cost increases for the 4% fee waivers, library materials, and insurance. Additionally the University will provide investment in research and other projects through the Excellence Initiative reallocation. Funding to support student advising, enrollment growth, and University communications are provided. Changes to Board Mandated Fees include an increase in the student health center fee and bond debt service. New Board Mandated Fees are being introduced in modest amounts for Student Union and for Student Recreation.

Impact of Enrollment The Fall 2017 freshman class is projected to exceed 5,400 students. This is an increase of approximately 300 students over the Fall 2016 class. Actual enrollment may surpass this number as deposits are up sharply over the prior year. However, with an increase in the summer melt, the yield may decrease. This projection exceeds the planned increase of 100 expected for each of the next ten years begun in Fall 2015. Transfer student enrollment is estimated to be comparable to prior years and improved retention rates are also expected. The Gamecock Gateway program with Midlands Technical College will begin its fifth year of operation with approximately 475 students. Total headcount undergraduate enrollment for Fall 2016 was 25,556, a 1.26% increase over the prior year. Total Columbia and School of Medicine headcount enrollment was 34,099.

Total Projected Change in USC Columbia “A” Funds Operating Budget (Does not include the School of Medicine)

| USC Columbia Operating Budget | Approved FY17 Budget - July 1, 2016 | Projected FY17 Actual June 30, 2017 | Proposed FY18 Budget July 1, 2017* | Percent Change FY2017 to FY2018 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Resources | \$ 743,392,242 | \$ 759,685,487 | \$ 778,423,745 | 2.47% |
| Expenditures | \$ 663,392,424 | \$ 679,685,487 | \$ 698,423,745 | 2.76% |

NOTE: “A” Fund carryforward not budgeted until August 2017, amount not included in FY18 Expenditure Budget.

USC COMPREHENSIVE AND PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES

State Appropriations The state budget provides the three Comprehensive campuses with a total of \$385,598 additional recurring funds allocated as \$133,830 for USC Aiken, \$71,934 for USC Beaufort, and \$179,834 for USC Upstate. The four Palmetto College campuses receive a total of \$334,574 in additional state appropriations. As with Columbia these additional funds are for operating support for the education of in-state students. The final state budget includes Lottery technology funding. However the level of support declines by almost 14% for the Comprehensive campuses over FY17 levels, while the Palmetto College campuses will see a 72% increase in the level of Lottery Technology funding.

Tuition and Fee Increase

| | Proposed Full-Time Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees per Semester | Dollar Increase (per semester) FY2017 to FY2018 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| USC Aiken | \$5,226 | \$153 |
| USC Beaufort | \$5,211 | \$153 |
| USC Upstate | \$5,660 | \$165 |
| USC Palmetto College | \$5,256 | \$115 |
| USC Palmetto College Campuses | | |
| -under 75 Hours | \$3,674 | \$123 |
| -75 or more credit hours | \$5,282 | \$141 |

USC SYSTEM

The USC Columbia total current funds budget comprises 77.1% of the total USC system budget. In FY2018, for the Columbia campus, tuition and fees account for 49.3% of the total budget with state appropriations providing 9.6% of funds. Despite pressures from Federal Sequestration, restricted revenue received for grants and contracts, as well as Federal financial aid, was expected to decline, but actual performance has bucked that trend. Overall total current funds revenue for the Columbia campus increases by 4.5% in FY2018 due to the tuition increase and enrollment growth, expected increases in Federal funding, and growth in the auxiliary enterprises. Total current funds expenditures for the system are proposed to increase by \$29.9 million. The experience of a mild winter has resulted in excess funds available for utilities and will allow no increase for these expenditures in 2018. Abatements of non-resident tuition are budgeted at \$128.2 million, of which \$121 million is for Columbia. Columbia expenditures that directly impact the institutional mission of teaching, research, creative activity and service are 72.1% of total expense at \$831 million.

Across all campuses, tuition and fees account for 48.9% of the total budget with state appropriations providing 10.3% of funds. The total current fund revenue budget increases by 3.7% at \$56.7 million from FY2017 to FY2018. Expenditures directed to the University mission are more than 74.5%, or \$1.1 billion, system wide. The "A" Funds operating revenue budgets for the system campuses total 57.3% of the total current funds budget at \$903 million. These are the funds used to operate the campuses and exclude auxiliaries, grants, and other non-operating funds.

Although modest growth in undergraduate enrollment is projected at the Columbia campus, system campuses continue to face enrollment pressures due to increased competition in state for a reduced class qualified for traditional college placement. USC Aiken and USC Beaufort each experienced modest enrollment growth for Fall 2016, while USC Upstate experienced a small enrollment decline. Graduate enrollment in Columbia has been under similar pressure due to market changes in degree demands and expectations. For Fall 2016 doctoral enrollment experienced a slight increase while masters enrollment experienced a slight decrease. Efforts with Shorelight and Academic Partnerships are providing additional opportunities for non-traditional students.

For the 2018 fiscal year, the University will draft a version of the budget in the format of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position from the annual audited financial statement. As 2018 ends, the University will prepare a budget to actual review of that format. As a new budget model is developed for the USC Columbia Campus, with the input of the Columbia community, particularly the academic units, changes will be made to this operating budget document.

Financial management at the University requires a continual balance between enrollment, tuition pricing, and cost containment across the entire system.

University of South Carolina System

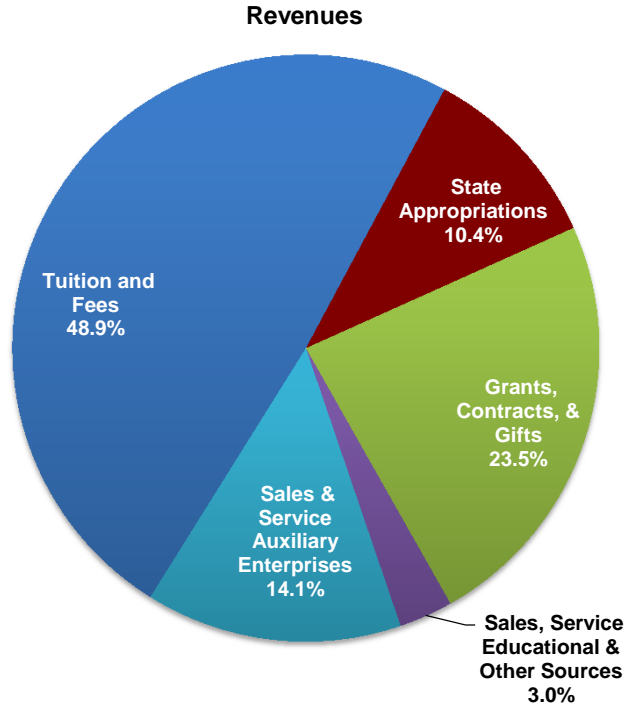
Proposed Budget FY 2017-2018 Revenues

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unrestricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 1,016,273,074 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ 222,334,107 |
| Unrestricted Total | \$ 1,238,607,181 |
| Restricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 335,645,475 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ - |
| Restricted Total | \$ 335,645,475 |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ 1,574,252,656 |

Proposed Budget FY 2017-2018 Expenditures

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unrestricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 1,014,148,642 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ 168,416,021 |
| Transfers | \$ 61,481,123 |
| Unrestricted Total | \$ 1,244,045,786 |
| Restricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 335,645,475 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ - |
| Restricted Total | \$ 335,645,475 |
| TOTAL USES | \$ 1,579,691,261 |

Proposed Budget FY 2017-2018 Total Current Funds



Fall 2016 Headcount Enrollment

Includes undergraduate, graduate and professional students

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| USC Columbia | 34,099 |
| USC Aiken | 3,548 |
| USC Beaufort | 2,005 |
| USC Upstate | 5,821 |
| USC Lancaster | 1,845 |
| USC Salkehatchie | 1,137 |
| USC Sumter | 805 |
| USC Union | 839 |
| TOTAL | 50,099 |

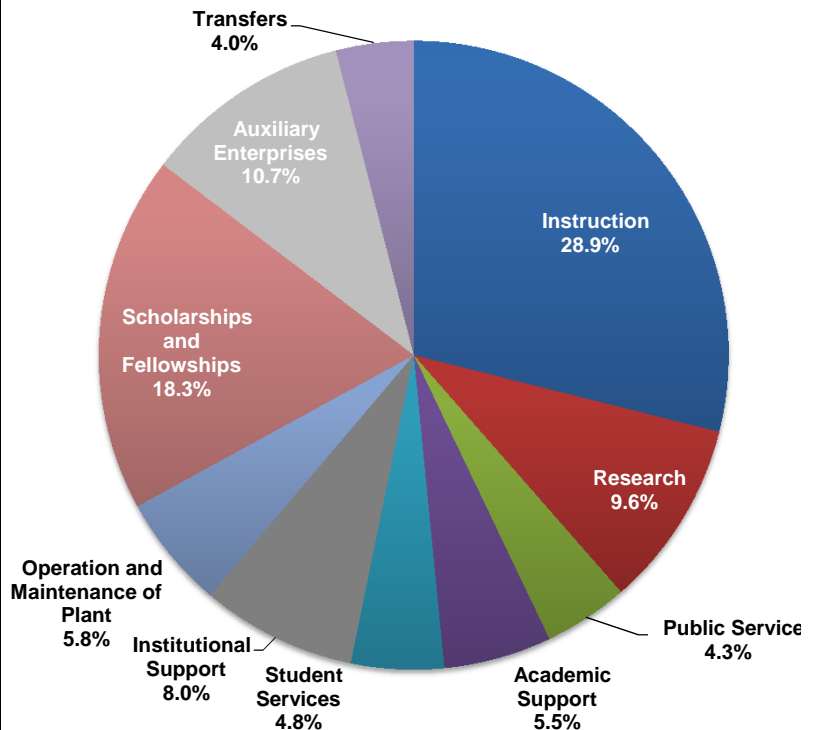
FTE Positions - October 2016

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Classified (authorized) | 3,715.01 |
| Unclassified (authorized) | 2,565.22 |
| TOTAL | 6,280.23 |

Faculty Data:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Number of FTE Faculty | 2,935 |
| Number of Full Time Faculty | 2,489 |
| Number of Part Time Faculty | 1,347 |
| Number of Tenured Faculty | 1,691 |
| Tenure Ratio (%) Full Time | 68% |
| % of Faculty Holding Terminal Degree | 64% |

Expenditures



| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2018 | | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - House of Representatives | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | NON-RECURRING BY PROVISIO AND/OR CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,385,000 | |
| School of Medicine | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 158,522 | |
| USC Aiken | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 99,157 | |
| USC Beaufort | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 45,791 | |
| USC Upstate | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 132,561 | |
| USC Lancaster | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 23,647 | |
| USC Salkehatchie | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 18,056 | |
| USC Sumter | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 28,769 | |
| USC Union | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 10,101 | |
| | TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | 1,901,604 | 0 |

TOTAL

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | - |
| Rural Health Initiative via Department of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | <u>1,901,604</u> |
| Total | <u><u>1,901,604</u></u> |

Notes:

Fringe Benefits Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 6, 2017.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$2,000,000 from DHHS (Proviso 33.23) to further develop statewide teaching partnerships.

In addition, DHHS must expend at least \$2,000,000 to contract with the USC School of Medicine to develop and continue innovative healthcare delivery and training opportunities through collaborative community engagement via ICARED. See also proviso 33.23

| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2018 | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - Senate | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | NON-RECURRING PROVISO 118.14 | NON-RECURRING BY CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 2,375,000 | | |
| Palmetto Poison Center - Statewide 24/7 Call Center Support | 100,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 480,169 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 4,281,025 | | |
| School of Medicine | | | |
| Child Abuse and Neglect Medical Response Program | 200,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 27,397 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 383,414 | | |
| USC Aiken | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 160,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 29,560 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 283,803 | | |
| USC Beaufort | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 86,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 9,690 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 174,659 | | |
| USC Upstate | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 215,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 35,087 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 414,692 | | |
| USC Lancaster | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 216,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 5,046 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 65,356 | | |
| USC Salkehatchie | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 91,200 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 4,566 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 42,950 | | |
| USC Sumter | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 44,800 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 4,969 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 60,307 | | |
| USC Union | | | |
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 48,000 | | |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | | 3,124 | |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 24,005 | | |
| TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | 9,266,211 | 599,608 | 0 |

| TOTAL | |
|---|----------------|
| Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 3,236,000 |
| Palmetto Poison Center - Statewide 24/7 Call Center Support | 100,000 |
| Child Abuse and Neglect Medical Response Program | 200,000 |
| Rural Health Initiative via Department of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| Employee \$500 Bonus Allocations - Estimated | 599,608 |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 5,730,211 |
| Total | 9,865,819 |

Notes:

Fringe Benefits and Employee Bonus Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 6, 2017.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$2,000,000 from DHHS (Proviso 33.23) to further develop statewide teaching partnerships.

In addition, DHHS must expend at least \$2,000,000 to contract with the USC School of Medicine to develop and continue innovative healthcare delivery and training opportunities through collaborative community engagement via ICARED. See also proviso 33.23

| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2018 | | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - Conference Committee | |
|---|---|---|--|
| | | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | NON-RECURRING BY PROVISO AND/OR CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 1,986,538 | |
| | Palmetto Poison Center - Statewide 24/7 Call Center Support | 100,000 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,385,000 | |
| School of Medicine | | | |
| | Child Abuse and Neglect Medical Response Program | 200,000 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 158,522 | |
| USC Aiken | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 133,830 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 99,157 | |
| USC Beaufort | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 71,934 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 45,791 | |
| USC Upstate | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 179,834 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 132,561 | |
| USC Lancaster | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 180,670 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 23,647 | |
| USC Salkehatchie | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 76,283 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 18,056 | |
| USC Sumter | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 37,472 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 28,769 | |
| USC Union | | | |
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 40,149 | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 10,101 | |
| TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | | 4,908,314 | 0 |

| | | TOTAL |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| | Operating Support of the Education of In-State Students | 2,706,710 |
| | Palmetto Poison Center - Statewide 24/7 Call Center Support | 100,000 |
| | Child Abuse and Neglect Medical Response Program | 200,000 |
| | Rural Health Initiative via Department of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,901,604 |
| | Total | <u><u>4,908,314</u></u> |

Notes:

Fringe Benefits Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 6, 2017.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$2,000,000 from DHHS (Proviso 33.23) to further develop statewide teaching partnerships.

In addition, DHHS must expend at least \$1,000,000 to contract with the USC School of Medicine to develop and continue innovative healthcare delivery and training opportunities through collaborative community engagement via ICARED. See also proviso 33.23

USC System
 FY2018 Budget Development
 Annualized Budget Impact - Fringe Benefits Increases.

| "A" Funds Only | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Conference Committee Budget | | | | | | | | |
| Campus | "A" Health Insurance Annualized Impact - 1/1/18 3.3% Increase | Estimated State Appropriations - Health Insurance | Balance - USC Funded: Health Insurance | "A" Retirement Increase Impact - SCRS and PORS | Estimated State Appropriations - Retirement Increase | Federal Share Estimated | Balance - USC Funded: Retirement Increase | NET "A" Fund Health and Retirement USC Funded |
| USC Columbia | 737,000 | 585,000 | 152,000 | 2,675,000 | 800,000 | - | 1,875,000 | 2,027,000 |
| USC Columbia - SOM | 47,168 | 47,168 | - | 168,123 | 111,354 | - | 56,769 | 56,769 |
| USC Greenville - SOM | 9,149 | - | 9,149 | 38,401 | - | - | 38,401 | 47,550 |
| USC Aiken | 63,439 | 39,775 | 23,664 | 182,644 | 59,382 | - | 123,262 | 146,926 |
| USC Beaufort | 38,448 | 18,715 | 19,733 | 121,018 | 27,076 | - | 93,942 | 113,675 |
| USC Upstate | 107,367 | 49,869 | 57,498 | 264,321 | 82,692 | - | 181,629 | 239,127 |
| USC Lancaster | 18,044 | 7,863 | 10,181 | 44,912 | 15,784 | - | 29,128 | 39,309 |
| USC Salkehatchie | 13,748 | 6,572 | 7,176 | 26,448 | 11,484 | - | 14,964 | 22,140 |
| USC Sumter | 13,188 | 6,151 | 7,037 | 32,661 | 22,618 | - | 10,043 | 17,080 |
| USC Union | 7,295 | 4,249 | 3,046 | 14,592 | 5,852 | - | 8,740 | 11,786 |
| TOTAL | 1,054,846 | 765,362 | 289,484 | 3,568,120 | 1,136,242 | - | 2,431,878 | 2,721,362 |

Note:

State health allocation is for annualization of January 1, 2017 increase (.8%) and first six months of January 1, 2018 increase (3.3%) as well as for changes in surcharge.

| All Fund Sources | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Conference Committee Budget | | | | | | | | |
| Campus | All Funds Health Insurance Annualized Impact - 1/1/18 3.3% Increase | Estimated State Appropriations - Health Insurance | Balance - USC Funded: Health Insurance | All Funds Retirement Increase Impact - SCRS and PORS | Estimated State Appropriations - Retirement Increase | Federal Share Estimated | Balance - USC Funded: Retirement Increase | NET All Funds Health and Retirement USC Funded |
| USC Columbia | 1,003,257 | 585,000 | 418,257 | 3,449,307 | 800,000 | 209,301 | 2,440,006 | 2,858,263 |
| USC Columbia - SOM | 163,449 | 47,168 | 116,281 | 486,030 | 111,354 | 62,403 | 312,272 | 428,553 |
| USC Greenville - SOM | 11,475 | - | 11,475 | 43,499 | - | - | 43,499 | 54,974 |
| USC Aiken | 68,335 | 39,775 | 28,560 | 193,837 | 59,382 | 1,258 | 133,196 | 161,756 |
| USC Beaufort | 44,964 | 18,715 | 26,249 | 137,107 | 27,076 | 175 | 109,855 | 136,104 |
| USC Upstate | 120,982 | 49,869 | 71,113 | 297,913 | 82,692 | 4,734 | 210,486 | 281,599 |
| USC Lancaster | 20,825 | 7,863 | 12,962 | 49,421 | 15,784 | 1,886 | 31,751 | 44,713 |
| USC Salkehatchie | 15,038 | 6,572 | 8,466 | 28,752 | 11,484 | 919 | 16,349 | 24,815 |
| USC Sumter | 14,024 | 6,151 | 7,873 | 33,742 | 22,618 | 753 | 10,372 | 18,245 |
| USC Union | 7,681 | 4,249 | 3,432 | 15,792 | 5,852 | - | 9,940 | 13,372 |
| TOTAL | 1,470,030 | 765,362 | 704,668 | 4,735,399 | 1,136,242 | 281,430 | 3,317,727 | 4,022,395 |

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

I. BUDGET OVERVIEW

- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Revenue
- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Expenditures
- ▶ Summary of Changes in Total Current Funds Budget
- ▶ Change in Current Funds Revenue and Expenditures
- ▶ Total Current Funds Revenue – Unrestricted vs. Restricted

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS REVENUE
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 598,357,904 | 20,928,732 | 17,212,345 | 32,710,275 | 22,159,690 | 57,343,275 | 8,025,454 | 5,751,976 | 4,832,205 | 3,156,582 | 770,478,438 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 49.3% | 27.7% | 65.4% | 49.9% | 59.1% | 55.0% | 43.1% | 45.7% | 37.1% | 41.9% | 48.9% |
| State Appropriations | 116,541,488 | 15,000,355 | 0 | 8,502,570 | 3,852,812 | 11,738,022 | 2,581,741 | 1,953,289 | 3,262,361 | 1,009,597 | 164,442,235 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 9.6% | 19.9% | 0.0% | 13.0% | 10.3% | 11.3% | 13.9% | 15.5% | 25.0% | 13.4% | 10.4% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 162,273,217 | 25,515,592 | 8,742,426 | 9,899,400 | 6,756,438 | 12,810,000 | 4,078,932 | 2,623,347 | 2,348,000 | 1,254,000 | 236,301,352 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 13.4% | 33.8% | 33.2% | 15.1% | 18.0% | 12.3% | 21.9% | 20.8% | 18.0% | 16.7% | 15.0% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 65,009,963 | 926,459 | 10,918 | 6,225,000 | 2,978,725 | 11,000,000 | 3,222,000 | 1,711,640 | 1,912,500 | 1,800,000 | 94,797,205 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 5.4% | 1.2% | 0.0% | 9.5% | 7.9% | 10.5% | 17.3% | 13.6% | 14.7% | 23.9% | 6.0% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 461,243 | 168,845 | 0 | 155,000 | 267,277 | 27,000 | 10,100 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 1,119,465 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.4% | 0.1% |
| Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts | 24,094,616 | 12,231,443 | 0 | 825,000 | 405,486 | 380,000 | 0 | 5,100 | 110,000 | 50,000 | 38,101,645 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 2.0% | 16.2% | 0.0% | 1.3% | 1.1% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 0.7% | 2.4% |
| Sales & Service Educational Activities and Other | 37,507,968 | 736,688 | 370,295 | 2,061,150 | 1,067,730 | 3,772,501 | 684,905 | 305,472 | 141,900 | 29,600 | 46,678,209 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 3.1% | 1.0% | 1.4% | 3.1% | 2.8% | 3.6% | 3.7% | 2.4% | 1.1% | 0.4% | 3.0% |
| Sales & Svc Auxiliary Enterprises | 208,943,577 | 0 | 0 | 5,227,765 | 20,805 | 7,251,628 | 32,772 | 237,560 | 420,000 | 200,000 | 222,334,107 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 17.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.0% | 0.1% | 7.0% | 0.2% | 1.9% | 3.2% | 2.7% | 14.1% |
| Total Current Funds Revenue | 1,213,189,976 | 75,508,114 | 26,335,984 | 65,606,160 | 37,508,963 | 104,322,426 | 18,635,904 | 12,588,384 | 13,026,966 | 7,529,779 | 1,574,252,656 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Campus Percentage of Total | 77.1% | 4.8% | 1.7% | 4.2% | 2.4% | 6.6% | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.5% | 100% |

NOTE: This schedule includes revenue from all sources.

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| Budgeted Change in Fund Balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance | 204,244,142 | 20,221,167 | 3,727,802 | 14,957,590 | 3,663,109 | 21,485,580 | 1,480,019 | 1,219,130 | 3,600,627 | 923,391 | 275,522,557 |
| Budgeted Ending Fund Balance | 203,125,937 | 16,899,289 | 2,827,517 | 14,616,953 | 3,275,867 | 21,595,990 | 1,709,554 | 1,285,877 | 3,791,627 | 955,341 | 270,083,952 |
| Changes in Budgeted Fund Balance | (1,118,205) | (3,321,878) | (900,285) | (340,637) | (387,242) | 110,410 | 229,535 | 66,747 | 191,000 | 31,950 | (5,438,605) |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Instruction | 342,787,559 | 23,707,529 | 10,886,670 | 20,270,349 | 11,804,462 | 31,651,406 | 6,752,130 | 3,277,580 | 3,536,200 | 2,202,024 | 456,875,909 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 28.2% | 30.1% | 40.0% | 30.7% | 31.1% | 30.4% | 36.7% | 26.2% | 27.5% | 29.4% | 28.9% |
| Research | 132,386,775 | 15,549,530 | 1,002,127 | 2,516,237 | 315,812 | 150,000 | 208,878 | 39,082 | 73,200 | 5,000 | 152,246,641 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 10.9% | 19.7% | 3.7% | 3.8% | 0.8% | 0.1% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 0.6% | 0.1% | 9.6% |
| Public Service | 38,737,986 | 24,573,519 | 111,875 | 2,400,090 | 1,014,824 | 1,234,863 | 280,007 | 206,062 | 26,700 | 125,000 | 68,710,926 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 3.2% | 31.2% | 0.4% | 3.6% | 2.7% | 1.2% | 1.5% | 1.6% | 0.2% | 1.7% | 4.3% |
| Academic Support | 57,049,290 | 7,036,122 | 3,753,293 | 5,099,576 | 4,228,426 | 7,200,714 | 786,843 | 692,691 | 1,033,450 | 621,261 | 87,501,666 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 4.7% | 8.9% | 13.8% | 7.7% | 11.2% | 6.9% | 4.3% | 5.5% | 8.1% | 8.3% | 5.5% |
| Student Services | 45,105,925 | 2,126,312 | 1,373,637 | 6,212,869 | 4,870,448 | 9,915,300 | 1,854,931 | 1,527,116 | 1,722,042 | 582,987 | 75,291,567 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 3.7% | 2.7% | 5.0% | 9.4% | 12.9% | 9.5% | 10.1% | 12.2% | 13.4% | 7.8% | 4.8% |
| Institutional Support | 96,698,535 | 4,955,016 | 3,054,207 | 5,013,841 | 2,476,859 | 9,114,982 | 1,444,285 | 1,044,318 | 1,420,515 | 618,837 | 125,841,395 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 8.0% | 6.3% | 11.2% | 7.6% | 6.5% | 8.7% | 7.8% | 8.3% | 11.1% | 8.3% | 8.0% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 63,541,117 | 3,611,431 | 3,674,804 | 3,946,050 | 3,655,916 | 10,264,183 | 1,185,406 | 1,084,211 | 983,027 | 374,230 | 92,320,375 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 5.2% | 4.6% | 13.5% | 6.0% | 9.6% | 9.8% | 6.4% | 8.7% | 7.7% | 5.0% | 5.8% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 214,849,432 | 405,444 | 3,379,656 | 16,526,485 | 9,759,569 | 27,447,591 | 6,035,161 | 4,454,123 | 3,785,332 | 2,899,400 | 289,542,193 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 17.7% | 0.5% | 12.4% | 25.1% | 25.8% | 26.3% | 32.8% | 35.6% | 29.5% | 38.7% | 18.3% |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | 61,943,875 | (3,134,911) | 0 | 1,670,170 | (242,111) | 3,077,236 | (141,272) | (28,009) | (77,500) | (122,910) | 62,944,568 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 5.1% | -4.0% | 0.0% | 2.5% | -0.6% | 3.0% | -0.8% | -0.2% | -0.6% | -1.6% | 4.0% |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,053,100,494 | 78,829,992 | 27,236,269 | 63,655,667 | 37,884,205 | 100,056,275 | 18,406,369 | 12,297,174 | 12,502,966 | 7,305,829 | 1,411,275,240 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 161,207,687 | 0 | 0 | 2,291,130 | 12,000 | 4,155,741 | 0 | 224,463 | 333,000 | 192,000 | 168,416,021 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 13.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 3.5% | 0.0% | 4.0% | 0.0% | 1.8% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 10.7% |
| TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES | 1,214,308,181 | 78,829,992 | 27,236,269 | 65,946,797 | 37,896,205 | 104,212,016 | 18,406,369 | 12,521,637 | 12,835,966 | 7,497,829 | 1,579,691,261 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Campus Percentage of Total | 76.9% | 5.0% | 1.7% | 4.2% | 2.4% | 6.6% | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.5% | 100% |

NOTE: This schedule includes current fund expenditures and transfers from all sources. The net difference between revenue versus expenditures and transfers will be added or deducted from existing fund balances.

University of South Carolina
Summary of Changes in Total Current Funds Budget
FY2017 to FY2018

| FY2017 to FY2018 - REVENUE | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 37,268,415 | 1,730,153 | 2,344,239 | 878,240 | (408,188) | (299,601) | (38,249) | 582,321 | 97,455 | 567,702 | 42,722,487 |
| State Appropriations | 3,716,482 | 365,262 | 0 | 98,523 | 80,119 | 252,094 | 265,209 | 152,223 | (124,733) | (177,637) | 4,627,542 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | (12,172,555) | (3,223,518) | (1,064,882) | 1,809,400 | (89,226) | (660,000) | (88,443) | (474,600) | 199,000 | (167,000) | (15,931,824) |
| State Grants and Contracts | (2,543,249) | (802,771) | 3,458 | 351,000 | 695,870 | (230,000) | 222,000 | 475,398 | 384,500 | 1,100,000 | (343,794) |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 181,089 | (25,827) | 0 | (2,500) | (82,723) | 0 | 10,100 | 0 | 0 | 17,500 | 97,639 |
| Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts | 130,899 | 426,541 | (272,923) | (15,000) | 230,486 | 138,000 | (190,000) | (30,245) | 26,000 | 5,000 | 448,758 |
| Sales & Services Educational Activities & Other Sources | 5,082,575 | 250,981 | 370,295 | 18,850 | (102,201) | (26,492) | 104,706 | 72,875 | 4,000 | 14,150 | 5,789,739 |
| Sales & Services Auxiliary Enterprises | 20,731,014 | 0 | 0 | (1,124,995) | (3,645) | (413,383) | (51,284) | 22,560 | 1,000 | 85,000 | 19,246,267 |
| Total Current Funds Revenue Change | 52,394,670 | (1,279,179) | 1,380,187 | 2,013,518 | 320,492 | (1,239,382) | 234,039 | 800,532 | 587,222 | 1,444,715 | 56,656,814 |

| FY2017 to FY2018 - EXPENDITURES | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Instruction | 27,203,581 | 5,681,766 | 1,154,350 | 146,764 | (215,871) | (171,157) | 302,669 | 273,835 | 500 | 409,924 | 34,786,361 |
| Research | (1,699,489) | (3,394,959) | (9,371) | 1,056,237 | 7,395 | (60,202) | (123,365) | 5,782 | 47,792 | (10,000) | (4,180,180) |
| Public Service | (8,139,649) | (2,361,166) | 52,945 | (111,780) | (255,518) | 328,899 | (79,598) | (41,977) | 19,300 | 118,000 | (10,470,544) |
| Academic Support | (2,838,049) | 1,228,013 | 1,282,952 | 1,288,406 | 90,806 | 910,339 | (29,040) | 39,296 | 142,800 | 48,672 | 2,164,195 |
| Student Services | 2,680,249 | 328,187 | (228,254) | 22,159 | 54,933 | (210,900) | 106,490 | (18,701) | 203,312 | 145,553 | 3,083,028 |
| Institutional Support | (6,657,502) | 717,905 | (724,395) | 17,956 | 382,965 | (1,233,396) | 345,729 | 119,764 | 115,001 | 95,884 | (6,820,089) |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,195,421 | 758,418 | (92,789) | (484,690) | 210,057 | 435,599 | (36,339) | (4,857) | (17,573) | 1,290 | 3,964,537 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 6,063,167 | 65,926 | 463,396 | 1,204,745 | 603,037 | (1,349,541) | 94,266 | 185,259 | 185,840 | 509,725 | 8,025,820 |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | 17,206,310 | (2,035,661) | 0 | (312,580) | 48,087 | (466,691) | (46,970) | 30,634 | 56,000 | 5,159 | 14,484,288 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 13,226,830 | 0 | 0 | (1,126,405) | 0 | 4,937 | (48,222) | 24,663 | (63,000) | 82,000 | 12,100,803 |
| Total Current Funds Expenditure Change | 50,240,869 | 988,429 | 1,898,834 | 1,700,812 | 925,891 | (1,812,113) | 485,620 | 613,698 | 689,972 | 1,406,207 | 57,138,219 |

| CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance | 204,244,142 | 20,221,167 | 3,727,802 | 14,957,590 | 3,663,109 | 21,485,580 | 1,480,019 | 1,219,130 | 3,600,627 | 923,391 | 275,522,557 |
| Budgeted Ending Fund Balance | 203,125,937 | 16,899,289 | 2,827,517 | 14,616,953 | 3,275,867 | 21,595,990 | 1,709,554 | 1,285,877 | 3,791,627 | 955,341 | 270,083,952 |
| Changes in Budgeted Fund Balance | (1,118,205) | (3,321,878) | (900,285) | (340,637) | (387,242) | 110,410 | 229,535 | 66,747 | 191,000 | 31,950 | (5,438,605) |

FY2018 PROPOSED BUDGET

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND REVENUE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OPERATING BUDGET | 695,344,525 | 37,132,457 | 16,876,070 | 38,378,566 | 24,894,322 | 60,976,178 | 10,664,175 | 7,210,208 | 8,004,914 | 3,837,027 | 903,318,442 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>57.3%</i> | <i>49.2%</i> | <i>64.1%</i> | <i>58.5%</i> | <i>66.4%</i> | <i>58.4%</i> | <i>57.2%</i> | <i>57.3%</i> | <i>61.4%</i> | <i>51.0%</i> | <i>57.4%</i> |
| AUXILIARIES | 208,943,577 | 0 | 0 | 5,227,765 | 20,805 | 7,251,628 | 32,772 | 237,560 | 420,000 | 200,000 | 222,334,107 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>17.22%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>8.0%</i> | <i>0.1%</i> | <i>7.0%</i> | <i>0.2%</i> | <i>1.9%</i> | <i>3.2%</i> | <i>2.7%</i> | <i>14.1%</i> |
| STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES | 8,303,000 | 0 | 299,520 | 2,303,000 | 1,822,402 | 7,491,722 | 418,099 | 194,362 | 224,000 | 127,000 | 21,183,105 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>0.7%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>1.1%</i> | <i>3.5%</i> | <i>4.9%</i> | <i>7.2%</i> | <i>2.2%</i> | <i>1.5%</i> | <i>1.7%</i> | <i>1.7%</i> | <i>1.3%</i> |
| SELF-SUPPORTING DEPARTMENTAL | 69,400,000 | 2,156,444 | 8,090,892 | 2,742,350 | 2,081,000 | 4,075,000 | 1,071,106 | 470,320 | 380,000 | 156,100 | 90,623,212 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>5.7%</i> | <i>2.9%</i> | <i>30.7%</i> | <i>4.2%</i> | <i>5.5%</i> | <i>3.9%</i> | <i>5.7%</i> | <i>3.7%</i> | <i>2.9%</i> | <i>2.1%</i> | <i>5.8%</i> |
| DESIGNATED | 138,000 | 0 | 0 | 13,300 | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 211,800 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.2%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> |
| UNRESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIPS | 650,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 285,000 | 0 | 1,515 | 0 | 0 | 936,515 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>0.1%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.3%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.0%</i> | <i>0.1%</i> |
| SUBTOTAL - UNRESTRICTED FUNDS | 982,779,102 | 39,288,901 | 25,266,482 | 48,664,981 | 28,878,529 | 80,079,528 | 12,186,152 | 8,114,465 | 9,028,914 | 4,320,127 | 1,238,607,181 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>81.0%</i> | <i>52.0%</i> | <i>95.9%</i> | <i>74.2%</i> | <i>77.0%</i> | <i>76.8%</i> | <i>65.4%</i> | <i>64.5%</i> | <i>69.3%</i> | <i>57.4%</i> | <i>78.7%</i> |
| RESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS | 230,410,874 | 36,219,213 | 1,069,502 | 16,941,179 | 8,630,434 | 24,242,898 | 6,449,752 | 4,473,919 | 3,998,052 | 3,209,652 | 335,645,475 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds Budget</i> | <i>19.0%</i> | <i>48.0%</i> | <i>4.1%</i> | <i>25.8%</i> | <i>23.0%</i> | <i>23.2%</i> | <i>34.6%</i> | <i>35.5%</i> | <i>30.7%</i> | <i>42.6%</i> | <i>21.3%</i> |
| TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS REVENUE | 1,213,189,976 | 75,508,114 | 26,335,984 | 65,606,160 | 37,508,963 | 104,322,426 | 18,635,904 | 12,588,384 | 13,026,966 | 7,529,779 | 1,574,252,656 |
| | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> | <i>100%</i> |

**FY2018 PROPOSED BUDGET
UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS
OPERATING BUDGET - "A" Funds**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 567,119,148 | 20,632,102 | 16,661,275 | 30,018,675 | 19,707,088 | 49,021,553 | 7,101,051 | 5,327,571 | 4,344,205 | 2,921,582 | 722,854,250 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 81.6% | 55.6% | 98.7% | 78.2% | 79.2% | 80.4% | 66.6% | 73.9% | 54.3% | 76.1% | 80.0% |
| State Appropriations | 116,066,190 | 15,000,355 | 0 | 8,269,891 | 3,679,872 | 11,422,124 | 2,452,089 | 1,823,637 | 3,132,709 | 879,945 | 162,726,812 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 16.7% | 40.4% | 0.0% | 21.5% | 14.8% | 18.7% | 23.0% | 25.3% | 39.1% | 22.9% | 18.0% |
| Grants, Contracts & Gifts | 2,121,946 | 933,557 | 0 | 0 | 1,355,852 | 50,000 | 925,000 | 0 | 503,000 | 19,000 | 5,908,355 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 0.3% | 2.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.4% | 0.1% | 8.7% | 0.0% | 6.3% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| Sales & Services of Educ. and Other Sources | 10,037,241 | 566,443 | 214,795 | 90,000 | 151,510 | 482,501 | 186,035 | 59,000 | 25,000 | 16,500 | 11,829,025 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 1.4% | 1.5% | 1.3% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 1.7% | 0.8% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 1.3% |
| Total Operating Budget Revenues | 695,344,525 | 37,132,457 | 16,876,070 | 38,378,566 | 24,894,322 | 60,976,178 | 10,664,175 | 7,210,208 | 8,004,914 | 3,837,027 | 903,318,442 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 335,566,659 | 23,707,529 | 10,886,670 | 19,879,757 | 10,563,749 | 31,026,406 | 6,411,738 | 3,064,425 | 3,444,200 | 2,037,812 | 446,588,945 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 48.3% | 59.0% | 63.7% | 50.6% | 42.2% | 50.4% | 61.6% | 42.9% | 43.0% | 53.4% | 49.2% |
| Research | 14,682,014 | 966,661 | 0 | 0 | 162,812 | 0 | 35,289 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,846,776 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 2.1% | 2.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.7% |
| Public Service | 3,430,982 | 0 | 0 | 281,690 | 0 | 160,514 | 334 | 100,460 | 2,400 | 0 | 3,976,380 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.4% |
| Academic Support | 50,148,267 | 7,036,122 | 3,753,293 | 4,577,776 | 3,528,426 | 5,975,714 | 710,736 | 558,873 | 833,450 | 551,261 | 77,673,918 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 7.2% | 17.5% | 22.0% | 11.6% | 14.1% | 9.7% | 6.8% | 7.8% | 10.4% | 14.4% | 8.6% |
| Student Services | 25,865,577 | 2,126,312 | 693,239 | 4,606,249 | 2,888,852 | 3,365,578 | 881,516 | 1,036,928 | 1,149,830 | 412,047 | 43,026,128 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 3.7% | 5.3% | 4.1% | 11.7% | 11.6% | 5.5% | 8.5% | 14.5% | 14.4% | 10.8% | 4.7% |
| Institutional Support | 89,746,872 | 4,955,016 | 2,147,598 | 4,560,761 | 2,376,859 | 8,792,283 | 1,074,298 | 876,577 | 1,414,507 | 579,587 | 116,524,358 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 12.9% | 12.3% | 12.6% | 11.6% | 9.5% | 14.3% | 10.3% | 12.3% | 17.7% | 15.2% | 12.8% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 63,539,635 | 3,611,431 | 3,674,804 | 3,846,050 | 3,655,916 | 9,564,183 | 1,185,406 | 1,084,211 | 983,027 | 374,230 | 91,518,893 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 9.1% | 9.0% | 21.5% | 9.8% | 14.6% | 15.5% | 11.4% | 15.2% | 12.3% | 9.8% | 10.1% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 115,443,739 | 0 | 3,224,156 | 2,126,485 | 2,266,020 | 3,287,000 | 249,934 | 506,539 | 300,000 | 0 | 127,403,873 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 16.6% | 0.0% | 18.9% | 5.4% | 9.1% | 5.3% | 2.4% | 7.1% | 3.7% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | (3,079,220) | (2,245,000) | (7,299,225) | (562,630) | (437,681) | (645,500) | (148,500) | (81,500) | (122,500) | (137,910) | (14,759,666) |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | -0.4% | -5.6% | -42.7% | -1.4% | -1.8% | -1.0% | -1.4% | -1.1% | -1.5% | -3.6% | -1.6% |
| Total Operating Budget Expenditures | 695,344,525 | 40,158,071 | 17,080,535 | 39,316,138 | 25,004,953 | 61,526,178 | 10,400,751 | 7,146,513 | 8,004,914 | 3,817,027 | 907,799,605 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| CHANGE IN "A" FUND BALANCE | 0 | (3,025,614) | (204,465) | (937,572) | (110,631) | (550,000) | 263,424 | 63,695 | 0 | 20,000 | (4,481,163) |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

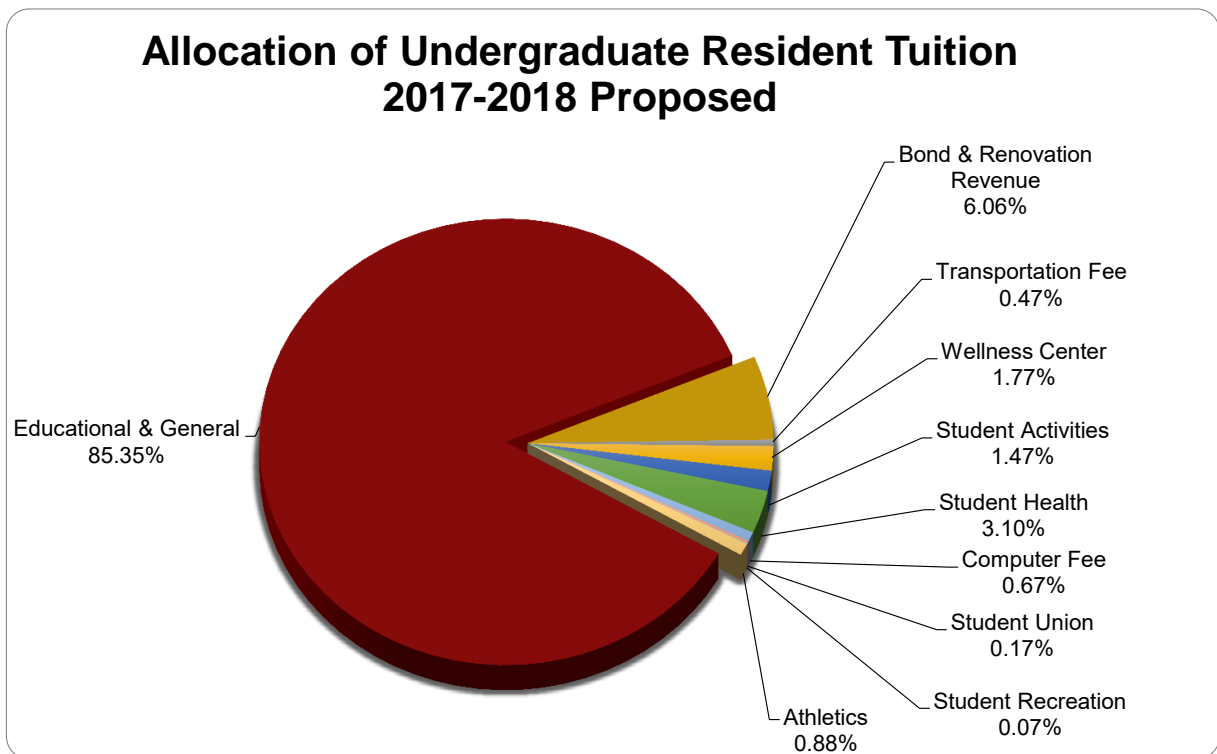
PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

II. FEES AND OTHER REVENUE

- ▶ Estimated Resident Undergraduate Student Cost Per Semester – Columbia Campus
- ▶ Estimated Non-Resident Undergraduate Student Cost Per Semester – Columbia Campus
- ▶ General Academic Fees Per Semester for Full-time Students – All Campuses
- ▶ Tuition and Fee Schedule – All Campuses
- ▶ Distribution of Tuition Per Semester – All Campuses
- ▶ Annual Undergraduate Tuition Comparisons – South Carolina Public Higher Education Institutions

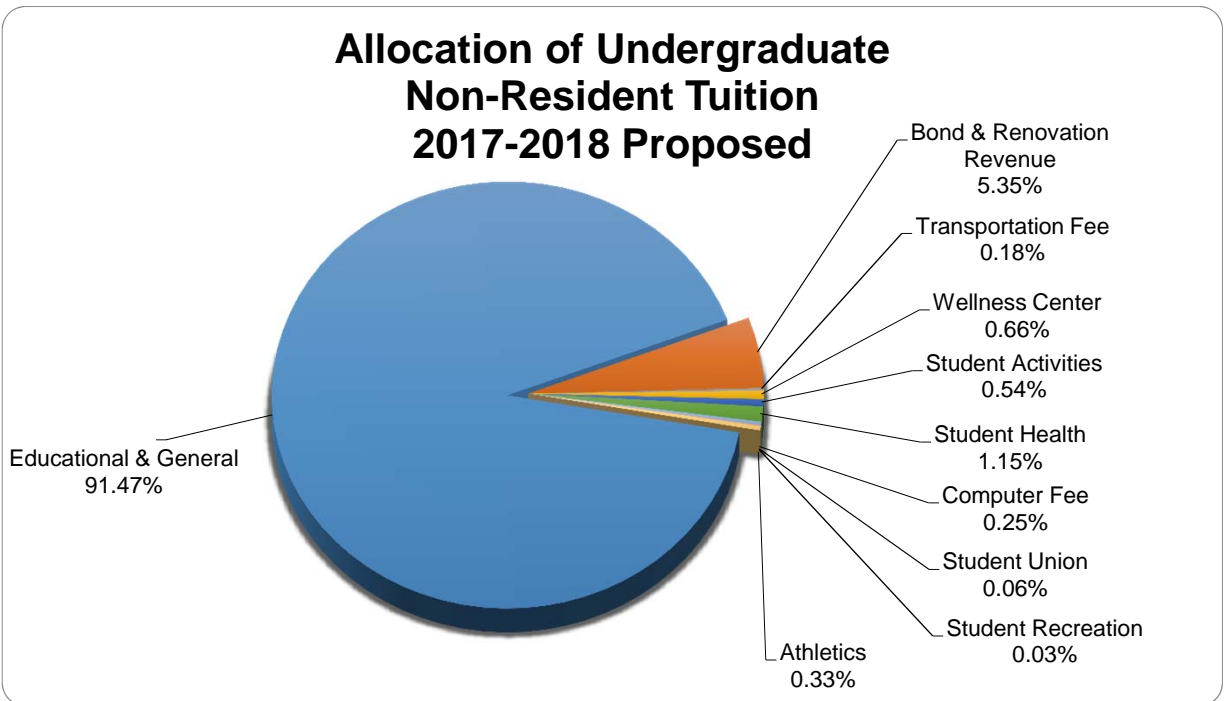
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
Resident Undergraduate Student Estimated Cost Per Semester
2016-2017 and 2017-2018

| | Academic Year 2016-2017 | Dollar Change | Academic Year 2017-2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Required Tuition and Fees: | | | |
| I. Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition | | | |
| -Educational & General | 4,861.00 | 200.50 | 5,061.50 |
| -Bond Debt Service | 336.00 | (16.50) | 319.50 |
| -Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| -Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| -Student Activities | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| -Student Health Center | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| -Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| -Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| -Athletics Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition | 5,727.00 | 204.00 | 5,931.00 |
| II. Technology Fee | 200.00 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Total Required Tuition and Fees | 5,927.00 | 204.00 | 6,131.00 |
| Other Student Costs: | | | |
| Average University Housing Cost ⁽¹⁾ | 3,391.00 | 201.00 | 3,592.00 |
| 10 Meal Plan ⁽²⁾ | 1,382.00 | 26.00 | 1,408.00 |
| Average Book Cost ⁽³⁾ | 512.00 | 10.00 | 522.00 |
| ⁽¹⁾ Based on weighted average costs for housing in FY17 and FY18. ⁽²⁾ Provided by Food Services. ⁽³⁾ Estimate by the USC Financial Aid Office. | | | |



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
Non-Resident Undergraduate Student Estimated Cost Per Semester
2016-2017 and 2017-2018

| | Academic Year 2016-2017 | Dollar Change | Academic Year 2017-2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Required Tuition and Fees: | | | |
| I. Total Non-Resident Undergraduate Tuition | | | |
| -Educational & General | 14,192.00 | 423.50 | 14,615.50 |
| -Bond Debt Service | 719.00 | 96.50 | 815.50 |
| -Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| -Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| -Student Activities | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| -Student Health Center | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| -Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| -Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| -Athletics Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Non-Resident Undergraduate Tuition | 15,441.00 | 540.00 | 15,981.00 |
| II. Technology Fee | 200.00 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Total Required Tuition and Fees | 15,641.00 | 540.00 | 16,181.00 |
| Other Student Costs: | | | |
| Average University Housing Cost ⁽¹⁾ | 3,391.00 | 201.00 | 3,592.00 |
| 10 Meal Plan ⁽²⁾ | 1,382.00 | 26.00 | 1,408.00 |
| Average Book Cost ⁽³⁾ | 512.00 | 10.00 | 522.00 |
| ⁽¹⁾ Based on weighted average costs for housing in FY17 and FY18. ⁽²⁾ Provided by Food Services. ⁽³⁾ Estimate by the USC Financial Aid Office. | | | |



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE
REQUIRED TUITION AND FEES PER SEMESTER FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS
CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 AND PROPOSED YEAR 2017-18**

| Campus | CURRENT 2016-17 | PROPOSED 2017-18 | DOLLAR CHANGE |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Columbia | | | |
| Undergraduate | | | |
| - Resident | 5,927 | 6,131 | 204 |
| - Non-Resident | 15,641 | 16,181 | 540 |
| - Non-Resident General University Scholarship ⁽¹⁾ | 5,927 | 6,131 | 204 |
| - Non-Resident Sims Scholarship ⁽²⁾ | 11,165 | 11,552 | 387 |
| - Non-Resident Departmental and Woodrow Scholarship | 8,702 | 9,002 | 300 |
| - Non-Resident Athletic Scholarship ⁽³⁾ | 8,702 | 9,002 | 300 |
| - Active Duty Military | 3,551 | 3,674 | 123 |
| Graduate ⁽⁴⁾ | | | |
| - Resident | 6,599 | 6,827 | 228 |
| - Non-Resident | 13,904 | 14,384 | 480 |
| Law | | | |
| - Resident | 12,497 | 12,929 | 432 |
| - Non-Resident | 25,025 | 25,025 | 0 |
| - Non-Resident Scholarship | 13,799 | 14,276 | 477 |
| Medical School - Columbia | | | |
| Resident | 20,136 | 20,730 | 594 |
| Non-Resident | 43,875 | 43,875 | 0 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship | 25,176 | 25,920 | 744 |
| Medical School - Greenville | | | |
| Resident | 20,136 | 20,730 | 594 |
| Non-Resident | 43,875 | 43,875 | 0 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship | 25,176 | 25,920 | 744 |
| USC Aiken | | | |
| Resident | 5,073 | 5,226 | 153 |
| Non-Resident ⁽⁵⁾ | 10,026 | 10,326 | 300 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 7,551 | 7,776 | 225 |
| Non-Resident Athletic NR & General University Scholarship | | 5,226 | |
| Active Duty Military | 3,483 | 3,606 | 123 |
| USC Beaufort | | | |
| Resident | 5,058 | 5,211 | 153 |
| Non-Resident ⁽⁷⁾ | 10,290 | 10,599 | 309 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 7,761 | 7,995 | 234 |
| Non-Resident Athletic NR & General University Scholarship | | 5,211 | |
| Active Duty Military | 3,519 | 3,642 | 123 |
| USC Upstate | | | |
| Resident | 5,495 | 5,660 | 165 |
| Non-Resident | 10,994 | 11,324 | 330 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 8,282 | 8,528 | 246 |
| Non-Resident Athletic NR & General University Scholarship | | 5,660 | |
| Active Duty Military | 3,491 | 3,614 | 123 |
| Regional Campuses - under 75 credit hours | | | |
| Resident | 3,551 | 3,674 | 123 |
| Non-Resident | 8,567 | 8,864 | 297 |
| Regional Campuses - 75 or more credit hours | | | |
| Resident | 5,141 | 5,282 | 141 |
| Non-Resident | 10,094 | 10,382 | 288 |
| Active Duty Military | 3,551 | 3,674 | 123 |
| Palmetto College | | | |
| Resident | 5,141 | 5,256 | 115 |
| Non-Resident | 10,094 | 10,356 | 262 |

Notes:

- (1) Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Lieber, Horseshoe, Cooper, McKissick and Alumni scholars.
- (2) Only Columbia campus students named as Sims scholars.
- (3) Non-Resident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, conference and institutional guidelines.
- (4) Graduate rates apply to all campuses. Fees for senior and regional campuses are for undergraduate students only.
- (5) USC Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia.
- (6) USC Comprehensive Campuses Non-Resident Scholarship Rate is 75% of Non-Resident Tuition. Each campus establishes award criteria.
- (7) USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of Georgia.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC COLUMBIA (2) | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 5,727.00 | 5,931.00 | 477.25 | 494.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 15,441.00 | 15,981.00 | 1,286.75 | 1,331.75 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - WOODROW & DEPARTMENTAL | | 8,502.00 | 8,802.00 | 708.50 | 733.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - GENERAL UNIVERSITY | 5 | 5,727.00 | 5,931.00 | 477.25 | 494.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - ATHLETICS | 6 | 8,502.00 | 8,802.00 | 708.50 | 733.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - SIMS | 7 | 10,965.00 | 11,352.00 | 913.75 | 946.00 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 10 | 6,399.00 | 6,627.00 | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 10 | 13,704.00 | 14,184.00 | 1,142.00 | 1,182.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT ONLINE - TUITION | 11 | | | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 200.00 | 200.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE STUDENT – UNDERGRADUATE (DOMESTIC CITIZEN) | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER UNDERGRADUATE (DOMESTIC CITIZEN) | 12 | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER UNDERGRADUATE (INTERNATIONAL) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE STUDENT UNDERGRADUATE (INTERNATIONAL) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE | 12 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMIT - UNDERGRADUATE | 12 | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMIT - GRADUATE | 12 | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 750.00 | 750.00 | | |
| SHORT TERM INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE | | 187.50 | 200.00 | | |
| SPONSORED INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| COHORT STUDY ABROAD | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE PLACEMENT & ADMINISTRATIVE FEE | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD EXCHANGE PROGRAM DEPOSIT - NONREFUNDABLE | 13 | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| GAMECOCK GATEWAY DEPOSIT | 14 | 750.00 | 750.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE | 15 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| CAPSTONE SCHOLAR FEE - PER SEMESTER | 16 | 100.00 | 150.00 | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - DAMAGED CARD FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - REPLACEMENT ID FEE | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| GRADUATE ASSISTANTS - LESS THAN 12 HOURS - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 178.00 | 184.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (9 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 178.00 | 184.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 8 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 119.00 | 123.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 119.00 | 123.00 |
| OPTIONAL UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDENTS - ATHLETICS EVENT FEE - PER SEMESTER - MINIMUM OF SIX HOURS REQUIRED | 17 | | | 86.00 | 86.00 |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,547.00 | 2,020.00 | 2,547.00 | 2,020.00 |
| MANDATORY STUDY ABROAD INSURANCE | 19 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 |
| REINSTATEMENT FEE – PER OCCURRENCE | 21 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| ALL USC CAMPUSES - CROSS CAMPUS FEES | | | | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT – TUITION | 10 | 6,399.00 | 6,627.00 | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | 10 | 13,704.00 | 14,184.00 | 1,142.00 | 1,182.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT ON-LINE – TUITION | 11 | | | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE – TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE NONRESIDENT - TUITION – ARUBA | | 5,727.00 | 5,931.00 | 477.25 | 494.25 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 480.00 | 496.50 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 571.00 | 590.75 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 340.75 | 351.00 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 388.25 | 400.00 |
| SCRI / SC READS / READING FIRST INITIATIVE | | | | 160.00 | 160.00 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE – CAMPUSES | 23 | | | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY | 23 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 24 | RANGE - \$4,000-\$12,000 | | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - CLEP - PER TEST | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION - PER TEST | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE REVALIDATION EXAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST - PER TEST | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| DIPLOMA REPLACEMENT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT | | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| PAYMENT PLAN FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| COURSE AUDIT FEE | | SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE | | SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE | |
| RETURNED CHECK OR CREDIT CARD - AS PERMITTED BY LAW | | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| CREDIT CARD CONVENIENCE FEE - PER WEB TRANSACTION - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE TRANSACTIONS ONLY | | 2.5% OF TRANSACTION AMOUNT PENDING REVIEW OF CREDIT CARD ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENTS | | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - REFUND FEE - PER TRANSACTION | | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| LATE PAYMENT FEE | | \$100 PER MONTH BALANCE OVER \$500 | | | |
| STOP PAYMENT FEE – REISSUANCE OF CHECK | | | 30.00 | | 30.00 |
| USC - COLUMBIA ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT FEES (25, 26) | | | | | |
| ARTS AND SCIENCES | | | | | |
| LAB FEE - LANGUAGE COURSES WITH LAB COMPONENT - PER COURSE | | 65.00 | 130.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| LAB FEE - ART EDUCATION (101, 260, 520, 530, 535, 540, 541, 555, 560, 595) - PER COURSE | | 40.00 | 80.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - ART HISTORY (105, 106, 313, 315, 320, 321, 325, 326, 327, 330, 335, 337, 340, 341, 342, 345, 346, 350, 365, 366, 370, 390, 399, 498, 499, 501, 511, 514, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 543, 550, 557, 560, 561, 562, 566, 569, 590, 720, 725, 730, 735, 737, 769, 790) - PER COURSE | | 40.00 | 80.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - DANCE (102, 112, 160, 170, 171, 177, 178, 202, 203, 204, 212, 278, 302, 303, 307, 312, 360, 378, 385, 402, 403, 407, 412, 440, 460, 577) - PER COURSE. INCLUDES ALL "A" SECTIONS | | 75.00 | 150.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - MEDIA ARTS - PER COURSE | | 100.00 | 200.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| LAB FEE - STUDIO ARTS - PER COURSE | | 100.00 | 200.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| MSCI 460 FIELD AND LABORATORY INVESTIGATIONS IN MARINE SCIENCE | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - (MATH 141,142, 344L, 526, 544L; STAT 201; PHYSICS, ASTRONOMY, BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, ENVIRONMENT, GEOLOGY AND MARINE SCIENCE; PSYC 227, 228, 489, 498, 570, 571, 572, 574, 575, 598, 599, 709, 710, 762; ANTH 161, 221, 391, 561; GEOG 201 & 202) | | 105.00 | 210.00 | | |
| FIELD COURSE - GEOL 735: REGIONAL TECTONICS | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| FIELD COURSE - GEOL 750: BASIN ANALYSIS SEMINAR | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| HIGH SCHOOL SUMMER DRAMA CONSERVATORY – RESIDENCY OPTION | 27 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| BUSINESS - MOORE SCHOOL (28, 29) | | | | | |
| GRADUATE APPLICATION FEE | 12, 30 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| CONFIRMATION FEE FOR MACC, MAEC, IMBA, 1 YR MBA, MIB AND MHR GRADUATE PROGRAMS | 31 | | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| CONFIRMATION FEE FOR PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM | 31 | | | | 250.00 |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - MEXICO | | 41,500.00 | 41,500.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - CHONNAM (KOREA) | | 39,000.00 | 39,000.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NTNU (TAIWAN) | | 35,000.00 | 35,000.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ESAN (PERU) | | 35,000.00 | 35,000.00 | | |
| GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER CREDIT HOUR) - RESIDENT | | | | 705.00 | 705.00 |
| GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER CREDIT HOUR) - NONRESIDENT | | | | 1,096.50 | 1,096.50 |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - RESIDENT | 29, 32 | 43,142.00 | 43,142.00 | 634.00 | 634.00 |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NONRESIDENT | 29, 32 | 71,580.00 | 71,580.00 | 1053.00 | 1053.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - RESIDENT | 32 | 35,702.00 | 35,702.00 | 830.00 | 830.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 40,790.00 | 40,790.00 | 949.00 | 949.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - MILITARY | 32, 33 | 27,500.00 | 27,500.00 | 639.50 | 639.50 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - DEFENSE COMPTROLLERSHIP PROGRAM | 32, 34 | 27,500.00 | 27,500.00 | 639.50 | 639.50 |
| MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY - RESIDENT | 32 | | 15,840.00 | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY - NONRESIDENT | 32 | | 30,930.00 | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - RESIDENT | 32 | 15,851.00 | 15,851.00 | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 30,937.00 | 30,937.00 | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - RESIDENT | 32 | 23,776.00 | 23,776.00 | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 46,405.00 | 46,405.00 | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| EXECUTIVE MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - PROGRAM FEE | | 45,900.00 | 45,900.00 | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM FEE - RESIDENT | 32 | 33,840.00 | 35,568.00 | 705.00 | 741.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 33,840.00 | 35,568.00 | 705.00 | 741.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - BANKING PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 32 | | | 753.00 | 753.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - RESIDENT | 32 | 15,300.00 | 15,300.00 | 510.00 | 510.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 18,360.00 | 18,360.00 | 612.00 | 612.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - DOUBLE DEGREE PROGRAM - RESIDENT | 32 | 30,600.00 | 30,600.00 | 850.00 | 850.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - DOUBLE DEGREE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | 32 | 36,720.00 | 36,720.00 | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| CONFIRMATION FEE FOR ALL PHD PROGRAMS | 35 | 250.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL LANGUAGE FEE - 3 YEAR TRACK IMBA PROGRAM | | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATES PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 705.00 | 705.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATES EXECUTIVE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 790.00 | 790.00 |
| MOORE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS UNDERGRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE | 36 | 660.00 | 678.00 | 55.00 | 56.50 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| EDUCATION | | | | | |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 480.00 | 496.50 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 571.00 | 590.75 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY | 23 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE CHILDHOOD/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE LEVEL CLINICAL FEE - EDEC 340P, EDEL 305, EDML 598; FEE IS PER COURSE | 37 | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CLINICAL FEE - ONE TIME FEE APPLICABLE TO SCHOOL CODES 420, 425, 465, 350, 355 FOR PEDU 479, TSTM 472, EDTE 590A, EDEL 490, EDEC 492, EDML 599, PEDU 778A, ITEC 777B, EDEX 796 EDEX 796B, EDEX 796I, EDEX 796L, EDEX 796S, EDEL 790A, EDSE 775B, EDSE 776B, EDSE 778B, EDSE 781B, EDCE 805E, EDCE 805S, EDCE 805F, EDCE 822 | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| CERTIFICATION ASSESSMENT | 38 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 152, 160, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 186, 188, 194, 195, 196, 575 - PER COURSE | 39 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU /ATEP 292, 293, 392, 393, 492, 494, 738, 739 | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 267 | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 266L, PEDU 275 | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 798 | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 102, 108, 116, 127, 140, 141, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 151, 189 (ALL SECTIONS) - PER COURSE | 39 | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 153 - PER COURSE | 39 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 114, 124, 130, 161, 172, 183, 185, 187 - PER COURSE | 39 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| MATERIALS/INSURANCE - PEDU 113, PEDU/ATEP 300, 310, 733, 740 | 39 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 142 - LIFEGUARD TRAINING | 39 | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 146 - OPEN WATER SCUBA | 39 | 225.00 | 225.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 154 - ADV WATER OPEN WATER SCUBA | 39 | 140.00 | 140.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 181 - EQUESTRIAN | 39 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 184 SNOW SKIING (ALL SECTIONS) | | | 185.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 155, 348L, 349L, 350L, 365, 366L, 466, 493, 496 | 39 | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 102, 420, 520, 570 | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 143, 340, 341, 440 | 39 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 150 - SAILING | 39 | 440.00 | 440.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 555 - ICE SKATING | 39 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| EDLP 805 - OFF SITE EXPERIENCES | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| COUNSELING LAB FEE - EDCE 600 ALL SECTIONS AND EDCE 721 ALL SECTIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| MATERIALS - EDCE 706 ALL SECTIONS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| MATERIALS - ATEP 734 ALL SECTIONS | | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| PHYSICAL EDUCATION ATHLETIC TRAINING ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| CAROLINA LIFE PROGRAM FEE | 40 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 |
| CAROLINA LIFE - LIFE SKILLS COURSE UNIT CHARGE | 40 | | | 494.25 | 511.25 |
| CAROLINA LIFE HOUSING - SEMESTER | 41 | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | | |
| CAROLINA LIFE APPLICATION FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| CAROLINA LIFE ROOM CONFIRMATION DEPOSIT | 41 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| ENGINEERING AND COMPUTING | | | | | |
| APOGEE - PER CREDIT HOUR - ABOVE REGULAR TUITION | | | | 220.00 | 220.00 |
| ENGINEERING & COMPUTING PROGRAM FEE - PER SEMESTER | 42 | 918.00 | 1209.00 | 76.50 | 100.75 |
| MHIT PROGRAM FEE | | | 900.00 | | 75.00 |
| LAB FEE - ENGR & COMPUTING (CSCE 101, 102) | | 148.00 | 148.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE MASTER OF ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT - ONLINE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 43 | | | 412.00 | 412.00 |
| SYSTEMS DESIGN - ONLINE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 43 | | | 292.00 | 292.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| ENGLISH PROGRAMS FOR INTERNATIONALS – EPI (44) | | | | | |
| TUITION – PER EPI TERM – FULL TIME | | | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| TUITION - TWO CLASSES | | | | 1,360.00 | 1,360.00 |
| TUITION - ONE CLASS | | | | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 3 CLASSES | | | | 320.00 | 425.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 2 CLASSES | | | | 220.00 | 290.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 1 CLASS | | | | 140.00 | 190.00 |
| J1/SPONSORED INT'L STUDENT FEE FOR ADD'L SUPPORT SVCS | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| NON-PROFIT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION PARTNER – FULL TIME RATE PER EPI TERM | | | | | 1,800.00 |
| FORMER SC HIGH SCHOOL GRAD OR ATT CERT RECIPIENT – FULL-TIME TUITION PER EPI TERM (SC PERM. RESIDENTS WHO COMPLETED HS IN SC BUT REQUIRE ESL STUDY) | | | | | 1,800.00 |
| MINIMUM PRE REGISTRATION TUITION PAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| RENTAL - 2 PERSON APARTMENT - CLAIRE - TERM | | | | 1,475.00 | |
| RENTAL- DAILY | | | | 45.00 | |
| MINIMUM RENT PAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | |
| LATE REGISTRATION FEE | | | | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| LATE TESTING FEE - 1 TEST | | | | 45.00 | 45.00 |
| LATE TESTING FEE - 2 TESTS | | | | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| REFUND – TUITION | | | | PER POLICY | PER POLICY |
| REFUND – HOUSING | | | | PER POLICY | PER POLICY |
| REFUND - PROCESSING FEE | | | | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| GAP – INSURANCE | 18 | | | 510.00 | 404.00 |
| GAP - HEALTH CENTER | | | | 119.00 | 119.00 |
| READMIT – OTHER TESTING/TECHNOLOGY | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| READMIT – CAMPUS FEE PER EPI TERM FOR NON-REGISTERED STUDENTS | | | | | 218.00 |
| GAP TUITION PREPAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| DMV TRANSLATION - NON EPI | | | | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| EXTRA EXPRESS MAILING FEE INTERNATIONAL | | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| EXTRA EXPRESS MAILING FEE DOMESTIC | | | | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| IMMIGRATION ASSISTANCE/ADMINISTRATION | | | | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| TRANSCRIPTS | | | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| TESTING - EPI TEST BATTERY | | | | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| TESTING – TOEFL | | | | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| CLASSES - GRE TEST PREP CLASS VIA USC | | | | 710.00 | 710.00 |
| CLASSES - TOEFL | | | | 530.00 | 530.00 |
| RETURNED CHECK OR CREDIT CARD - AS PERMITTED BY LAW | | | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| TERM BOOKS | | | | 190.00 | 190.00 |
| RUSH FEE | | | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE | 18 | | | 510.00 | 404.00 |
| CAMPUS FEES | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| INDIVIDUAL/NON-SPONSORED STUDENT APPLICATION FEE | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| GRADUATE SCHOOL (22, 23) | | | | | |
| APPLICATION FEE – GRADUATE | 12 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - READMIT – GRADUATE | 12 | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| GRADUATE STUDENT STATUS CHANGE FEE | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| BENCH FEES FOR FOREIGN-SPONSORED PhD STUDENTS IN STEM FIELDS – PER SEMESTER | | 7,500.00 | 3,750.00 | | |
| GRADUATE ASSISTANTS - LESS THAN 12 HOURS - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 178.00 | 184.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (9 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 178.00 | 184.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 8 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 119.00 | 123.00 |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,547.00 | 2,020.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| HEALTH PROFESSIONS - PUBLIC HEALTH, NURSING, SOCIAL WORK, PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT, NURSE ANESTHESIA (45) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 700.00 | 700.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE | | 700.00 | 700.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 800.00 | 800.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 1,100.00 | 1,100.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 |
| HONORS COLLEGE | | | | | |
| PROGRAM FEE - HONORS COLLEGE - ALL STUDENTS | | 475.00 | 575.00 | | |
| HOSPITALITY, RETAIL, AND SPORT MANAGEMENT | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - PROGRAM FEE (FULL TIME & PART TIME) | 46 | 162.00 | 264.00 | 13.50 | 22.00 |
| GRADUATE - PROGRAM FEE | | 900.00 | 900.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| LAW SCHOOL (29, 47) | | | | | |
| LAW - RESIDENT - TUITION | | 12,297.00 | 12,729.00 | 1,024.75 | 1,060.75 |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 24,825.00 | 24,825.00 | 2,068.75 | 2,068.75 |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 13,599.00 | 14,076.00 | 1,133.25 | 1,173.00 |
| LAW - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 86.00 | 86.00 | | |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 182.00 | 182.00 | | |
| LONDON MAYMESTER (COURSE FEE) (RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT) TUITION ONLY - TECH FEE SEPARATELY ASSESSED | | 4,099.00 | 4,243.00 | | |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT COASTAL LAW SUMMER PROGRAM - TUITION | | | 8,274.00 | | |
| LAW - PROGRAM FEE - FIRST YEAR LAW STUDENT | 48 | 500.00 | 1,500.00 | | |
| LAW - PROGRAM FEE - SECOND YEAR LAW STUDENT | 48 | 250.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| LAW - PROGRAM FEE - THIRD YEAR LAW STUDENT | 48 | | 500.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | 12, 49 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE | | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| KICK START PROGRAM - ONE TIME FEE | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - PHOTO COPY FEE - CHARGE PER PAGE | | 0.15 | 0.20 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - LOST BOOK FEE (\$25 PROCESSING FEE PLUS THE REPLACEMENT COST OF THE BOOK IF GREATER THAN \$50) | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - DOCUMENT DELIVERY FEE - \$5.00 CHARGE FOR HANDLING PLUS .50 PER PAGE COPIED OR \$1.00 PER PAGE FAXED | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| LOST CARREL KEY FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| LOST OFFICE KEY FEE | | 50.00 | 75.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - STUDENT PRINTING FEE OF .10 PER PAGE ABOVE 1,000 PAGE PER STUDENT ALLOTMENT | | 0.10 | 0.10 | | |
| INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS | | | | | |
| SJMC UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM FEE | | | 264.00 | | 22.00 |
| SJMC GRADUATE PROGRAM FEE (PER CREDIT HOUR) | | | | | 30.00 |
| ENHANCEMENT FEE - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE - ONE TIME CHARGE | 50 | 800.00 | 800.00 | | |
| ENHANCEMENT FEE - GRADUATE JOURNALISM - ONE TIME CHARGE | 50 | 700.00 | | | |
| MASTERS IN LIS - COHORT PROGRAMS IN OTHER STATES | 51 | | | 653.25 | 672.25 |
| COURSE FEE FOR JOURNALISM AND ELECTRONIC JOURNALISM MAJORS - JOUR 471, 580, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590 INCLUDING ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES. | | 250.00 | | | |
| COURSE FEE - JOUR 204, 330, 428 INCLUDING ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES | | 50.00 | | | |
| COURSE FEE - JOUR COURSES REQUIRING EQUIPMENT USE - JOUR 203, 316L, 333, 346, 347, 361, 416, 436, 437, 446, 447, 448, 449, 516, 517, 518, 521, 528, 530, 531, 534, 537, 538, 565, 576 AND ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES. | | 100.00 | | | |
| JOUR 560 INCLUDING ASSOCIATED "J" COURSE | | 150.00 | | | |
| ADDITIONAL COURSE FEE - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES - SLIS (201, 202, 220, 301, 310, 315, 325, 402, 410, 420, 429, 430, 435, 440, 480, 501, 523, 525, 527, 530, 600) ALL CAMPUS SECTIONS INCLUDING "J" COURSES | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| COLUMBIA – MEDICINE (52, 53) | | | | | |
| MEDICINE - RESIDENT – TUITION | | 19,836.00 | 20,430.00 | 1,653.00 | 1,702.50 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 24,876.00 | 25,620.00 | 2,073.00 | 2,135.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | | 43,575.00 | 43,575.00 | 3,631.25 | 3,631.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY AND INFRASTRUCTURE FEE | 54 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| GROSS ANATOMY FEE - PER COURSE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| VISITING MEDICAL STUDENT FEE | | 150.00 | 175.00 | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FEE | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| ADMISSION DEPOSIT | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - RESIDENT PROGRAM FEE | 55 | 18,000.00 | 18,000.00 | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - NONRESIDENT PROGRAM FEE | 55 | 23,940.00 | 23,940.00 | 1,995.00 | 1,995.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - NON-REFUNDABLE – RESIDENT | | 900.00 | 900.00 | | |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - NON-REFUNDABLE – NONRESIDENT | | 1,197.00 | 1,197.00 | | |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - RESIDENT TUITION | 45, 56 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - NONRESIDENT TUITION | 45, 56 | 12,885.00 | 12,885.00 | 1,073.75 | 1,073.75 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR TUITION | 45, 56 | 9,375.00 | 9,375.00 | 781.25 | 781.25 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - RESIDENT TUITION | 45, 56 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - NONRESIDENT TUITION | 45, 56 | 12,885.00 | 12,885.00 | 1,073.75 | 1,073.75 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR TUITION | 45, 56 | 9,375.00 | 9,375.00 | 781.25 | 781.25 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT ENRICHMENT ACTIVITY FEE | | 610.00 | 685.00 | | |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA ENRICHMENT ACTIVITY FEE | | 610.00 | 610.00 | | |
| INSTRUMENT RESOURCE FACILITY LAB SUPPORT FEE (ALL SECTIONS MCBA 740, 741, 742 AND 743) | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| GREENVILLE - MEDICINE (52, 53) | | | | | |
| MEDICINE - RESIDENT – TUITION | | 19,836.00 | 20,430.00 | 1,653.00 | 1,702.50 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 24,876.00 | 25,620.00 | 2,073.00 | 2,135.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | | 43,575.00 | 43,575.00 | 3,631.25 | 3,631.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY AND INFRASTRUCTURE FEE | 54 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| GROSS ANATOMY FEE - PER COURSE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| VISITING MEDICAL STUDENT FEE | | 150.00 | 175.00 | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FEE | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| ADMISSION DEPOSIT | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| MUSIC (50) | | | | | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE – MUSIC | | 275.00 | 275.00 | 1/2 HOUR LESSON | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE – MUSIC | | 550.00 | 550.00 | HOUR LESSON | |
| RECITAL FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ACCOMPANIST FEE | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| NURSING (45, 50, 57) | | | | | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE - NURSING - PhD PROGRAM - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | | |
| RN to BSN ONLINE NURSING PROGRAM TUITION | | | | 382.50 | 395.75 |
| PRE-NURSING ENRICHMENT FEE FOR ALL NURSING STUDENTS IN YEAR 1 AND 2 OF NURSING PROGRAM | 58 | 408.00 | 408.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM – RESIDENT | | 8,775.00 | 9,003.00 | 731.25 | 750.25 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | | 16,080.00 | 16,560.00 | 1,340.00 | 1,380.00 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP RATE | | 9,975.00 | 10,203.00 | 831.25 | 850.25 |
| TOTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (TAP) TESTING FEE - ATTACHED TO NURS 312, 324, 411, 412, 422, 424, 425, 428, 431, AND NURS 435 | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| COLLEGE OF NURSING LAB FEE - NURS (312, 412, 422, 435, 704, 705, 706, 710, 722, 731, 732, 770, 770A, 776, 786, 787, 793, 796, 798, 806, 807, 820, 840A, 897 AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| MALPRACTICE INSURANCE - UNDERGRADUATE - PER COURSE - NURS (312, 399, 411, 412, 422, 424, 425, 435, 534, AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MALPRACTICE INSURANCE - GRADUATE - PER COURSE - NURS (704, 705, 706, 710, 719, 722, 727, 728, 731, 732, 735, 741, 742, 769A, 770, 770A, 776, 786, 787, 793, 796, 798, 806, 807, 820, 840A, 897, AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| PHARMACY - SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (28, 59, 60, 61) | | | | | |
| APPLICATION - PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 25,347.00 | 26,356.00 | 919.75 | 956.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 37,862.00 | 39,307.00 | 1,371.00 | 1,423.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 32,122.00 | 33,356.00 | 1,169.75 | 1,214.25 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 22,246.00 | 23,118.00 | 927.25 | 963.25 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 33,172.00 | 34,428.00 | 1,382.50 | 1,434.50 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 28,264.00 | 29,358.00 | 1,169.75 | 1,223.25 |
| ADVISEMENT FEE - PRE-PHARMACY STUDENTS - PER SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING ONLY | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE (NON-REFUNDABLE) | | 485.00 | 485.00 | | |
| PUBLIC HEALTH - ARNOLD SCHOOL (28, 45, 50, 62) | | | | | |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - RESIDENT - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 63 | 6,399.00 | 6,627.00 | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 63 | 10,239.00 | 10,602.00 | 853.25 | 883.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT -SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 63 | 8,319.00 | 8,616.00 | 693.25 | 718.00 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - RESIDENT - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 64 | 7,074.00 | 7,326.00 | 589.50 | 610.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 64 | 11,319.00 | 11,721.00 | 943.25 | 976.75 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT -SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 64 | 9,195.00 | 9,522.00 | 766.25 | 793.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - PROGRAM FEE - ASSESSED PER SEMESTER FOR FULL-TIME. ASSESSED PER CREDIT HOUR FOR PART TIME STUDENTS | | 450.00 | 450.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE | | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - RESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - NONRESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - RESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - NONRESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| COMM SCI & DISORDER - GRADUATE - RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE FOR COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS - ONE TIME FEE | 65 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| HEALTH PROMOTION EDUCATION AND BEHAVIORAL COURSE FEE FOR HPEB 335 | | 60.00 | 68.00 | 60.00 | 68.00 |
| DOCTOR PHYSICAL THERAPY PROGRAM SUPPLEMENTAL APPLICATION FEE - ONE TIME FEE | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - MATRICULATION FEE | | | | 4,044.00 | 4,044.00 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - RESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - NONRESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 558.25 | 577.25 |
| SOCIAL WORK (28, 39) | | | | | |
| SOCIAL WORK UNDERGRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 240.00 | 240.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| SOCIAL WORK GRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE-TIME | | 970.00 | 970.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - GRADUATE | | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| KOREAN MSW PROGRAM - SOCIAL WORK - FOR 2 1/2 YEAR PERIOD - 60 CREDIT HOUR PROGRAM | 66 | 31,995.00 | 33,135.00 | 533.25 | 552.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES ENRICHMENT FEE | | | 250.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC COLUMBIA OTHER FEES | | | | | |
| GREEK LIFE | | | | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE RESIDENT ACTIVITY FEE – PER SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| FRATERNITY AND SORORITY LIFE ACTIVITY FEE – PER SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE STUDENT FEE – PER SEMESTER | | 125.00 | 250.00 | | |
| HOUSING (67) | | | | | |
| APARTMENTS | | | | ASSIGNABLE SPACES | |
| West Quadrangle | 69 | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | 499 | |
| East Quadrangle | | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | 443 | |
| South Quadrangle | | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | 400 | |
| Horseshoe (Including Thornwell and Woodrow) | | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | 162 | |
| Horseshoe - Renovated Buildings | | 4,360.00 | 4,535.00 | 190 | |
| 820 Henderson | | 3,695.00 | 3,840.00 | 16 | |
| Preston (Apartments) | 69 | 3,375.00 | 3,510.00 | 36 | |
| Bates West | | 3,250.00 | 3,380.00 | 387 | |
| Cliff (Apartments) | | 3,250.00 | 3,380.00 | 167 | |
| East Quad - SUMMER Daily | | 33.00 | | | |
| Horseshoe – SUMMER Daily | | | 39.00 | | |
| Park Place Apartments – per month – 10 or 12 month lease is required | | | 921.00 | 424 | |
| Aspyre | 68 | | 5,010.00 | | |
| SUITES | | | | | |
| Maxcy | 69 | 3,020.00 | 3,140.00 | 160 | |
| Preston | 69 | 3,020.00 | 3,140.00 | 193 | |
| Sims, McClintock, Wade Hampton | | 3,500.00 | 3,640.00 | 618 | |
| Capstone | | 3,020.00 | 3,140.00 | 579 | |
| Columbia Hall | | 3,020.00 | 3,140.00 | 488 | |
| Honors Hall - Singles | | 4,145.00 | 4,310.00 | 175 | |
| Honors Hall - Doubles | | 3,500.00 | 3,640.00 | 362 | |
| Patterson Hall | | 3,500.00 | 3,640.00 | 544 | |
| TRADITIONAL | | | | | |
| Bates House | | 2,565.00 | 2,665.00 | 531 | |
| South Tower | | 2,600.00 | 2,705.00 | 391 | |
| McBryde | | 2,565.00 | 2,665.00 | 250 | |
| HOUSES – Monthly | | | | | |
| 11 Gibbes Court | | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 1 | |
| 13 Gibbes Court | | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 1 | |
| 101 S. Bull Street | | 1,030.00 | | | |
| 1719 A Greene Street (3 bedroom) | | 1,025.00 | | | |
| 1719 B Greene Street (2 bedroom) | | 1,015.00 | | | |
| 1725 Greene Street | | 1,025.00 | 1,025.00 | 1 | |
| 1727 Greene Street (2 bedroom) | | 1,025.00 | | | |
| Application Fee | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| Educational/RHA Fee | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| Enrichment Fee - Green/West Quad, Maxcy, Preston and Galen | 69 | 100.00 | 150.00 | | |
| UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES (70) | | | | | |
| DISTRIBUTED LEARNING | | | | | |
| TEST PROCTORING SERVICES FOR NON-USC STUDENTS ONLY | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| CONTINUING EDUCATION (71) | | | | | |
| POST OFFICE (72) | | | | | |
| POST OFFICE BOX FEE - ON CAMPUS RESIDENT STUDENTS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| COMMUTER POST OFFICE BOX FEE - OFF CAMPUS STUDENTS | 73 | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| POST OFFICE BOX FEE – SUMMER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PASSPORT PROCESSING FEE | | 25.00 | 35.00 | | |
| PASSPORT PHOTO | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| MEAL PLANS | | | | | |
| MANDATORY PLANS FOR FRESHMEN, BATES HOUSE, PRESTON RESIDENCE HALLS | | | | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - CAROLINA (FRESHMEN) | | 1,382.00 | 1,408.00 | | |
| 10 BATES MEAL PLAN W/\$190 FLEX DOLLARS | 74 | 1,567.00 | 1,597.00 | | |
| 4 PRESTON MEAL PLAN (UPPERCLASSMEN) | 75 | 736.00 | 750.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL MEAL PLANS FOR UPPERCLASSMEN AND OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS | | | | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,830.00 | 1,864.00 | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,985.00 | 2,022.00 | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 2,080.00 | 2,119.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,735.00 | 1,768.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,890.00 | 1,926.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,995.00 | 2,033.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,600.00 | 1,630.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,750.00 | 1,783.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,865.00 | 1,900.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN | 76 | 1,382.00 | 1,408.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,567.00 | 1,597.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 76 | 1,685.00 | 1,717.00 | | |
| 5 MEAL PLAN - SPUR | | 795.00 | 810.00 | | |
| PLATINUM DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,575.00 | 1,605.00 | | |
| GOLD DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,300.00 | 1,324.00 | | |
| SILVER DECLINING BALANCE | | 825.00 | 841.00 | | |
| GREEK MEAL PLAN (FOR MEMBERS OF GREEK ORG. TO PURCHASE AN ADD'L PLAN) | | | 350.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION | | | | | |
| STUDENT ORIENTATION - ADDITIONAL PER NIGHT ROOM CHARGE | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| FRESHMEN - STUDENT ORIENTATION (2 DAY) | | 220.00 | 220.00 | | |
| FRESHMEN - PARENT ORIENTATION (2 DAY) | | 115.00 | 115.00 | | |
| TRANSFER STUDENT ORIENTATION - (1 DAY) | | 115.00 | 115.00 | | |
| TRANSFER PARENT ORIENTATION - (1 DAY) | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING (77) | | | | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION C, D, F & G | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION A - 1 WEEK | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION B - 3 WEEKS | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION E & H - 4 WEEKS | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR | | 110.00 | 110.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER | | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSIONS C, D, F, & G | | 55.00 | 55.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION | | 55.00 | 55.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION A - 1 WEEK | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION B - 3 WEEKS | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION E & H - 4 WEEKS | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| REPLACEMENT PERMIT | | 32.00 | 32.00 | | |
| TEMPORARY REGISTRATION - WEEKLY | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| INNOVISTA GARAGES (MONTHLY) | 78 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE/SEMESTER | | 260.00 | 260.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - PENDLETON (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - SENATE (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - BLOSSOM (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT GUARANTEED SPACE - GARAGE - BULL (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT GUARANTEED SPACE - GARAGE - PENDLETON (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| WRECKER CALL - LOCAL | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - RESERVED (MONTHLY) | | 110.00 | 110.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - GARAGE - INNOVISTA GARAGES (MONTHLY) | 78 | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - GARAGE (EXCLUDES INNOVISTA GARAGES - MONTHLY) | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - SURFACE LOT PERMIT - Z (MONTHLY) | | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| FACULTY/STAFF – SURFACE LOT PERMIT – OTHER THAN Z (MONTHLY) | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION PARKING FEE (DAILY) | | 3.00 | 3.00 | | |
| DAILY GARAGE PASS - NON RESERVED (DAILY) | | 8.00 | 8.00 | | |
| DAILY GARAGE PASS - RESERVED (DAILY) | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| CONFERENCE/CAMPS WEEKLY PARKING AD/S LOTS | | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| DAILY CHARGE (SURFACE LOT) – NONRESERVED | | 8.00 | 8.00 | | |
| UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER | | 76.00 | 76.00 | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS - SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PART OF ONE SUMMER TERM) | | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |
| RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER | | 57.00 | 57.00 | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE - SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTIONS OF ONE SUMMER TERM) | | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC AIKEN (79) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,941.00 | 5,082.00 | 411.75 | 423.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 80 | 9,894.00 | 10,182.00 | 824.50 | 848.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - FOUNDATION SCHOLARS - TUITION | 81 | 7,419.00 | 7,632.00 | 618.25 | 636.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - ATHLETIC NR SCHOLARSHIP & GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP | 82 | | 5082.00 | | 423.50 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONLINE PROGRAM RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT PER CREDIT HOUR | 10, 83 | | | | 450.00 |
| RN TO BSN - ONLINE PROGRAM - RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT PER CREDIT HOUR | 83 | | | | 450.00 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 132.00 | 144.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT, SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| PACER PATHWAY PROGRAM FEE | 84 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| PACER PATHWAY DEPOSIT FEE (APPLIED AGAINST PROGRAM FEE) | 84 | 300.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 340.75 | 351.00 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 388.25 | 400.00 |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY UNDERGRAD TUITION | | 5,943.00 | 6,084.00 | 495.25 | 507.00 |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY GRADUATE TUITION | | 7,401.00 | 7,629.00 | 616.75 | 635.75 |
| MUSIC INSTRUMENT RENTAL FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| MUSIC PRIVATE LESSON FEE - PER HOUR | | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| NURSING LAB & TESTING FEE - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| INTERNSHIP FEE - EDEC 476, EDEL 476, EDSE 476, EDEX 476, and MUED 476 | | 35.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| WELLNESS AND NATORIUM LAB FEE - EXSC A101, EXSC A106, EXSC A107, EXSC A140, EXSC A141, EXSC 142, EXSC A191 - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| MBA PROGRAM FEE RESIDENT - 600 AND 700 LEVEL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| MBA PROGRAM FEE NONRESIDENT - 600 AND 700 LEVEL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| BIOLOGY - FIELD STUDY OPTIONAL FEE: BIOL 316, 516, 598 | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| BIO/GEO LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - BIOL A104, A106, A121, A122, A232, A243, A244, A250, GEOL A201 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| BIOLOGY/GEOLOGY FIELD STUDY COURSE FEE - BIOL 316, 516, 598 & GEOL 425 | | 200.00 | 300.00 | | |
| CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - CHEM 101, 105, 111, 112, 311L, 321L, 331L, 332L, 511L, 522, 541L, 542L, 550; PHYS 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, 212, ASTR 111 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EDUCATION PROGRAM FEE - ALL PROGRAMS | | | 15.00 | | |
| ENGINEERING PROGRAM FEE - ALL PROGRAMS | | | 15.00 | | |
| ENGINEERING COURSE FEE FOR LABS - EMCH 327, 361, 371 AND ENGR 380 | | 25.00 | | | |
| EXERCISE /SPORT SCIENCE PROGRAM FEE - ALL PROGRAMS | | | 15.00 | | |
| EXERCISE & SPORT SCIENCE LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - EXSC 203, 239, 322, 323L, AND 423L | | 25.00 | | | |
| GEOLOGY COURSE FEE - FIELD STUDY GEOL 425, 431 | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM FEE - ALL PROGRAMS | | | 15.00 | | |
| PSYCHOLOGY LAB FEES - COURSE FEE - PSYC 298, 326, 328, 331, 341, 351, 361, 371, 381, 398, 451, 461, 471, 598, 799 | | 25.00 | | | |
| HEALTH TESTING & BACKGROUND CHECK - ONE TIME | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| BACKGROUND CHECK - EDUCATION MAJORS - EDEC 469, EDEL 470, EDSE 471, EDEX 472, MUED 470 | | 55.00 | | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE - REDUCED | 85 | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS, SENIOR CITIZENS, TEACHER CADETS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT APPLICATION FEE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS SERVICE FEE | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC AIKEN (79) | | | | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ASSESSMENT TESTING LATE FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE | | 40.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 85.00 | 85.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES - MASTERS PROGRAM OF STUDY | 15, 50 | 85.00 | 85.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (EXCLUDING MAYMESTER) SINGLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,000.00 | 1,013.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER SINGLE | | 310.00 | 314.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (INCLUDING MAYMESTER) SINGLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,310.00 | 1,326.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (EXCLUDING MAYMESTER) DOUBLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 880.00 | 891.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER DOUBLE | | 255.00 | 258.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (INCLUDING MAYMESTER) DOUBLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,135.00 | 1,149.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PER SEMESTER | 86 | 2,440.00 | 2,471.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PER SEMESTER | 86 | 2,890.00 | 2,926.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE AS A SINGLE ROOM | 86 | 3,440.00 | 3,483.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - TRIPLE - PER SEMESTER | | 1,535.00 | 1,554.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - REFUNDABLE | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 10 MEALS PER WEEK + \$100 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,113.00 | 1,141.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 15 MEALS PER WEEK + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,207.00 | 1,237.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 19 MEALS PER WEEK + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,293.00 | 1,325.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - \$575 DECLINING BALANCE | | 560.00 | 575.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - \$965 DECLINING BALANCE | | 940.00 | 965.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - PACER CARD | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - BLOCK 30 + \$80 DECLINING BALANCE | | 290.00 | 297.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - BLOCK 50 + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 465.00 | 475.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES FEE - GRADUATE - PER SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| REPLACEMENT FEE RECEIPT | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| AIKEN PUBLIC SAFETY - PER SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| AIKEN PUBLIC SAFETY - SUMMER | | 8.00 | 8.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - BLOCKING SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARK IN FIRE LANE/BLOCKING HYDRANT/NO PARKING/ SAFETY ZONE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARK IN SERVICE OR LOADING AREA; BLOCKING SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARK IN STUDENT HOUSING AREA W/O PERMIT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARK IN: FACULTY/STAFF SPACE; RESERVED AREA/ VISITOR SPACE; OR IN GRASS OR SIDEWALK | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARK IN: NO PARKING/ SAFETY ZONE; OR FIRE LANE/ BLOCKING HYDRANT | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - FAILURE TO REGISTER VEHICLE/ PARKING IMPROPERLY | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS - SPEEDING ON CAMPUS | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 1ST OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 2ND OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 3RD OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: FAILURE TO OBEY OFFICERS' INSTRUCTIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| BOOTING FINE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| SMOKING FINE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| RUTH PATRICK CENTER - REGISTRATION AND MATERIALS | | FEE VARIES - \$25-\$150 PER COURSE - NO CHANGE FOR FY2018 | | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| JUDICIAL AFFAIRS FINE - FAILURE TO COMPLY OR COMPLETE SANCTIONS - PER INCIDENT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC BEAUFORT (87) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,890.00 | 5,043.00 | 407.50 | 420.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 88 | 10,122.00 | 10,431.00 | 843.50 | 869.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP | 81 | 7,593.00 | 7,827.00 | 632.75 | 652.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - ATHLETIC NR SCHOLARSHIP & GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP | 89 | | 5,043.00 | | 420.25 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 168.00 | 168.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9,10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| EDUCATION ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE TIME | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| NURSING COURSE FEE PER SEMESTER | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ART COURSE FEE | 39 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| SCUBA COURSE | 39 | 245.00 | 245.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD FEE | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| NURSING INSURANCE FEE | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| TEST PROCTORING FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MAT TESTING FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| TOTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (TAP) TESTING FEE | | 55.00 | 55.00 | | |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING PROGRAM FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| BUSINESS DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM - PER CALENDAR YEAR | 90 | 6,156.00 | 6,355.00 | | |
| SAND SHARK SCHOLARS PROGRAM FEE (PER SEMESTER) | 91 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| SAND SHARK SCHOLARS DEPOSIT | 91 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | 92 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS | 92 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | 93 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| MANDATORY NEW STUDENT FEE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - OVERNIGHT STAY | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE | | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR - FT AND PT | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 24 | RANGE - \$4,000-\$12,000 | | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC BEAUFORT (87) | | | | | |
| HOUSING FEES - GRACE WHITE HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 3,175.00 | 3,175.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 3,500.00 | 3,500.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FALL II/ SPRING II - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SUMMER DAILY RATE | 94, 95 | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES – OFF CAMPUS HOUSING - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 3,975.00 | 3,975.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - OFF CAMPUS HOUSING - LARGE DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 2,975.00 | 2,975.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES – OFF CAMPUS HOUSING SMALL DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 94, 95 | 2,825.00 | 2,825.00 | | |
| HOUSING ROOM RESERVATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO HOUSING COST FOR FIRST TIME HOUSING RESIDENTS ONLY | 94, 95 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - CANCELLATION FEE | 94 | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| HOUSING APPLICATION FEE | 94 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| MANDATORY MEAL PLANS FOR RESIDENT AND COMMUTER STUDENTS (94, 95, 96) | | | | | |
| MEAL PLAN – MANDATORY – 17 MEALS PER WEEK – FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS – INCLUDES 3 WEEKEND MEALS - RESIDENT FRESHMEN | | 1,300.00 | 1,325.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - RESIDENTIAL - 10 MEALS PER WEEK - MANDATORY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS RESIDENT NON-FRESHMEN | | 1,070.00 | 1,100.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - COMMUTER STUDENTS - 30 MEALS PER SEMESTER - MANDATORY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | 96 | 260.00 | 260.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL MEAL PLANS (94) | | | | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL - 15 MEALS PER SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | | 130.00 | 130.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL - 14 MEALS PER WEEK - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | | 1,150.00 | 1,175.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN – OPTIONAL 17 MEALS PER WEEK – FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS – INCLUDES 3 WEEKEND MEALS | | 1,300.00 | 1,325.00 | | |
| PARKING HANDICAP VIOLATION | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING IMPROPERLY - IN FIRE LANE, IN VISITOR SPACE, IN TOW-AWAY ZONE, IN RESIDENCE HALL LOT, AT BLUE/YELLOW CURB | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING VIOLATION - FAILURE TO DISPLAY DECAL, EXPIRED DECAL, NO DECAL ON VEHICLE, PARKING IN FACULTY/STAFF LOT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING/SECURITY FEE - FALL/SPRING | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING/SECURITY FEE - EACH SUMMER TERM | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |

Housing and Meal Plan Fees approved
by Beaufort - Jasper Higher Education
Commission

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC UPSTATE (97, 98) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 5,355.00 | 5,520.00 | 446.25 | 460.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 10,854.00 | 11,184.00 | 904.50 | 932.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION | 81 | 8,142.00 | 8,388.00 | 678.50 | 699.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - ATHLETIC NR SCHOLARSHIP & GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP | 99 | | 5,520.00 | | 460.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - RESIDENT - TUITION | | 3,858.00 | 4,284.00 | 321.50 | 357.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 7,815.00 | 8,676.00 | 651.25 | 723.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION | | 5,862.00 | 6,507.00 | 488.50 | 542.25 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 140.00 | 140.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY STUDENTS - TUITION RATE | 100 | 7,855.00 | 8,020.00 | 654.50 | 668.50 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 340.75 | 351.00 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 388.25 | 400.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE NURSING COURSE FEE PER HOUR | 101 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| UPPER LEVEL BUSINESS COURSE FEE - ACCT 331, 332, 333, 335, 336, 347, 348, 432, 433, 435, 436, 437, 438; BADM 398, 478; FINA 363, 364, 365, 369, 461; MGMT 371, 372, 374, 377, 378, 380, 390, 471, 475, 476; MKTG 350, 351, 352, 353, 452, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459; ECON 301, 303, 311, 321, 322, 326, 499 | 101 | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| FEE FOR CLINICAL/ PRACTICUM COURSES - EDCF 458; EDEC 410, 440, 469; EDEL 455, 460, 468; EDLD 425, 440, 470; EDSC 342, 440, 450, 473, 474, 475, 478, 480, 481; EDPH 450, 479 | 101 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCES & ENGINEERING LAB FEE - ASTR 111L; BIOL 101L, 102L, 110L, 205L, 243L, 244L, 250L, 301L, 302L, 305L, 310L, 315L, 320L, 330L, 350L, 360L, 375L, 507L, 525L, 530L, 531L, 534L, 535L, 540L, 550L, 570L, 583L; CHEM 101L, 106L, 109L, 111L, 112L, 321L, 331L, 332L, 371L, 512L, 522L, 541L, 542L, 583L; GEOL 101L, 102L, 103L, 123L, 310L; ETMG 320L, 330L, 370L, 410L, 415L, 420L; PHYS 101L, 201L, 202L, 211L, 212L | 101 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| VISUAL ARTS STUDIO/LAB COURSES FEE - ARTS 103, 104, 108, 110, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 228, 229, 230, 231, 261, 262, 302, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 314, 315, 318, 361, 362, 391, 398, 402, 407, 410, 411, 414, 418, 489, 490; ARTE 330, 429, 430, 450; ARTH 352 | 101 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| RESEARCH METHODS FOR PSYCHOLOGY - PSYC - 325 | 101 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| APPLIED MUSIC FEE - MUSC U111A, U111B, U111C, U111D, U111G, U111I, U111P, U111R, U111S, U111T, U111V, U311A, U311B, U311C, U311D, U311G, U311I, U311P, U311R, U311S, U311T, MUC U311V | 101 | 375.00 | 400.00 | | |
| EXERCISE SCIENCE (ALL EXSC COURSES) - PER CREDIT HOUR | 101 | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LIVE TEXT FEE (ALL "ED" COURSES) - PER CREDIT HOUR - EDCF 201, 350, 352, 354, 450, 452, 454, 458; EDEC 398, 399, 410, 420, 422, 424, 440, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 468, 469, 740; EDEL 398, 399, 441, 446, 447, 448, 450, 455, 460, 468, 469, 717; EDFO 210, 298, 341,483,485,487,744; EDHL 221, 331, 334; EDLD 410, 411, 412, 415, 425, 440, 445, 449, 470; EDPH 200, 235, 304, 312, 420, 450, 460, 462, 479; EDPS 715; EDRE 315, 414, 418,442,443,444; EDSC 342, 399, 440, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 473, 474, 475, 478, 480, 481, 485; EDVI 675, 705,724; EXCLUDES HS STUDENTS TAKING THESE COURSES | 101 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - TRANSIENT STUDENT | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE | 102 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS | 102 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - INTERNATIONAL STUDENT (F1 AND J1 VISA) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - OVERNIGHT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE | 21 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD EXCHANGE PROGRAM DEPOSIT - NONREFUNDABLE | | | 500.00 | | |
| LATE ENROLLMENT FEE | | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350 | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350 | | |
| LAPTOP LATE FEE - DAILY | | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50 | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 |
| USC UPSTATE (97, 98) | | | | | |
| LAPTOP LATE FEE | | \$750 AFTER 20 DAYS | \$750 AFTER 20 DAYS | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS | 103 | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - ADVANCE ROOM PAYMENT- REFUNDABLE PRIOR TO JUNE 1ST - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS | 103 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - PER SEMESTER | 103 | 2,227.00 | 2,270.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO HOUSE/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 103 | 2,506.00 | 2,555.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO HOUSE/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 103 | 3,008.00 | 3,065.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - PER SEMESTER | 103 | 3,232.00 | 3,295.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE IN DOUBLE ROOM SPACE -PALMETTO/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 103 | 2,900.00 | | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - MAYMESTER | 103 | 350.00 | 350.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - EACH SUMMER SESSION PORTION | 103 | 475.00 | 475.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE- PALMETTO VILLAS - FULL SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTION OF FULL SUMMER TERM BY MONTH) | 103 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - FULL SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTION OF FULL SUMMER TERM BY MONTH) | 103 | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 | | |
| PALMETTO HOUSE/MAGNOLIA HOUSE/ PALMETTO VILLAS LOFT BED FEE | | | 25.00 | | |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE – RESIDENTIAL HOUSING – PER SEMESTER | | 15.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXCHANGE STUDENT HOUSING PACKAGE – ONE TIME FEE | | | 3,450.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - VILLAS - 5 MEALS PER WEEK, \$350 FLEX | 104 | 1,307.00 | 1,353.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 25 MEAL BLOCK | | 155.00 | 160.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - FREEDOM - 9 MEALS PER WEEK, \$250 FLEX | 104 | 1,307.00 | 1,353.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN – MANDATORY - FULL-TIME, NONRESIDENTIAL STUDENTS - \$55 FLEX | 105 | 50.00 | 55.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - MANDATORY - PALMETTO AND MAGNOLIA HOUSE RESIDENTIAL STUDENTS - UNLIMITED DINING IN CLC DINING HALL, \$200 FLEX | 104 | 1,565.00 | 1,612.00 | | |
| SPARTY'S 200+ STREAMLINER | | | 659.00 | | |
| SPARTY'S 50+ STREAMLINER | | | 508.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - STREAMLINER - 5 MEALS PER WEEK | | 440.00 | 453.00 | | |
| MEAL PLANS - \$450 FLEX | | 400.00 | 400.00 | | |
| MEAL PLANS - \$220 FLEX | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,210.00 | 2,880.00 | | |
| ATHLETIC INSURANCE FEE | 106 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 |
| HEALTH FEE | 107 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 6.50 | 6.50 |
| HEALTH FEE - PART TIME STUDENTS - MORE THAN 3 VISITS PER SEMESTER/PER VISIT CHARGE | | | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| HEALTH FEE - FACULTY/STAFF - PER VISIT | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| SECURITY - PER SEMESTER | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| SECURITY - SUMMER | | 12.00 | 20.00 | | |
| SLED CHECK REQUIRED BY STATE LAW | 108 | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| SRHS RN-BSN CONTRACT FEE | | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 | 375.00 | 375.00 |
| SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED COURSES | | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 | | |
| SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED ELECTIVES - PER COURSE | | 198.00 | 198.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2016-17 TO 2017-18**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-18 | PRIOR YEAR 2016-17 | CURRENT YEAR 2017-17 |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE – OFFERED BY USC CAMPUSES IN AIKEN, BEAUFORT, COLUMBIA, AND UPSTATE FOUR YEAR ONLINE DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAMS (109) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,941.00 | 5,082.00 | 411.75 | 423.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 9,894.00 | 10,182.00 | 824.50 | 848.50 |
| NURSING COURSE FEE PER HOUR | | | | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 200.00 | 174.00 | 17.00 | 14.50 |
| MATRICULATION FEE | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | | Campus Specific | Campus Specific | Campus Specific | Campus Specific |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES USC LANCASTER, SALKEHATCHIE, SUMTER, AND UNION | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS | 3, 4 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS | | 8,367.00 | 8,664.00 | 697.25 | 722.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS | 3, 4 | 4,941.00 | 5,082.00 | 411.75 | 423.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS | | 9,894.00 | 10,182.00 | 824.50 | 848.50 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,351.00 | 3,474.00 | 279.25 | 289.50 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 200.00 | 200.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| APPLICATION FEE - DEGREE SEEKING | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE SEEKING | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE – RE-ADMITS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - (MATH 141, 142) | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| PRE-NURSING ENRICHMENT FEE FOR ALL NURSING STUDENTS IN YEAR 1 AND 2 OF NURSING PROGRAM | 58 | 408.00 | 408.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 |
| LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE - PER COURSE | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES | 15 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 110 | | | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| USC LANCASTER (111) | | | | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - SPRING SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - FALL SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - ALL 100 LEVEL THEA COURSES | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - ALL ARTS COURSES | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE – ALL 100 LEVEL PEDU COURSES | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - SUMMER | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - FIRST OFFENSE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - SECOND OFFENSE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - THIRD OFFENSE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – OTHER | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| USC SALKEHATCHIE | | | | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| LAB FEE – ALL THEA COURSES | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 1 ST OFFENSE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 2 ND OFFENSE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 3 RD OFFENSE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – OTHER | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| STUDENT ID FEE – MADE AFTER FIRST WEEK OF CLASS OR REPLACEMENT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| USC SUMTER | | | | | |
| LANGUAGE LAB FEE - FREN V121; FREN V122 SPAN V109; SPAN V110; SPAN V121; SPAN V122 | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE – ALL ARTS COURSES | | | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE – ALL PEDU COURSES | | | 10.00 | | |
| STUDENT ID FEE - MADE AFTER FIRST WEEK OF CLASS OR REPLACEMENT | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 45.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER | | 10.00 | 20.00 | | |
| USC UNION | | | | | |
| SECURITY AND PARKING - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 15.00 | 20.00 | | |
| SECURITY AND PARKING - SUMMER | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2016-17 TO 2017-18

| |
|---|
| 1) Full-time tuition is assessed per semester, unless otherwise noted [see note (11) below for exceptions]. Part-time tuition is assessed to students taking fewer than 12 credit hours in the semester. Most Fees listed in the Full-Time columns are applicable to all students. Unless otherwise noted, all tuition and fees reviewed and approved by the USC Board of Trustees in June 2017 become effective in Fall 2017. |
| 2) USC Columbia - Chapter 33 veterans entitled to the maximum benefit rate (based on service requirements) who apply for the Yellow Ribbon Program at USC and are deemed eligible may receive a tuition abatement as follows for nonresident students: Undergraduate students - 50% of tuition and fee charges in excess of the VA maximum amounts for SC not to exceed \$5,700 annually; Graduate/Professional students - 50% of tuition and fee charges in excess of the VA maximum amounts for SC not to exceed \$3,400 annually. The number of eligible students is limited based upon the terms of the annual Yellow Ribbon Program Agreement. Qualified resident students are fully covered by the VA at the actual resident tuition rates. |
| 3) Free tuition per state law for: children of certain deceased and other veterans, firefighters and law enforcement officers, essay winner for Governor's Committee on the Employment of the Physically Handicapped, and resident 60 years or older on space available basis. |
| 4) Certain Veterans and related persons, residing in South Carolina, receiving specified Federal Educational Benefits and enrolled in a state institution are entitled to receive in-state tuition without regard to length of time the individual has resided in the state. See SC Code of Laws 59-112-50 as amended May 7, 2015. |
| 5) Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Horseshoe, Cooper, McKissick, Flinn, Lieber, and Alumni Scholars. |
| 6) Nonresident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid at the USC Columbia Campus. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, and institutional guidelines. |
| 7) Sims Scholarship - Only Columbia campus students named as Sims Scholars. |
| 8) Active Duty Military - This rate mirrors the Palmetto College campus tuition rate and is applied across USC Campuses. Nonresident Active Duty Military pay the resident rate for distance courses. Applies to Undergraduates only. |
| 9) Full-time Undergraduate students on Columbia, Aiken, Beaufort and Upstate campuses and all full-time Graduate students will pay an additional charge for each credit hour above sixteen hours. Nonrefundable after the 100% refund period. |
| 10) Graduate rates listed under USC Columbia apply to all campuses. USC Aiken has a program rate for Master of Business Administration – online program listed under campus rates. All other fees for Comprehensive and Palmetto College campuses are for undergraduate students only. |
| 11) Rate applies only to those specific on-line Graduate programs and courses as approved and identified by the Office of the Provost. See http://gradonline.sc.edu/SearchPrograms |
| 12) USC Columbia - Undergraduate application fee waived only for domestic students who present a valid College Board, ATC, NACAC or Coalition application fee waiver; who are dependents of current USC faculty or staff; or who are military students applying for 2-year military associate's degree at Fort Jackson. The General Fund except for the \$50 Moore School of Business additional application fee retains graduate application fees. |
| 13) The Study Abroad Exchange Program Deposit applied to tuition and fees in the semester in which the study abroad exchange program occurs. The deposit is non-refundable after payment is received. |
| 14) The Gamecock Gateway program is a partnership between the University of South Carolina Columbia (USC) and Midlands Technical College (MTC) to provide an academic and residential link between the two institutions. The Gamecock Gateway program is offered by invitation only and offers a residential experience on or near the USC campus. Students will pursue transfer compliant course work at MTC, while benefiting from a variety of support programs and student services offered by each institution. Upon successful completion of the one-year academic program in Gamecock Gateway, students will be eligible to fully matriculate at USC. The deposit is non-refundable. |
| 15) The matriculation fee is paid only once by undergraduate degree-seeking students during their entering semester through the campus where they initially enroll. The fee will be charged again if a student enrolls in a masters or doctoral program of study. For the USC Columbia campus, a portion of the fee is allocated to Arts & Sciences for new student placement testing. |
| 16) Capstone Scholar fee is payable in student's first and second year of the program. |
| 17) The optional athletic event fee includes per semester athletics activity charge and the athletics bond charge. A minimum of six credit hours are required for the student to elect this fee. Students participating in university-approved internships, practicums, or co-ops as part of their academic program of study are eligible to pay the optional athletic fee during the semester of participation. |
| 18) Insurance charge as required for freshmen students (6 hours or more), graduate students (9 hours or more), graduate assistants, and international students; proof of insurance is required to be eligible for the exemption of this coverage. Other students, not required to provide proof of insurance, may opt into the third-party program. |
| 19) Mandatory Study Abroad Insurance is based on a \$360 academic year rate that is pro-rated for length of time the student spends abroad. |
| 20) Dual Enrollment Courses - USC Columbia, USC Aiken, USC Beaufort and USC Upstate may waive the dual enrollment charge or charge less than the \$66 per credit hour rate with 4% fee waiver capacity for resident students. This rate applies to full and part time students regardless of status. The \$66 per credit hour rate is a minimum. The course charge may not exceed the resident credit hour tuition for each USC Campus. |
| 21) Reinstatement Fee is assessed to students who have been dropped from their classes due to nonpayment and wish to be re-enrolled in classes for the same term. This fee is assessed per occurrence. |
| 22) Certified Teacher Rate is \$496.50 for resident students per hour for the Columbia campuses. This rate is a 10% reduction to the regular resident graduate rate. The rate is \$590.75 for nonresident students per hour for the Columbia campus (50% of Nonresident Graduate rate). The Certified Teacher Rate for Aiken and Upstate is \$351 for resident students per hour and \$400 for nonresident students per hour. The Certified Teacher rate applies to regular graduate courses only and not to any program with a separate program or credit hour fee. Fee applies to part time students only. |
| 23) Supervisory Teacher Rate is \$5 per credit hour for non-Columbia campuses and \$50 per credit hour for Columbia campus. |
| 24) Professional Development contract courses ranging from \$4,000 to \$12,000 per course based on maximum of 25 students; additional students beyond 25 may enroll for a fee prorated from the base fee. The Chief Financial Officer must approve contract Course amounts in advance. |
| 25) Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Provost. Special OSP courses assessed at Board mandated fee rate. Students must pay all fees directly to the University of South Carolina. The Chief Financial Officer must specifically approve any exceptions in advance. |
| 26) Nonresident students in study abroad programs are eligible for an in-state tuition waiver as provided in the South Carolina Code of Laws 59-112-70. |
| 27) The High School Drama Conservatory is a three-week immersive theatre experience. The residential student is housed in a University dormitory, night and weekend activities and all meals are provided. |
| 28) Students paying program specific fees for professional or graduate programs will be assessed an additional per credit hour charge for hours outside of the program. |
| 29) Joint JD/Moore School of Business programs will be assessed MSB Master's program fees on a pro-rata basis for all MSB courses required for the MSB program commensurate with the Joint JD/MSB program. Fees will be assessed each term in accordance with total program fee and payment schedule outlined in the DMSB schedule of fee payments, regardless of whether a DMSB course is taken in given term. |
| 30) Moore School of Business requires additional \$50 application fee for graduate students. Applicants required to pay \$50 graduate school application and \$50 Moore School of Business application fee. |
| 31) Non Refundable Confirmation fee for all Moore School Graduate Master's Degree programs (part-time & full-time). |
| 32) Fees assessed on total program fee basis except for the Professional Master of Business Administration degree program (PMBA), Professional Master of Business Administration for Banking, Master of Arts in Economics (MAEC), Master of Accountancy (MACC), and Master of International Business Program (MIB) which are assessed on the per credit hour basis. |
| 33) This rate is for active duty military in the Master of Business Administration – One Year Program. |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2016-17 TO 2017-18

| |
|--|
| 34) This rate is for the Master of Business Administration – One Year Program Department of Defense Comptrollership concentration that are active duty and civilian DOD employees. |
| 35) Nonrefundable Confirmation fee for all Moore School PhD programs. |
| 36) DMSB Enrichment Fees applies to all Undergraduate students in the Moore School of business including freshmen, sophomores, juniors and seniors. This fee is assessed in Fall and Spring semesters. Part time students are assessed the per credit hour rate. |
| 37) Undergraduate childhood/elementary and middle level clinical fee may be waived for repeat at the discretion of the College of Education. |
| 38) All students seeking initial or advanced licensure within the College of Education or other colleges pay the Certification fee. The fee is assessed during the final student teaching/internship course. |
| 39) All student fees are paid to the University of South Carolina and not to external agencies, unless explicitly noted. Any laboratory fee must be billed through the University and separate arrangements for facility usage must be arranged between the academic unit and the facility. |
| 40) Carolina LIFE Program is a program managed under the College of Education which focuses on offering a college experience to individuals with intellectual and cognitive disabilities that might otherwise not experience a college life. Participants are non-degree seeking special needs students who enroll in a total of 15 credit hours per semester – which are a combination of both Carolina LIFE - Life Skills credits and University course credits. |
| 41) Carolina LIFE housing fees per semester include the estimated cost of resident mentors per program participant. Actual bedroom billing may fluctuate based on number of actual program participants. The non-refundable confirmation deposit is credited and applied to the room rental charge. |
| 42) Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY 2019 (Fall 2018) the charge per semester for full-time Engineering and Computing students will increase to \$1,500 per semester; the part-time rate will be \$125 per credit hour. |
| 43) These per credit hour fees are in addition to the applicable Graduate tuition and fees. |
| 44) Through an agreement with Shorelight Education, LLC, non-degree students participating in an International Accelerator Program will pay USC-Columbia tuition and fees to receive services as outlined in the agreement and consistent with the rates for enrolled students included in this fee schedule. |
| 45) Health Professions charges apply to Public Health, Nursing, Physician Assistant, Nurse Anesthesia, Social Work and Doctor of Physical Therapy program. For FY 2018, Advance MS Athletic Training students are exempt for the fee. |
| 46) Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY 2019 (Fall 2018) the charge per semester for full-time HRSM students will increase to \$360 per semester; the part-time rate will be \$30.00 per credit hour. |
| 47) All students in the joint JD/MHA program will pay Law School tuition for years one and two, but change to the USC Graduate School rate for year three, then return to the Law School tuition rate for year four of the program. |
| 48) Law School - Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY 2019 (Fall 2018), the charge per semester for all law school students will be \$1,500 in addition to tuition. |
| 49) The Law School Admissions Committee may waive the application fee to encourage applications from candidates who will enhance the school's diversity goals or who have strong academic credentials. |
| 50) See Graduate Bulletin for payment schedules of enrichment and matriculation fees. These are designated fees with the revenue allocated to the respective colleges. |
| 51) Students in the USC MLIS Degree Program in other states will pay the South Carolina resident graduate tuition rate plus a cohort fee of \$120 per credit hour. |
| 52) School of Medicine Columbia and Greenville will follow the standard USC Refund Policy noted in the University Policies and Procedures FINA 4.06 |
| 53) School of Medicine program fee disclosed a per credit hour rate for refund purposes only. Fees continue to be assessed on total program fee basis. |
| 54) School of Medicine Technology and Infrastructure Fee applicable to all students in the School of Medicine including Graduate Certificate Biomedical Studies, Nurse Anesthesia and Physician Assistant programs. |
| 55) Biomedical students in the MS and doctoral program are charged the regular graduate student rate and not the Health Professions rate. |
| 56) All Physician Assistant/Nurse Anesthesia students will be assessed the following fees: Medical School Technology and Infrastructure, Gross Anatomy, Health Professions. |
| 57) USC Columbia Nursing students, and students at system campuses taking USC Columbia Nursing courses, will pay a third party vendor, First Lab, for background checks and drug screening fees. |
| 58) Pre-Nursing Enrichment Fee applies to all lower division Nursing students. The fee was approved for assessment beginning in Fall 2015 for USC Columbia and Palmetto College Campuses. |
| 59) Pre-Pharmacy - same as regular undergraduate charges for 66 credit hours. |
| 60) South Carolina College of Pharmacy, merged program with the Medical University of South Carolina. |
| 61) All SCCP students retaking a course during the summer terms are required to pay the per credit hour rate for the repeated course in addition to the regular summer program fee. |
| 62) The Arnold School of Public Health participates in the Schools of Public Health Application System (SOPHAS). This system is used to accumulate and verify application data from prospective students nationwide, and verified prospective student data is provided to the school for processing applications to these programs: Environmental Health Sciences: MPH, MS, and PhD; Epidemiology and Biostatistics: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Exercise Science: MPH in Physical Activity and Public Health; and Health Promotion, Education, and Behavior: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Health Services Policy and Management: MHA, MPH, DrPH, PhD; Academic Affairs: MPH in General Public Health. The cost of \$115 per application is charged directly to the students by SOPHAS and is not reflected in the University's fee schedule. Applicants for these programs also pay the \$50 Graduate school application to the University of South Carolina General Fund. |
| 63) Arnold School of Public Health –Students are also pay the Health Professions Fee. This rate applies only to students who are currently enrolled as of Summer 2016. |
| 64) Arnold School of Public Health – Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) – Tuition rate was approved for assessment beginning Fall 2016 to apply to all new students admitted to the DPT program who begin matriculating after Summer 2016 semester. Currently enrolled students as of Summer 2016 will be exempt from this rate and be assessed the rate notated as Currently Enrolled students. Students also pay the Health Professions fee. |
| 65) Seat Confirmation Fee for Communication Sciences and Disorders - One-time fee applied toward student's tuition. |
| 66) Korean MSW Program - Social Work - The full time rate is for the complete program of 60 credit hours. Students are assessed tuition per credit hour. |
| 67) USC Columbia Housing - Housing contract cancellation and fines and damages. Please refer to University Housing for details on cancellation dates and charges and all fines and damage charges. Housing charges a \$100 deposit for room confirmation. This deposit is applied to the Fall room charge. |
| 68) USC Columbia Housing – Aspyre student leases are with the property owner. USC University Housing is providing administrative services to enable billing and collection of rents through the University. |
| 69) USC Columbia Housing - Students living in Maxcy, Preston, Green Quad and Galen Health Sciences living-learning communities will be assessed the enrichment fee in addition to the Educational/RHA Fee. |
| 70) University Libraries - Please refer to full schedule of fees and fines for University Libraries available on the USC website. |
| 71) Continuing Education - Please refer to full schedule of fees for Continuing Education programs available on the USC website. |
| 72) Post Office Resident Students - Non-refundable beginning the first day of class each term. Box fees are only removed from student account upon cancellation of residence hall contract for current term due to non-enrollment. |
| 73) Post Office Off Campus Students - Non-refundable once mailbox is assigned. |
| 74) Minimum meal plan for Bates House residents. |
| 75) Minimum meal plan for upperclassmen in Preston. Upperclassmen are defined as not being a first year student. |
| 76) Preston Meal Plan – special Meal Service will be \$300 additional. |
| 77) USC Columbia Parking - Please refer to full schedule of fees and fines for parking available on the USC Parking website. |
| 78) Innovista Garages are owned by the USC Foundations and therefore USC Board of Trustees does not set rates for these garages. |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2016-17 TO 2017-18

| |
|---|
| 79) USC Aiken - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Aiken in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina. The Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Aiken must specifically approve any exceptions in advance in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 80) USC Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-110. |
| 81) USC Comprehensive campuses nonresident scholarship rate is 75% of the campus nonresident tuition. Each campus establishes specific criteria for scholarship award. |
| 82) USC Aiken applies scholarship rates to UG students only. Reduction in tuition, is as provided by the Code of Laws 59-117-70. Athletic NR Scholarship rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes. Specific criteria determined by the campus. |
| 83) USC Aiken – MBA online program and RN to BSN Online program fees effective Spring 2018 |
| 84) USC Aiken - Pacer Pathway deposit of \$300.00 (non-refundable) credited to the student account and applied against semester fees. \$1000.00 program fee per semester. The Pacer Pathway program is a one-year residential program offered jointly by the University of South Carolina Aiken and the University of South Carolina Union. Designed for a select group of freshmen, the Pacer Pathway program is an academic transfer program available by invitation only. |
| 85) USC Aiken - Reduced application fee for students who qualify for College Board/ACT fee waiver only. |
| 86) USC Aiken - Offers a limited number of housing grants to assist in the recruitment of students. These grants are generally offered on a one-time basis and may be valued up to the annual full-cost of housing. The number of housing grants is based upon USC Aiken's historical vacancy percentage in housing and is intended to take advantage of under-utilized capacity. Special consideration is made by the Office of Admissions when offering these grants to minimize the possibility of adverse financial impact upon the housing operation. Recipients of these grants who are nonresidents do not receive out-of-state fee waivers unless they receive other institutional scholarships that would qualify the recipient for such a waiver. |
| 87) USC Beaufort - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Beaufort in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. Students must pay all fees directly to the University of South Carolina Beaufort. The Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Beaufort must specifically approve any exceptions in advance in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 88) USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of GA as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-20-E. |
| 89) USC Beaufort applies scholarship rates to UG students only. Reduction in tuition, as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-70. Athletic NR Scholarship rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes. Specific criteria determined by the campus. |
| 90) Business Degree Completion Rate is a per calendar year rate for a three-year cohort group. The cohort rate is calculated to equal 75% of the preceding fall rate based on a three-year calculation of regular tuition, technology and public safety fees. Cohort rate does not include fees for courses, such as lab fees, matriculation fees, meal plan, etc. Courses taken outside of the cohort program are charged at regular USCB tuition and fee rates. |
| 91) USC Beaufort - Sand Shark Scholars deposit of \$300 credited to student account and applied against semester fee. \$1,000 program fee per semester. The Sand Shark Scholars Program is a one-year residential program offered jointly by the University of South Carolina Beaufort and the University of South Carolina Salkehatchie. Designed for a select group of freshmen, the Sand Shark Scholars Program is an academic transfer program available by invitation only. |
| 92) USC Beaufort – Application fees may be waived for new applicants to USCB for the following reasons: Financial hardship, SAT and ACT fee waivers and to strategically address recruitment efforts identified annually through the enrollment management planning process. Application fee waiver request must be submitted in writing from the applicant or guidance counselor or receive a fee waiver for the SAT or ACT. |
| 93) USC Beaufort Enrollment Deposit will be credited towards the student account and applied to the semester bill. |
| 94) USC Beaufort housing and meal plans are outsourced through the Beaufort - Jasper Higher Education Commission. USC Beaufort collects room fees for distribution to the Commission based on an agreement. For USC Beaufort Housing Contract cancellation, fines, and damages please refer to USC Beaufort Housing contract and/or website for details on cancellation dates, charges, fines, and damage charges. Information will be updated annually. |
| 95) USC Beaufort - All non-freshmen students residing in on-campus student housing will be required to purchase a 10 meal per week plan. All freshman students residing in on-campus housing will be required to purchase a 17 Meal per week plan. Beginning Fall 2016, the 17 meal plan requirement was approved. |
| 96) USC Beaufort – All full time students who are not residing on campus will be required to purchase a 30 block per semester meal plan. A full time student is classified as a student taking 12 or more credit hours of instruction per semester. |
| 97) USC Upstate - Refer to USC Upstate website for list of parking and traffic violations schedule of fees and fines. |
| 98) USC Upstate - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Upstate in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. Students must pay all fees directly to the University of South Carolina Upstate. The Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Upstate must specifically approve any exceptions in advance in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 99) USC Upstate applies scholarship rates to UG students only. Reduction in tuition, as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-70. Athletic NR Scholarship rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes. Specific criteria determined by the campus. |
| 100) USC Upstate - International Partner University Students - Degree Completion Program - This rate is inclusive of all course and program fees incurred by student. This rate does not include technology fee, security fee, health fee, housing, meal plans or student health insurance. This rate applies to all international universities sending students in 2+2, dual degree, or 1+2+1 programs. International program rate is applicable only to programs approved by the Board of Trustees. |
| 101) USC Upstate - Additional course fees are in addition to regular student tuition. |
| 102) USC Upstate Application fees will be waived for the following students who are currently enrolled in high school and are applying for freshman admission to the Upstate campus: Students with an SAT total of 1300 or above or ACT composite of 29 or above; Students who submit Educational Testing Service fee waiver forms for students from SC; Upstate Junior Scholars (applies only to semester immediately following high school graduation), Scholars Academy, Off-campus Dual Enrollment, Upward Bound students or those who demonstrate other documented need. Application fees are waived for the following applicants, regardless of degree status or school enrollment: full-time, permanent USC Upstate faculty and staff (including retired), their spouses and dependents; ROTC staff (eligible for USC Faculty/Staff Tuition Assistance). |
| 103) USC Upstate Housing - Contract cancellation, fines and damages - please refer to USC Upstate Housing website and/or Housing application for details on cancellation dates, charges, fines and damage charges. Information will update annually. All new full-time freshmen under the age of 20 are required to live on campus unless they reside in the local area with their parents. Advance room fees are refundable after June 1st within 10 days of submitting housing application. |
| 104) USC Upstate - Minimum mandatory meal plan for students in campus housing. Palmetto and Magnolia House residents – Unlimited CLC dining plan; Palmetto Villa residents - option of Villa or Freedom meal plan. |
| 105) USC Upstate - Minimum mandatory meal plan for nonresidential students enrolled on the Spartanburg campus, including the JCBE building. Exclusion for Online courses. |
| 106) USC Upstate - Athletic Insurance Fee is a range depending on individual athlete experience. |
| 107) Students attending any class in whole or part on the main campus or at the George Dean Johnson School of Business are required to pay the health fee. Clinical fee charges are posted on the Health Services web page. |
| 108) USC Upstate - SLED background check charge may be required for certain University courses. |
| 109) Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs are online degree programs offered by USC campuses in Aiken, Beaufort, Columbia and Upstate. See http://www.sc.edu/study/academic_overview/online_education/degree_completion/degreeprograms/index.php for list of degrees offered at this rate. |
| 110) Dual Enrollment Courses – Dual Enrollment Rate will be equal to the current LTAP rate per credit hour or \$95 per credit hour. If LTAP rate changes mid-year, USC Palmetto College rate may change to be the same rate. USC Palmetto College campuses may waive the dual enrollment charge or charge less than the approved rate with 4% fee waiver capacity for resident students. This rate applies to full and part time students regardless of status. This rate is subject to the availability of Lottery Tuition Assistance funds for those students who qualify. The course charge may not exceed the resident credit hour tuition for each USC Campus. |
| 111) USC Lancaster - Students enrolled in Applied Technical Nursing program in cooperation with York Technical College are exempt from over 75 hour course charge. |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Undergraduate | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,861.00 | 200.50 | 5,061.50 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 18.00 | 319.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | (34.50) | - |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 5,727.00 | 204.00 | 5,931.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 14,192.00 | 423.50 | 14,615.50 |
| Institution Bond | 684.50 | 50.00 | 734.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 46.50 | 81.00 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 15,441.00 | 540.00 | 15,981.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Graduate | | | |
| Resident Graduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 5,533.00 | 224.50 | 5,757.50 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 18.00 | 319.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | (34.50) | - |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 6,399.00 | 228.00 | 6,627.00 |
| Non-resident Graduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 12,838.00 | 363.50 | 13,201.50 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 50.00 | 351.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 46.50 | 81.00 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 13,704.00 | 480.00 | 14,184.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Law | | | |
| Resident Law School Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 11,429.50 | 428.50 | 11,858.00 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 18.00 | 319.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | (34.50) | - |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Law Review | 1.50 | 0.00 | 1.50 |
| Total Tuition | 12,297.00 | 432.00 | 12,729.00 |
| Non-resident Law School Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 23,574.50 | (116.50) | 23,458.00 |
| Institution Bond | 684.50 | 50.00 | 734.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 46.50 | 81.00 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Student Union | 0.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Recreation | 0.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Law Review | 1.50 | 0.00 | 1.50 |
| Total Tuition | 24,825.00 | 0.00 | 24,825.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Medicine | | | |
| Resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 18,267.00 | 622.50 | 18,889.50 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 1,090.00 | 0.00 | 1,090.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | (34.50) | - |
| Renovation Reserve - SOM | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 19,836.00 | 594.00 | 20,430.00 |
| Non-resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 41,006.00 | (52.50) | 40,953.50 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 2,090.00 | 0.00 | 2,090.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 46.50 | 81.00 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOM | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 43,575.00 | 0.00 | 43,575.00 |
| Greenville - Medicine | | | |
| Resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 19,357.00 | 622.50 | 19,979.50 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | (34.50) | - |
| Renovation Reserve - SOMG | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 19,836.00 | 594.00 | 20,430.00 |
| Non-resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 43,096.00 | (52.50) | 43,043.50 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 46.50 | 81.00 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOMG | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 178.00 | 6.00 | 184.00 |
| Campus Activity | 87.00 | 0.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 43,575.00 | 0.00 | 43,575.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Aiken | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,385.00 | 137.00 | 4,522.00 |
| Institution Bond | 241.00 | 0.00 | 241.00 |
| Campus Activity | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Student Health | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Campus Media | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 234.00 | 4.00 | 238.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,338.00 | 284.00 | 9,622.00 |
| Institution Bond | 241.00 | 0.00 | 241.00 |
| Campus Activity | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Student Health | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Campus Media | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 234.00 | 4.00 | 238.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |
| USC Beaufort | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,342.00 | 153.00 | 4,495.00 |
| Institution Bond | 89.00 | 0.00 | 89.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 47.00 | 0.00 | 47.00 |
| Campus Activity | 111.00 | 0.00 | 111.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 301.00 | 0.00 | 301.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,890.00 | 153.00 | 5,043.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,574.00 | 309.00 | 9,883.00 |
| Institution Bond | 89.00 | 0.00 | 89.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 47.00 | 0.00 | 47.00 |
| Campus Activity | 111.00 | 0.00 | 111.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 301.00 | 0.00 | 301.00 |
| Total Tuition | 10,122.00 | 309.00 | 10,431.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Upstate | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,356.00 | 165.00 | 4,521.00 |
| Institution Bond | 295.00 | 0.00 | 295.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 85.00 | 0.00 | 85.00 |
| Campus Activity | 144.00 | 0.00 | 144.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 475.00 | 0.00 | 475.00 |
| Total Tuition | 5,355.00 | 165.00 | 5,520.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,855.00 | 330.00 | 10,185.00 |
| Institution Bond | 295.00 | 0.00 | 295.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 85.00 | 0.00 | 85.00 |
| Campus Activity | 144.00 | 0.00 | 144.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 475.00 | 0.00 | 475.00 |
| Total Tuition | 10,854.00 | 330.00 | 11,184.00 |
| USC Lancaster | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,032.50 | 123.00 | 3,155.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 48.50 | 0.00 | 48.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 10.00 | 40.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 190.00 | (10.00) | 180.00 |
| Gregory Wellness Center | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,351.00 | 123.00 | 3,474.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 8,048.50 | 297.00 | 8,345.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 48.50 | 0.00 | 48.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 10.00 | 40.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 190.00 | (10.00) | 180.00 |
| Gregory Wellness Center | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,367.00 | 297.00 | 8,664.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Salkehatchie | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,263.75 | 120.25 | 3,384.00 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 29.25 | 2.75 | 32.00 |
| Campus Activity | 3.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Student Govt Activities | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,351.00 | 123.00 | 3,474.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 8,279.75 | 294.25 | 8,574.00 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 29.25 | 2.75 | 32.00 |
| Campus Activity | 3.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Student Govt Activities | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,367.00 | 297.00 | 8,664.00 |
| USC Sumter | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,129.00 | 119.00 | 3,248.00 |
| Institution Bond | - | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 46.00 | (6.00) | 40.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 130.00 | 10.00 | 140.00 |
| Campus Activity | 46.00 | 0.00 | 46.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,351.00 | 123.00 | 3,474.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 8,145.00 | 293.00 | 8,438.00 |
| Institution Bond | - | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 46.00 | (6.00) | 40.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 130.00 | 10.00 | 140.00 |
| Campus Activity | 46.00 | 0.00 | 46.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,367.00 | 297.00 | 8,664.00 |
| USC Union | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,242.50 | 6.50 | 3,249.00 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 73.50 | (23.50) | 50.00 |
| Campus Activity | 35.00 | 140.00 | 175.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,351.00 | 123.00 | 3,474.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 8,258.50 | 180.50 | 8,439.00 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 73.50 | (23.50) | 50.00 |
| Campus Activity | 35.00 | 140.00 | 175.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,367.00 | 297.00 | 8,664.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Regional Campuses - Less than 75 credit hours | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,137.50 | 123.00 | 3,260.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,351.00 | 123.00 | 3,474.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 8,153.50 | 297.00 | 8,450.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,367.00 | 297.00 | 8,664.00 |
| USC Regional Campuses - 75 or more credit hours | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,727.50 | 141.00 | 4,868.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,680.50 | 288.00 | 9,968.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |
| Regional Campuses tuition is student rate for under 75 hours only. Students with 75 hours or more are assessed at the USC Aiken tuition rate with the Regional Campuses Technology Fee. | | | |
| Palmetto College - Columbia | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,641.00 | 141.00 | 4,782.00 |
| Institution Bond | 240.00 | 0.00 | 240.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,594.00 | 288.00 | 9,882.00 |
| Institution Bond | 240.00 | 0.00 | 240.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2016-17 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2017-18**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2016-17 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2017-18 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Palmetto College - Aiken | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,641.00 | 141.00 | 4,782.00 |
| Institution Bond | 228.00 | 0.00 | 228.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Student Services | 60.00 | 0.00 | 60.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,594.00 | 288.00 | 9,882.00 |
| Institution Bond | 228.00 | 0.00 | 228.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Student Services | 60.00 | 0.00 | 60.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |
| Palmetto College - Beaufort | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,641.00 | 141.00 | 4,782.00 |
| Institution Bond | 63.00 | 0.00 | 63.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 222.00 | 0.00 | 222.00 |
| Student Services | 15.00 | 0.00 | 15.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,594.00 | 288.00 | 9,882.00 |
| Institution Bond | 63.00 | 0.00 | 63.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 222.00 | 0.00 | 222.00 |
| Student Services | 15.00 | 0.00 | 15.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |
| Palmetto College - Upstate | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,641.00 | 141.00 | 4,782.00 |
| Institution Bond | 165.00 | 0.00 | 165.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 95.00 | 0.00 | 95.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,941.00 | 141.00 | 5,082.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,594.00 | 288.00 | 9,882.00 |
| Institution Bond | 165.00 | 0.00 | 165.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 95.00 | 0.00 | 95.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,894.00 | 288.00 | 10,182.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**ANNUAL UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES COMPARISON
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS
ACADEMIC YEARS 2015-16, 2016-17 AND 2017-18**

| INSTITUTIONS | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 | | 2017-18 | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | Resident | Non-Resident | Resident | Non-Resident | Resident | Non-Resident |
| RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | |
| USC Columbia | \$11,482 | \$30,298 | \$11,854 | \$31,282 | \$12,262 | \$32,362 |
| Clemson University | 13,882 | 32,800 | 14,318 | 34,200 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Medical University of S.C. | 13,767 | 18,714 | 14,118 | 19,831 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| TEACHING INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | |
| USC Aiken | 9,828 | 19,472 | 10,146 | 20,052 | 10,452 | 20,652 |
| USC Beaufort | 9,798 | 19,982 | 10,116 | 20,580 | 10,422 | 21,198 |
| USC Upstate | 10,648 | 21,468 | 10,996 | 21,988 | 11,320 | 22,648 |
| The Citadel | 11,364 | 31,780 | 11,734 | 32,812 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| College of Charleston | 10,900 | 28,444 | 11,386 | 29,544 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Coastal Carolina University | 10,530 | 24,320 | 10,876 | 25,120 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Francis Marion University | 10,100 | 19,668 | 10,453 | 20,333 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Lander University | 10,752 | 20,370 | 11,200 | 20,300 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| South Carolina State University | 10,088 | 19,856 | 10,420 | 20,500 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Winthrop University | 14,156 | 27,404 | 14,510 | 28,090 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES | | | | | | |
| UNDER 75 HOURS | 6,878 | 16,598 | 7,102 | 17,134 | 7,348 | 17,728 |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES | | | | | | |
| 75 OR MORE HOURS | 9,980 | 19,574 | 10,282 | 20,188 | 10,564 | 20,764 |
| TECHNICAL COLLEGES | | | | | | |
| Average Technical College | 3,997 | 7,599 | 4,151 | 7,905 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| High Technical College | 4,262 | 11,524 | 4,348 | 11,744 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Low Technical College | 2,926 | 5,542 | 3,787 | 6,148 | NOT AVAILABLE | |

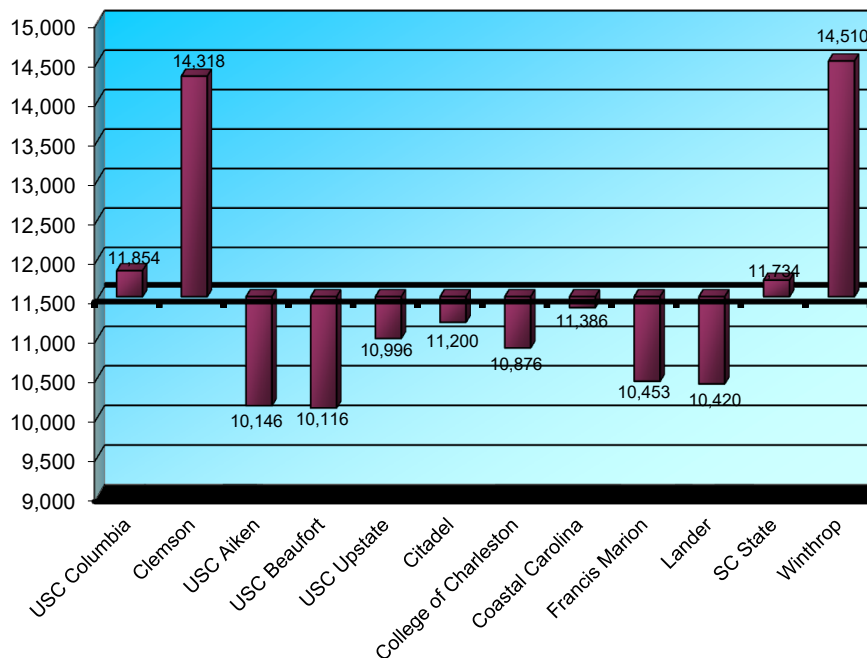
Notes: All tuition and required fees at USC include a technology fee.

FY2016 and FY2017 tuition and required fee information from CHE Website.

FY2018 for USC from Executive Committee budget proposal to Board of Trustees.

Tuition and required fees for some non-USC institutions are unknown for FY2018. Data will be provided at a later date.

Comparison of 2016-17 Required Tuition and Fees



Average Required Tuition and Fees = \$11,525

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

III. USC COLUMBIA

- ▶ USC Columbia
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ Summary of Budgetary Changes (FY 2017 to FY 2018)
 - ❖ Recurring Funding Recommendations
 - New Funding Requests – Current, Increase and Total
 - ❖ “A” Fund – FY 2018 Proposed Budget
 - Sources and Uses of Funds
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2017 to FY 2018
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2016 Actual Summary
 - FY 2017 Projected Summary
 - FY 2018 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2019 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds
 - Athletics
 - Student Health Services
 - Coliseum and Koger Center
 - CarolinaCard
 - Other Auxiliary Operations
 - Housing
 - Bookstore
 - Parking
 - Food Services
 - ❖ Designated Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC Columbia**

| Fall Enrollment (Majors) | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 29,441 | 29,771 |
| Part-Time | 4,283 | 4,328 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 33,724 | 34,099 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 25,237 | 25,556 |
| Graduate | 6,790 | 6,797 |
| Professional | 1,697 | 1,746 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 33,724 | 34,099 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 25,092 | 25,331 |
| Graduate | 4,644 | 4,645 |
| Professionals | 1,752 | 1,798 |
| Total FTE's | 31,488 | 31,774 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bachelors | 5,413 | 5,416 |
| Masters | 1,623 | 1,628 |
| Doctorates | 358 | 317 |
| Professional and Other | 607 | 697 |
| Total Degrees | 8,001 | 8,058 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 94,810,562 | \$ 99,556,703 |
| Public Service | \$ 33,961,774 | \$ 31,655,015 |
| Scholarships | \$ 93,386,556 | \$ 93,926,644 |
| Other | \$ 3,309,463 | \$ 4,379,773 |
| Total | \$ 225,468,355 | \$ 229,518,135 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 432 | 476 |
| Associate Professor | 426 | 525 |
| Assistant Professor | 323 | 534 |
| Librarian | 73 | 72 |
| Total | 1,254 | 1,607 |

| Colleges and Schools: |
|--|
| Arts and Sciences |
| Moore School of Business |
| Education |
| Engineering and Computing |
| Graduate School |
| South Carolina Honors College |
| Hospitality, Retail and Sport Management |
| Law |
| Information and Communications |
| Medicine |
| Music |
| Nursing |
| South Carolina College of Pharmacy |
| Arnold School of Public Health |
| Social Work |
| Palmetto College |

| Freshman Class - Fall 2016 | |
|---|--------|
| Number of Applicants | 25,057 |
| Number Admitted | 17,072 |
| Number Enrolled | 5,041 |
| High School Representation | |
| Number of SC High Schools Represented | 527 |
| Number who attended High Schools Out of State | 2,699 |
| State Representation | |
| South Carolina | 46.46% |
| North Carolina | 9.78% |
| Maryland | 5.53% |
| Virginia | 5.42% |
| Georgia | 4.88% |
| New Jersey | 4.72% |
| Pennsylvania | 3.87% |
| Massachusetts | 2.92% |
| New York | 2.76% |
| All others | 13.67% |
| General Information | |
| Males | 2,301 |
| Females | 2,740 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

USC Columbia-"A" Fund Summary of Budgetary Changes FY 2017 to FY 2018

Sources of Funds for Allocation

State Appropriations

| | |
|--|-----------|
| E&G Funding | 1,986,538 |
| Palmetto Poison Center | 100,000 |
| Estimated Fringe - Retirement and Health | 1,385,000 |

Student Tuition and Enrollment Increase

| | |
|---|------------|
| Student Tuition Increase FY2018 - 3.46% Resident and Non-Resident | 12,900,000 |
| Student Enrollment Increase FY2018 | 3,000,000 |

Unrestricted Funds Reallocation

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| Service Units | 7,000,000 |
| Academic Units | 10,880,000 |

General and Other Funds

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Indirect Cost Recovery Increase | 250,000 |
| General Fund Unallocated Balance | 5,000,000 |

Funds Available for FY 2018 Allocation **42,501,538**

Allocation of Funds

Recurring Funding Recommendations

| | |
|---|------------|
| Required Cost Increases | 3,995,601 |
| Academic Instruction, Research and Academic Support | 21,279,535 |
| Student Affairs | 1,482,800 |
| Service and Administrative Programs | 8,512,750 |
| Board Mandated Fees | 2,230,852 |

FY 2017 Allocation of Funds **37,501,538**

Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance **5,000,000**

"A" Fund Carryforward not budgeted until August 2017, amount not included in FY2018 Expenditure Budget.

USC Columbia - FY2018 Recurring Funding Recommendations

Required Cost Increases

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Fringe Benefits - Retirement and Health Insurance | 3,412,000 |
| Scholarship 4% Fee Waiver Increase - In-State Undergraduate | 583,601 |
| Total Required Cost Increases | <u>3,995,601</u> |

Strategic Priorities

Academic Instruction, Research and Academic Support

Academic initiatives roll up to the \$17,880,000 reallocation. Final decisions on these individual line allocations are pending committee recommendation. Amounts represented in this schedule and in Appendix 5 may be adjusted based on final approved allocations.

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| | Excellence Initiative | 7,004,680 |
| | Restore Academic Unit Reallocations | 5,260,277 |
| | Advising Center Operations | 2,148,988 |
| | Enrollment Growth Support | 2,100,000 |
| | Faculty Compression - Year 3 of 3 | 1,800,000 |
| | Darla Moore School of Business | 1,196,000 |
| | University Libraries - Periodical Inflation | 450,000 |
| | New Deans Package | 427,990 |
| | Research - Veterinarian Support | 250,000 |
| | Program Growth - Doctor of Physical Therapy | 215,000 |
| | University Libraries - Associate Dean - Collection Development | 160,910 |
| | Information and Computing Arena | 115,690 |
| | Palmetto Poison Center | 100,000 |
| | School of Music | 50,000 |
| | | |
| Student Affairs - Programs and Services | Enrollment Growth Support | 900,000 |
| | Student Disability Services | 355,292 |
| | Multicultural Assistance Peer Program | 66,800 |
| | Peer Writing Tutors | 63,000 |
| | Financial Aid - Oversight of Departmental Scholarships | 59,000 |
| | Early Alert Initiative for Gamecock Gateway | 38,708 |
| | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs | PeopleSoft - Human Capital Management (HCM) | 3,631,000 |
| | Restore Service Unit Reallocations | 2,400,000 |
| | University Communications - Strategic Identity and Branding | 1,000,000 |
| | Bonus Pool - Facilities and Law Enforcement & Safety | 600,000 |
| | Law Enforcement & Safety | 500,000 |
| | Legal/EEO - Investigators & Training | 165,000 |
| | Audit & Advisory Services - Audit Staffing | 121,250 |
| | Human Resources - Talent Acquisition - Talent Tools | 50,000 |
| | Board of Trustees Office - Salary Alignment | 45,500 |
| | Total Strategic Priorities | <u>31,275,085</u> |
| | | |
| Board Mandated Fees (Non- "A" Funds) | Debt Service | 1,165,852 |
| | Student Union | 530,000 |
| | Student Health Center | 320,000 |
| | Student Recreation | 215,000 |
| | Total Board Mandated Fees | <u>2,230,852</u> |
| | | |
| Total Required Cost Increases, Strategic Priorities and BMF | | <u>37,501,538</u> |

USC Columbia
 FY2018 - New Funding REQUESTS - "A" Funds
 Assumption - 1% increase = \$3,730,000

| 3.46% TUITION INCREASE TUITION / ENROLLMENT INCREASE AND REALLOCATION | CURRENT FUNDING FY2018 BASE "A" FUNDS | FY2018 TUITION / ENROLLMENT INCREASE AND REALLOCATION | TOTAL PROPOSED "A" FUNDING - FY2018 | NOTES |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Required Cost Increases | | | | |
| Salary & Fringe | 219,692,548 | 40,462 | 219,733,010 | Fringe Benefits (Retirement & Health) Increases |
| Scholarships - Increase in 4% Fee Waivers | 14,043,739 | 583,601 | 14,627,340 | In-State Undergraduates |
| Other Strategic Priorities | | | | |
| Provost | 18,333,947 | 7,004,680 | 25,338,627 | Excellence Initiative |
| Academic Unit Reallocations | - | 5,260,277 | 5,260,277 | Restoration - Committee Review and Approved Recommendations |
| OneCarolina | 7,000,000 | 3,631,000 | 10,631,000 | PeopleSoft - Human Capital Management |
| Service Unit Reallocations | - | 2,400,000 | 2,400,000 | Restoration - Committee Review and Approved Recommendations |
| Advising Center Operation | - | 2,148,988 | 2,148,988 | Enhances EAB Student Success Collaborative & Degree Works |
| Enrollment Growth Support - Academic | - | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 | Support for Enrollment Growth |
| Faculty Compression | - | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | Year 3 of 3 |
| Darla Moore School of Business | 55,693,221 | 1,196,000 | 56,889,221 | Enhance Academic Programming |
| University Communications | 6,293,015 | 1,000,000 | 7,293,015 | Strategic Identity and Branding |
| Student Affairs | 25,395,795 | 900,000 | 26,295,795 | Enrollment Growth Support - Student Services |
| Facilities and Law Enforcement and Safety | 23,808,045 | 600,000 | 24,408,045 | Bonus Pool |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | 14,704,956 | 500,000 | 15,204,956 | Improve Quality and Quantity of Safety & Security Services |
| University Libraries - Periodical Inflation | 18,427,733 | 450,000 | 18,877,733 | Periodical Inflation |
| Social Work and Information & Communications | 17,294,728 | 427,990 | 17,722,718 | New Deans Packages |
| Student Disability Services | - | 355,292 | 355,292 | Office of Student Disability Services |
| Research | 4,140,943 | 250,000 | 4,390,943 | Veterinarian Support |
| Public Health | 24,979,668 | 215,000 | 25,194,668 | Program Growth - Doctor of Physical Therapy |
| Legal / Equal Opportunity Programs | 2,358,372 | 165,000 | 2,523,372 | Investigators an Training |
| University Libraries | - | 160,910 | 160,910 | Associate Dean - Collection Development |
| Board of Trustees | 1,937,515 | 121,250 | 2,058,765 | Audit & Advisory Services - Audit Staffing |
| UTS | 16,316,612 | 115,690 | 16,432,302 | Information and Computing Arena |
| Multicultural Assistance Peer Program | - | 66,800 | 66,800 | Office Multicultural Student Affairs |
| Peer Writing Tutors | - | 63,000 | 63,000 | Sixty Courses Spanning Various Academic Disciplines |
| Financial Aid | - | 59,000 | 59,000 | Oversight of Department Scholarships |
| School of Music | 8,651,837 | 50,000 | 8,701,837 | In Lieu of Adding an Additional Fee |
| Human Resources | 4,098,157 | 50,000 | 4,148,157 | Enhance Recruitment - Talent Tools |
| Board of Trustees | - | 45,500 | 45,500 | Salary Alignment |
| Early Alert Initiative for Gamecock Gateway | - | 38,708 | 38,708 | Refer High Risk Students to Student Success Center |
| TOTAL "A" FUND INITIATIVES | 483,170,831 | 31,799,148 | 514,969,979 | |
| "A" FUND ESTIMATED CARRYFORWARD | 80,000,000 | - | 80,000,000 | Carryforward estimate and use of carryforward |
| Reallocation Initiative - Including School of Medicine | - | (17,880,000) | (17,880,000) | Reallocation of Unrestricted Current Funds |
| ALL OTHER BASE "A" FUNDS (Including Abatements) | 209,486,192 | - | 209,486,192 | ALL OTHER "A" FUNDS |
| Unit Changes | (8,152,426) | - | (8,152,426) | Unit changes in Line-Item Process |
| TOTAL "A" FUNDS | 764,504,597 | 13,919,148 | 778,423,745 | TOTAL A FUND BUDGET |

USC Columbia - "A" Fund FY 2018 Proposed Budget

| Source of Funds | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| I | State Appropriated Funds | 114,578,617 |
| | Beginning Base Recurring Appropriations | 111,207,079 |
| | Education and General Operating | 1,986,538 |
| | Estimated State Fringe Benefits - Retirement and Health Insurance | 1,385,000 |
| II | Special and Below-the-Line Appropriations - Recurring | 1,487,573 |
| | Small Business Development Center | 791,734 |
| | Law Library | 344,076 |
| | Palmetto Poison Center | 351,763 |
| IV | Departmental Income and Transfers | 535,449,318 |
| | Student Tuition and Fees | 432,450,000 |
| | Tuition Increase (Net of \$2,230,852 BMF adjustment) | 10,669,148 |
| | Enrollment Increase | 3,000,000 |
| | Other Departmental Revenue | 9,359,187 |
| | Departmental Balances Carryforward | 75,000,000 |
| | Departmental Transfers from/-to Other Fund Groups (net) | 4,970,983 |
| V | General Fund Income and Transfers | 126,908,237 |
| | Student Fee Abatements | 121,000,000 |
| | Other Revenue - General Fund | 2,800,000 |
| | Transfers from / to Other Fund Groups (net) | (1,891,763) |
| | General Fund Balance Carryforward | 5,000,000 |
| Total Source of Funds | | 778,423,745 |

USC Columbia - "A" Fund
FY 2018 Proposed Budget

| Use of Funds | | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| VI | Recurring Base Budgets | 661,765,486 |
| | Department Base Budget Allocation | 540,765,486 |
| | Student Fee Abatements: | |
| | Undergraduate Abatements | 92,000,000 |
| | Graduate Abatements | 29,000,000 |
| VII | Special and Below-the-Line Appropriations | 1,487,573 |
| | Small Business Development Center | 791,734 |
| | Law Library | 344,076 |
| | Palmetto Poison Center | 351,763 |
| IX | Carryforward Balances Allocated | 75,000,000 |
| | Carryforward Balances Allocated to Departments | 75,000,000 |
| X | Recurring Funding Recommendations | 35,170,686 |
| | Academic Instruction, Research and Academic Support | 21,179,535 |
| | Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs | 1,482,800 |
| | Service and Administrative Programs | 8,512,750 |
| | Required Cost Increases | 3,995,601 |
| Total Use of Funds | | 773,423,745 |
| Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance | | 5,000,000 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|---|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation - Recurring | 100,550,004 | | 111,207,079 | |
| Funding for State Base Pay Increase (FY17 - 3.25%) | 3,126,836 | | - | |
| Funding for Fringe Benefits Increases | 1,030,239 | | 1,385,000 | |
| Education and General Operating | 6,500,000 | | 1,986,538 | |
| Small Business Development Center | 791,734 | | 791,734 | |
| Law Library | 344,076 | | 344,076 | |
| Palmetto Poison Center | 251,763 | | 351,763 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | <u>112,594,652</u> | 16.85% | <u>116,066,190</u> | 16.62% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 432,450,000 | | 432,450,000 | |
| Student Fee Abatements | 111,500,000 | | 121,000,000 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | - | | 3,000,000 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase (Net of \$2.23M BMF Adjustment) | - | | 10,669,148 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | <u>543,950,000</u> | 81.38% | <u>567,119,148</u> | 81.20% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,000,000 | | 2,121,946 | |
| Net Transfers (Including Indirect Cost) | 3,500,000 | | 3,079,220 | |
| Sales and Service of Educational and Other Sources | 6,347,255 | | 10,037,241 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | <u>11,847,255</u> | 1.77% | <u>15,238,407</u> | 2.18% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | <u>668,391,907</u> | 100% | <u>698,423,745</u> | 100% |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 679,685,485 | | 679,685,485 | |
| Abatement Increase | - | | 9,500,000 | |
| Unit Base Budget Adjustments | - | | (8,152,426) | |
| Unrestricted Funds Reallocation - Including School of Medicine | - | | (17,880,000) | |
| Fringe Benefits (Amount covered by the State) | - | | 1,385,000 | |
| Palmetto Poison Center | - | | 100,000 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | - | | <u>664,638,059</u> | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES - ENROLLMENT, TUITION INCREASE AND REALLOCATION FUNDED - RECURRING | | | | |
| Excellence Initiative | - | | 7,004,680 | 20.73% |
| Restore Academic Units Reallocation | - | | 5,260,277 | 15.57% |
| PeopleSoft - Human Capital Management | - | | 3,631,000 | 10.75% |
| Restore Service Units Reallocations | - | | 2,400,000 | 7.10% |
| Advising Center Operations | - | | 2,148,988 | 6.36% |
| Enrollment Growth Support - Academic | - | | 2,100,000 | 6.22% |
| Fringe Benefits (Amount NOT covered by the State) | - | | 2,027,000 | 6.00% |
| Faculty Compression - Year 3 of 3 | - | | 1,800,000 | 5.33% |
| Darla Moore School of Business | - | | 1,196,000 | 3.54% |
| University Communications - Strategic Identity and Branding | - | | 1,000,000 | 2.96% |
| Enrollment Growth Support - Student Affairs | - | | 900,000 | 2.66% |
| Bonus Pool - Facilities and Law Enforcement & Safety | - | | 600,000 | 1.78% |
| 4% Fee Waiver - In State Undergraduates | - | | 583,601 | 1.73% |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | - | | 500,000 | 1.48% |
| University Libraries - Periodicals Inflation | - | | 450,000 | 1.33% |
| New Deans Packages | - | | 427,990 | 1.27% |
| Student Disability Services | - | | 355,292 | 1.05% |
| Research - Veterinarian Support | - | | 250,000 | 0.74% |
| Program Growth - Doctor of Physical Therapy | - | | 215,000 | 0.64% |
| Legal/EEO - Investigators & Training | - | | 165,000 | 0.49% |
| University Libraries - Associate Dean - Collection Development | - | | 160,910 | 0.48% |
| Audit and Advisory - Audit Staffing | - | | 121,250 | 0.36% |
| Information and Computing Arena | - | | 115,690 | 0.34% |
| Multicultural Assistance Peer Program | - | | 66,800 | 0.20% |
| Peer Writing Tutors | - | | 63,000 | 0.19% |
| Financial Aid - Oversight of Departmental Scholarships | - | | 59,000 | 0.17% |
| School of Music | - | | 50,000 | 0.15% |
| Human Resources - Talent Acquisition - Talent Tools | - | | 50,000 | 0.15% |
| Board of Trustees - Salary Alignment | - | | 45,500 | 0.13% |
| Early Alert Initiative for Gamecock Gateway | - | | 38,708 | 0.11% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | - | | <u>33,785,686</u> | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | <u>679,685,485</u> | | <u>698,423,745</u> | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | <u>(11,293,578)</u> | | <u>0</u> | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | <u>91,293,578</u> | | <u>80,000,000</u> | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>80,000,000</u> | | <u>80,000,000</u> | |

USES

USC Columbia - A FUNDS
(excludes School of Medicine)
FY2017 and FY2018 Budget

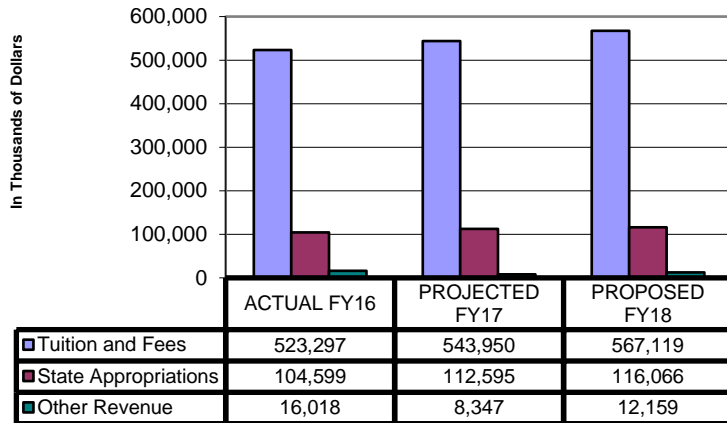
| | Instruction | Research | Public Service | Academic Support | Student Services | Institutional Support | Operation and Maintenance of Plant | Scholarships and Fellowships | Estimated Carryforward - Unallocated to Program | FY2018 Projected Adjusted Budget |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| ACADEMIC UNITS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Summer, Evening & Non-Degree Programs | 4,134,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,323,199 | 5,457,839 |
| 25 Honors College | 4,703,986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384,466 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 942,391 | 6,030,843 |
| 31 Nursing | 12,380,351 | 0 | 0 | 2,134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,951,274 | 19,333,759 |
| 32 Pharmacy | 6,838,200 | 30,000 | 100,000 | 2,355,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 875,146 | 10,218,346 |
| 34 Arnold School of Public Health | 20,715,612 | 49,092 | 1,126,260 | 3,088,704 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,919,620 | 33,899,288 |
| 37 Hospitality, Retail and Sport Management | 13,974,482 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,191,350 | 16,165,832 |
| 38 Moore School of Business | 55,672,721 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,393,004 | 59,086,225 |
| 39 Education | 15,605,302 | 200 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,700 | 0 | 6,502,576 | 22,118,778 |
| 40 Engineering and Computing | 31,187,823 | 20,000 | 0 | 136,920 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,840,568 | 34,185,311 |
| 43 Law | 13,741,280 | 0 | 0 | 3,025,681 | 1,192,863 | 296,336 | 0 | 0 | 4,151,209 | 22,407,369 |
| 44 Social Work | 7,056,131 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,875,561 | 9,931,692 |
| 59 Music | 8,344,837 | 0 | 75,000 | 30,000 | 202,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34,451 | 8,686,288 |
| 67 U101 | 2,055,334 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 471,000 | 2,526,334 |
| 70 Information and Communications | 10,063,597 | 0 | 0 | 175,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 734,104 | 10,972,701 |
| 71 Arts and Sciences | 102,526,701 | 3,809,251 | 178,511 | 2,819,749 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363,259 | 109,697,471 |
| SUBTOTAL ACADEMIC UNITS | 309,000,997 | 3,908,543 | 1,479,771 | 11,641,188 | 1,799,829 | 316,336 | 2,700 | 0 | 42,568,712 | 370,718,076 |
| SERVICE UNITS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Office of the President | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,780,658 | 0 | 0 | 750,000 | 2,530,658 |
| 2 Office of the Provost | 13,225,774 | 11,467 | 0 | 5,096,706 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,170,048 | 29,503,995 |
| 4 Administration & Finance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,664,378 | 0 | 0 | 3,266,902 | 10,931,280 |
| 5 Equal Opportunity Programs | 0 | 0 | 28,933 | 0 | 0 | 648,400 | 0 | 0 | 262,602 | 939,935 |
| 6 General Counsel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,681,039 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,681,039 |
| 8 Student Affairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,053,758 | 441,608 | 0 | 0 | 329,000 | 4,824,366 |
| 9 Board of Trustees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,937,515 | 0 | 0 | 559,431 | 2,496,946 |
| 10 Finance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,112,276 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 9,612,276 |
| 11 Law Enforcement and Safety | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 123,211 | 14,581,745 | 0 | 941,337 | 15,646,293 |
| 12 Business Affairs | 0 | 0 | 583,098 | 0 | 0 | 4,395,576 | 711,452 | 0 | 344,131 | 6,034,257 |
| 13 Facilities Planning & Programming | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 771,155 | 0 | 25,056 | 796,211 |
| 14 University Technology Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,547,893 | 0 | 12,768,719 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,316,612 |
| 16 Human Resources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 305,500 | 0 | 3,792,657 | 0 | 0 | 535,338 | 4,633,495 |
| 18 Development | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,373,333 | 0 | 0 | 2,268,440 | 10,641,773 |
| 29 University Libraries | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,427,733 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 374,709 | 18,802,442 |
| 45 Graduate School | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,593,251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 632,533 | 2,225,784 |
| 48 University Press | 0 | 0 | 0 | 493,217 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 493,390 |
| 49 Research | 0 | 57,300 | 0 | 4,083,643 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 838,866 | 4,979,809 |
| 56 Institutional Research and Assessment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,105,688 | 0 | 0 | 162,110 | 1,267,798 |
| 57 Distributed Learning & Support Services | 919,967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 181,482 | 1,101,449 |
| 61 Institute for Families in Society | 0 | 104,704 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 104,754 |
| 62 Faculty Senate | 0 | 0 | 0 | 97,568 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,091 | 111,659 |
| 64 Residential Learning Centers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 760,770 | 247,318 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79,000 | 1,087,088 |
| 68 Facilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 359,029 | 23,449,016 | 0 | 256,535 | 24,064,580 |
| 72 International Programs | 2,199,999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 658,077 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 319,940 | 3,178,016 |
| 78 University Communications | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,293,015 | 0 | 0 | 1,415,295 | 7,708,310 |
| 81 Utilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,719,369 | 0 | 0 | 19,719,369 |
| 83 OneCarolina | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 900,000 | 7,900,000 |
| 84 Facilities Operating Projects | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Enrollment Management Services | 0 | 0 | 195,683 | 195,224 | 14,751,998 | 235,934 | 0 | 0 | 2,327,800 | 17,706,639 |
| 86 Academic Support Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,749,977 | 2,763,525 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 256,000 | 4,769,502 |
| 88 Transportation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,792,528 | 146,280 | 0 | 0 | 9,197 | 1,948,005 |
| 89 Palmetto College | 1,562,810 | 0 | 0 | 2,769,033 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,793,035 | 6,124,878 |
| 91 Scholarships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,043,739 | 0 | 14,043,739 |
| SUBTOTAL SERVICE UNITS | 17,908,550 | 173,471 | 807,714 | 39,120,515 | 24,267,204 | 66,859,316 | 59,232,737 | 14,043,739 | 31,513,103 | 253,926,349 |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 General Fund | 9,000,000 | 10,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | 0 | 101,400,000 | 0 | 123,500,000 |
| 19 General Fund - System & Auxiliary | 0 | 0 | 0 | (957,510) | (201,456) | (6,741,103) | (95,802) | 0 | 0 | (7,995,871) |
| 60 General Fund | (342,888) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26,812,323 | 4,400,000 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 35,869,435 |
| SUBTOTAL GENERAL FUND | 8,657,112 | 10,600,000 | 0 | (957,510) | (201,456) | 22,571,220 | 4,304,198 | 101,400,000 | 5,000,000 | 151,373,564 |
| BELOW-THE-LINE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Small Business Development Center | 0 | 0 | 791,734 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 918,185 | 1,709,919 |
| 32 Palmetto Poison Center | 0 | 0 | 351,763 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 351,763 |
| 43 Law Library | 0 | 0 | 0 | 344,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 344,074 |
| SUBTOTAL BELOW-THE-LINE | 0 | 0 | 1,143,497 | 344,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 918,185 | 2,405,756 |
| USC COLUMBIA A FUND BUDGET | 335,566,659 | 14,682,014 | 3,430,982 | 50,148,267 | 25,865,577 | 89,746,872 | 63,539,635 | 115,443,739 | 80,000,000 | 778,423,745 |

USC Columbia

General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

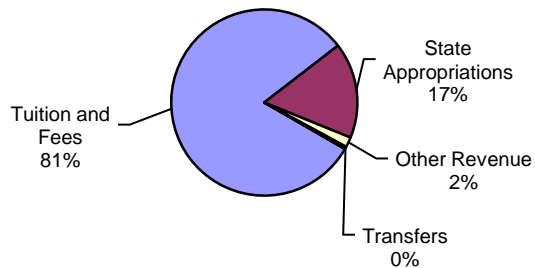
(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - Proposed FY18

*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 523,297 | 543,950 | 567,119 |
| State Appropriations | 104,599 | 112,595 | 116,066 |
| Other Revenue | 16,018 | 8,347 | 12,159 |
| Transfers | 5,892 | 3,500 | 3,079 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,680 | 91,293 | 80,000 |
| Total Fund Sources | 730,487 | 759,685 | 778,424 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 288,103 | 306,000 | 335,567 |
| Research | 22,447 | 24,000 | 14,682 |
| Public Service | 3,481 | 3,800 | 3,431 |
| Academic Support | 60,266 | 64,000 | 50,148 |
| Student Services | 24,128 | 25,600 | 25,866 |
| Institutional Support | 76,851 | 81,800 | 89,747 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 61,112 | 65,000 | 63,539 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 102,806 | 109,485 | 115,444 |
| Total Fund Uses | 639,194 | 679,685 | 698,424 |
| Net Fund Balance | 91,293 | 80,000 | 80,000 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Columbia | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY18 Beginning Base | 100,550,004 | 112,594,652 | 112,594,652 | 112,594,652 | 112,594,652 |
| Small Business Development Center | 791,734 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Law Library | 344,076 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Palmetto Poison Center | 251,763 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| E&G Operating | 6,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,375,000 | 1,986,538 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 3,126,836 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 1,030,239 | 0 | 1,385,000 | 4,281,025 | 1,385,000 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 112,594,652 | 112,594,652 | 113,979,652 | 119,350,677 | 116,066,190 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Honors College Facility | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 480,169 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 480,169 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 117,594,652 | 112,594,652 | 113,979,652 | 119,830,846 | 116,066,190 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 553,211,305 | 574,850,000 | 38,372 | 574,888,372 | 598,319,148 | 38,756 | 598,357,904 | 44.14% | 616,300,000 | 39,143 | 616,339,143 | 44.69% |
| State Appropriations | 105,064,971 | 112,594,652 | 470,592 | 113,065,244 | 116,066,190 | 475,298 | 116,541,488 | 8.60% | 116,066,190 | 480,051 | 116,546,241 | 8.45% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 245,749,926 | 27,965,400 | 220,882,270 | 248,847,670 | 28,747,946 | 223,091,093 | 251,839,039 | 18.58% | 28,826,000 | 225,322,004 | 254,148,004 | 18.43% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 40,202,992 | 26,767,255 | 6,738,344 | 33,505,599 | 30,702,241 | 6,805,727 | 37,507,968 | 2.77% | 30,590,000 | 6,873,784 | 37,463,784 | 2.72% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 191,999,650 | 194,867,657 | 0 | 194,867,657 | 208,943,577 | 0 | 208,943,577 | 15.41% | 209,329,810 | 0 | 209,329,810 | 15.18% |
| Total | 1,136,228,844 | 937,044,964 | 228,129,578 | 1,165,174,542 | 982,779,102 | 230,410,874 | 1,213,189,976 | 89% | 1,001,112,000 | 232,714,982 | 1,233,826,982 | 89% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (49,332,669) | (60,013,024) | (1,000,000) | (61,013,024) | (60,943,875) | (1,000,000) | (61,943,875) | -4.57% | (56,658,845) | (1,010,000) | (57,668,845) | -4.18% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 224,367,252 | 221,785,270 | 17,666,300 | 239,451,570 | 204,244,142 | 0 | 204,244,142 | 15.07% | 203,125,937 | 0 | 203,125,937 | 14.73% |
| Total | 175,034,583 | 161,772,246 | 16,666,300 | 178,438,546 | 143,300,267 | (1,000,000) | 142,300,267 | 11% | 146,467,092 | (1,010,000) | 145,457,092 | 11% |
| Total Current Resources | 1,311,263,427 | 1,098,817,210 | 244,795,878 | 1,343,613,088 | 1,126,079,369 | 229,410,874 | 1,355,490,243 | 100% | 1,147,579,092 | 231,704,982 | 1,379,284,074 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 295,175,883 | 313,071,000 | 41,313 | 313,112,313 | 342,746,659 | 40,900 | 342,787,559 | 29.75% | 349,280,000 | 41,308 | 349,321,308 | 29.69% |
| Research | 135,238,636 | 39,001,000 | 109,635,986 | 148,636,986 | 29,883,014 | 102,503,761 | 132,386,775 | 11.49% | 41,201,000 | 103,528,800 | 144,729,800 | 12.30% |
| Public Service | 40,386,160 | 9,498,000 | 32,921,216 | 42,419,216 | 9,145,982 | 29,592,004 | 38,737,986 | 3.36% | 9,515,000 | 29,887,924 | 39,402,924 | 3.35% |
| Academic Support | 65,933,761 | 69,327,000 | 1,272,750 | 70,599,750 | 55,789,267 | 1,260,023 | 57,049,290 | 4.95% | 65,741,000 | 1,272,623 | 67,013,623 | 5.70% |
| Student Services | 42,066,452 | 41,535,000 | 3,237,725 | 44,772,725 | 41,900,577 | 3,205,348 | 45,105,925 | 3.91% | 42,235,000 | 3,237,402 | 45,472,402 | 3.86% |
| Institutional Support | 83,185,839 | 88,595,000 | 1,679 | 88,596,679 | 96,696,872 | 1,663 | 96,698,535 | 8.39% | 85,000,000 | 1,679 | 85,001,679 | 7.22% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 61,169,652 | 65,000,000 | 1,497 | 65,001,497 | 63,539,635 | 1,482 | 63,541,117 | 5.51% | 70,000,000 | 1,496 | 70,001,496 | 5.95% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 203,078,966 | 115,885,487 | 97,683,712 | 213,569,199 | 122,043,739 | 92,805,693 | 214,849,432 | 18.64% | 117,416,190 | 93,733,750 | 211,149,940 | 17.95% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 926,235,349 | 741,912,487 | 244,795,878 | 986,708,365 | 761,745,745 | 229,410,874 | 991,156,619 | 86% | 780,388,190 | 231,704,982 | 1,012,093,172 | 86% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 145,576,508 | 152,660,581 | 0 | 152,660,581 | 161,207,687 | 0 | 161,207,687 | 14% | 164,528,192 | 0 | 164,528,192 | 14% |
| Total Current Uses | 1,071,811,857 | 894,573,068 | 244,795,878 | 1,139,368,946 | 922,953,432 | 229,410,874 | 1,152,364,306 | 100% | 944,916,382 | 231,704,982 | 1,176,621,364 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 239,451,570 | 204,244,142 | 0 | 204,244,142 | 203,125,937 | 0 | 203,125,937 | | 202,662,710 | 0 | 202,662,710 | |

USC Columbia

Total Current Funds Revenue Change FY2017 to FY2018

(Does not include carryforward funds)

| | | FY2017 | | FY2018 | | CHANGE | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| A Funds | Operating | 655,986,277 | 56.51% | 695,344,525 | 57.32% | 39,358,248 | 75.12% |
| B & C Funds | Auxiliary Enterprises | 188,212,563 | 16.21% | 208,943,577 | 17.22% | 20,731,014 | 39.57% |
| D Funds | Student Activities | 7,315,000 | 0.63% | 8,303,000 | 0.68% | 988,000 | 1.89% |
| E Funds | Departmental Funds (primarily derived from grants) | 65,500,000 | 5.64% | 69,400,000 | 5.72% | 3,900,000 | 7.44% |
| R Funds | Designated Funds | 100,000 | 0.01% | 138,000 | 0.01% | 38,000 | 0.07% |
| S Funds | Scholarships | 700,000 | 0.06% | 650,000 | 0.05% | (50,000) | -0.10% |
| All Restricted Funds | Grants, Gifts & Contracts | 242,981,466 | 20.93% | 230,410,874 | 18.99% | (12,570,592) | -23.99% |
| TOTAL | | 1,160,795,306 | 100.00% | 1,213,189,976 | 100.00% | 52,394,670 | 100.00% |

USC Columbia

Total A Funds Budget Change FY2017 to FY2018

| | | FY2017 | | FY2018 | | CHANGE | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| A Fund Resources | | | | | | | |
| | Carryforward (est) | 80,000,000 | 10.76% | 80,000,000 | 10.28% | - | 0.00% |
| | Tuition | 530,485,000 | 71.36% | 567,119,148 | 72.85% | 36,634,148 | 104.58% |
| | State Appropriation | 105,925,004 | 14.25% | 109,578,617 | 14.08% | 3,653,613 | 10.43% |
| | State - Below-the-Line | 6,387,573 | 0.86% | 6,487,573 | 0.83% | 100,000 | 0.29% |
| | Other Revenue | 13,188,700 | 1.77% | 12,159,187 | 1.56% | (1,029,513) | -2.94% |
| | Net Transfers | 7,406,147 | 1.00% | 3,079,220 | 0.40% | (4,326,927) | -12.35% |
| TOTAL | | 743,392,424 | 100.00% | 778,423,745 | 100.00% | 35,031,321 | 100.00% |

Reconcile A Fund Revenue Change to A Fund Budget Change:

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A Fund Budget Change - FY2017 to FY2018 | 35,031,321 |
| Change in Carryforward | - |
| Change in Transfers | 4,326,927 |
| | 39,358,248 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 553,173,313 | 543,950,000 | 30,900,000 | 574,850,000 | 567,119,148 | 31,200,000 | 598,319,148 | 53.13% | 585,000,000 | 31,300,000 | 616,300,000 | 53.70% |
| State Appropriations | 104,599,038 | 112,594,652 | 0 | 112,594,652 | 116,066,190 | 0 | 116,066,190 | 10.31% | 116,066,190 | 0 | 116,066,190 | 10.11% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 27,054,610 | 2,000,000 | 25,965,400 | 27,965,400 | 2,121,946 | 26,626,000 | 28,747,946 | 2.55% | 2,200,000 | 26,626,000 | 28,826,000 | 2.51% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 33,531,364 | 6,347,255 | 20,420,000 | 26,767,255 | 10,037,241 | 20,665,000 | 30,702,241 | 2.73% | 10,200,000 | 20,390,000 | 30,590,000 | 2.67% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 191,999,650 | 0 | 194,867,657 | 194,867,657 | 0 | 208,943,577 | 208,943,577 | 18.55% | 0 | 209,329,810 | 209,329,810 | 18.24% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 910,357,975 | 664,891,907 | 272,153,057 | 937,044,964 | 695,344,525 | 287,434,577 | 982,779,102 | 87% | 713,466,190 | 287,645,810 | 1,001,112,000 | 87% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (47,407,952) | 3,500,000 | (63,513,024) | (60,013,024) | 3,079,220 | (64,023,095) | (60,943,875) | -5.41% | 3,150,000 | (59,808,845) | (56,658,845) | -4.94% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 201,128,969 | 91,293,580 | 130,491,690 | 221,785,270 | 80,000,000 | 124,244,142 | 204,244,142 | 18.14% | 80,000,000 | 123,125,937 | 203,125,937 | 17.70% |
| Total | 153,721,017 | 94,793,580 | 66,978,666 | 161,772,246 | 83,079,220 | 60,221,047 | 143,300,267 | 13% | 83,150,000 | 63,317,092 | 146,467,092 | 13% |
| Total Resources | 1,064,078,992 | 759,685,487 | 339,131,723 | 1,098,817,210 | 778,423,745 | 347,655,624 | 1,126,079,369 | 100% | 796,616,190 | 350,962,902 | 1,147,579,092 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 295,136,159 | 306,000,000 | 7,071,000 | 313,071,000 | 335,566,659 | 7,180,000 | 342,746,659 | 37.14% | 342,000,000 | 7,280,000 | 349,280,000 | 36.96% |
| Research | 35,681,933 | 24,000,000 | 15,001,000 | 39,001,000 | 14,682,014 | 15,201,000 | 29,883,014 | 3.24% | 26,000,000 | 15,201,000 | 41,201,000 | 4.36% |
| Public Service | 8,731,145 | 3,800,000 | 5,698,000 | 9,498,000 | 3,430,982 | 5,715,000 | 9,145,982 | 0.99% | 3,800,000 | 5,715,000 | 9,515,000 | 1.01% |
| Academic Support | 64,709,963 | 64,000,000 | 5,327,000 | 69,327,000 | 50,148,267 | 5,641,000 | 55,789,267 | 6.04% | 60,000,000 | 5,741,000 | 65,741,000 | 6.96% |
| Student Services | 38,953,255 | 25,600,000 | 15,935,000 | 41,535,000 | 25,865,577 | 16,035,000 | 41,900,577 | 4.54% | 26,000,000 | 16,235,000 | 42,235,000 | 4.47% |
| Institutional Support | 83,184,224 | 81,800,000 | 6,795,000 | 88,595,000 | 89,746,872 | 6,950,000 | 96,696,872 | 10.48% | 78,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 85,000,000 | 9.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 61,168,213 | 65,000,000 | 0 | 65,000,000 | 63,539,635 | 0 | 63,539,635 | 6.88% | 70,000,000 | 0 | 70,000,000 | 7.41% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 109,152,322 | 109,485,487 | 6,400,000 | 115,885,487 | 115,443,739 | 6,600,000 | 122,043,739 | 13.22% | 110,816,190 | 6,600,000 | 117,416,190 | 12.43% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 696,717,214 | 679,685,487 | 62,227,000 | 741,912,487 | 698,423,745 | 63,322,000 | 761,745,745 | 83% | 716,616,190 | 63,772,000 | 780,388,190 | 83% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 145,576,508 | 0 | 152,660,581 | 152,660,581 | 0 | 161,207,687 | 161,207,687 | 17% | 0 | 164,528,192 | 164,528,192 | 17% |
| Total Uses | 842,293,722 | 679,685,487 | 214,887,581 | 894,573,068 | 698,423,745 | 224,529,687 | 922,953,432 | 100% | 716,616,190 | 228,300,192 | 944,916,382 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 221,785,270 | 80,000,000 | 124,244,142 | 204,244,142 | 80,000,000 | 123,125,937 | 203,125,937 | | 80,000,000 | 122,662,710 | 202,662,710 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 523,297,368 | 0 | 0 | 5,049,026 | 24,826,919 | 0 | 0 | 553,173,313 |
| State Appropriations | 104,599,038 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 104,599,038 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,650,660 | 0 | 0 | 2,800 | 24,297,372 | 103,578 | 200 | 27,054,610 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 13,367,422 | 0 | 0 | 1,954,751 | 17,523,045 | 36,748 | 649,398 | 33,531,364 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 58,073,346 | 133,926,304 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 191,999,650 |
| Total | 643,914,488 | 58,073,346 | 133,926,304 | 7,006,577 | 66,647,336 | 140,326 | 649,598 | 910,357,975 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 37,661,477 | 0 | 20,024,543 | 2,744,243 | 45,901,482 | 524,057 | 6,258,273 | 113,114,075 |
| Transfers-Out | (31,769,126) | (22,295,264) | (42,807,274) | (1,765,834) | (61,657,106) | (66,152) | (161,271) | (160,522,027) |
| Net Transfers | 5,892,351 | (22,295,264) | (22,782,731) | 978,409 | (15,755,624) | 457,905 | 6,097,002 | (47,407,952) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,680,476 | 31,855,879 | 29,035,094 | 4,370,354 | 51,574,763 | 1,774,604 | 1,837,799 | 201,128,969 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 730,487,315 | 67,633,961 | 140,178,667 | 12,355,340 | 102,466,475 | 2,372,835 | 8,584,399 | 1,064,078,992 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 288,103,230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,930,937 | 101,992 | 0 | 295,136,159 |
| Research | 22,446,675 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,233,882 | 1,376 | 0 | 35,681,933 |
| Public Service | 3,481,444 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,059,341 | 190,360 | 0 | 8,731,145 |
| Academic Support | 60,266,366 | 0 | 0 | 6,858 | 4,319,601 | 117,138 | 0 | 64,709,963 |
| Student Services | 24,127,635 | 0 | 0 | 7,344,862 | 7,441,472 | 39,286 | 0 | 38,953,255 |
| Institutional Support | 76,851,098 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,914,250 | 418,876 | 0 | 83,184,224 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 61,111,756 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56,457 | 0 | 0 | 61,168,213 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 102,805,531 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,842 | 0 | 6,342,949 | 109,152,322 |
| Total | 639,193,735 | 0 | 0 | 7,351,720 | 42,959,782 | 869,028 | 6,342,949 | 696,717,214 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 37,721,142 | 107,855,366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 145,576,508 |
| TOTAL USES | 639,193,735 | 37,721,142 | 107,855,366 | 7,351,720 | 42,959,782 | 869,028 | 6,342,949 | 842,293,722 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 91,293,580 | 29,912,819 | 32,323,301 | 5,003,620 | 59,506,693 | 1,503,807 | 2,241,450 | 221,785,270 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

*B and C Funds includes unrealized gains of \$1,386,073.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 543,950,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,800,000 | 25,100,000 | 0 | 0 | 574,850,000 |
| State Appropriations | 112,594,652 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112,594,652 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,400 | 25,850,000 | 114,000 | 0 | 27,965,400 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 6,347,255 | 0 | 0 | 2,300,000 | 17,700,000 | 20,000 | 400,000 | 26,767,255 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 60,233,796 | 134,633,861 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 194,867,657 |
| Total | 664,891,907 | 60,233,796 | 134,633,861 | 8,101,400 | 68,650,000 | 134,000 | 400,000 | 937,044,964 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 12,643,519 | 0 | 36,000 | 2,700,000 | 45,100,000 | 520,000 | 6,300,000 | 67,299,519 |
| Transfers-Out | (9,143,519) | (24,781,934) | (25,663,490) | (2,150,000) | (65,400,000) | (76,000) | (97,600) | (127,312,543) |
| Net Transfers | 3,500,000 | (24,781,934) | (25,627,490) | 550,000 | (20,300,000) | 444,000 | 6,202,400 | (60,013,024) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 91,293,580 | 29,912,819 | 32,323,301 | 5,003,620 | 59,506,693 | 1,503,807 | 2,241,450 | 221,785,270 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 759,685,487 | 65,364,681 | 141,329,672 | 13,655,020 | 107,856,693 | 2,081,807 | 8,843,850 | 1,098,817,210 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 306,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000,000 | 71,000 | 0 | 313,071,000 |
| Research | 24,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 39,001,000 |
| Public Service | 3,800,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 98,000 | 0 | 9,498,000 |
| Academic Support | 64,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 | 5,200,000 | 67,000 | 0 | 69,327,000 |
| Student Services | 25,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,800,000 | 8,100,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 41,535,000 |
| Institutional Support | 81,800,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,400,000 | 395,000 | 0 | 88,595,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 65,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,000,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 109,485,487 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,400,000 | 115,885,487 |
| Total | 679,685,487 | 0 | 0 | 7,860,000 | 47,300,000 | 667,000 | 6,400,000 | 741,912,487 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 45,166,513 | 107,494,068 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 152,660,581 |
| TOTAL USES | 679,685,487 | 45,166,513 | 107,494,068 | 7,860,000 | 47,300,000 | 667,000 | 6,400,000 | 894,573,068 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 80,000,000 | 20,198,168 | 33,835,604 | 5,795,020 | 60,556,693 | 1,414,807 | 2,443,850 | 204,244,142 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 567,119,148 | 0 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 25,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 598,319,148 |
| State Appropriations | 116,066,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116,066,190 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,121,946 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 26,500,000 | 123,000 | 0 | 28,747,946 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 10,037,241 | 0 | 0 | 2,300,000 | 17,700,000 | 15,000 | 650,000 | 30,702,241 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 68,528,005 | 140,415,572 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 208,943,577 |
| Total | 695,344,525 | 68,528,005 | 140,415,572 | 8,303,000 | 69,400,000 | 138,000 | 650,000 | 982,779,102 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 19,307,721 | 0 | 28,000 | 2,700,000 | 45,100,000 | 570,000 | 6,100,000 | 73,805,721 |
| Transfers-Out | (16,228,501) | (22,110,814) | (28,686,681) | (2,150,000) | (65,400,000) | (76,000) | (97,600) | (134,749,596) |
| Net Transfers | 3,079,220 | (22,110,814) | (28,658,681) | 550,000 | (20,300,000) | 494,000 | 6,002,400 | (60,943,875) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 20,198,168 | 33,835,604 | 5,795,020 | 60,556,693 | 1,414,807 | 2,443,850 | 204,244,142 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 778,423,745 | 66,615,359 | 145,592,495 | 14,648,020 | 109,656,693 | 2,046,807 | 9,096,250 | 1,126,079,369 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 335,566,659 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,100,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 342,746,659 |
| Research | 14,682,014 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,200,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 29,883,014 |
| Public Service | 3,430,982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 115,000 | 0 | 9,145,982 |
| Academic Support | 50,148,267 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 5,500,000 | 76,000 | 0 | 55,789,267 |
| Student Services | 25,865,577 | 0 | 0 | 7,900,000 | 8,100,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 41,900,577 |
| Institutional Support | 89,746,872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,500,000 | 450,000 | 0 | 96,696,872 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 63,539,635 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 63,539,635 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 115,443,739 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,600,000 | 122,043,739 |
| Total | 698,423,745 | 0 | 0 | 7,965,000 | 48,000,000 | 757,000 | 6,600,000 | 761,745,745 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 51,482,984 | 109,724,703 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 161,207,687 |
| TOTAL USES | 698,423,745 | 51,482,984 | 109,724,703 | 7,965,000 | 48,000,000 | 757,000 | 6,600,000 | 922,953,432 |
| Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 15,132,375 | 35,867,792 | 6,683,020 | 61,656,693 | 1,289,807 | 2,496,250 | 203,125,937 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 585,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 25,300,000 | 0 | 0 | 616,300,000 |
| State Appropriations | 116,066,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116,066,190 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 26,500,000 | 123,000 | 0 | 28,826,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 10,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,300,000 | 17,700,000 | 15,000 | 375,000 | 30,590,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 70,387,295 | 138,942,515 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 209,329,810 |
| Total | 713,466,190 | 70,387,295 | 138,942,515 | 8,303,000 | 69,500,000 | 138,000 | 375,000 | 1,001,112,000 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 19,400,000 | 0 | 28,000 | 2,700,000 | 45,100,000 | 520,000 | 6,300,000 | 74,048,000 |
| Transfers-Out | (16,250,000) | (21,367,920) | (24,365,325) | (3,150,000) | (65,400,000) | (76,000) | (97,600) | (130,706,845) |
| Net Transfers | 3,150,000 | (21,367,920) | (24,337,325) | (450,000) | (20,300,000) | 444,000 | 6,202,400 | (56,658,845) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 15,132,375 | 35,867,792 | 6,683,020 | 61,656,693 | 1,289,807 | 2,496,250 | 203,125,937 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 796,616,190 | 64,151,750 | 150,472,982 | 14,536,020 | 110,856,693 | 1,871,807 | 9,073,650 | 1,147,579,092 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 342,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,200,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 349,280,000 |
| Research | 26,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,200,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 41,201,000 |
| Public Service | 3,800,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 115,000 | 0 | 9,515,000 |
| Academic Support | 60,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 5,600,000 | 76,000 | 0 | 65,741,000 |
| Student Services | 26,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,000,000 | 8,200,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 42,235,000 |
| Institutional Support | 78,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,600,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 85,000,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 70,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,000,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 110,816,190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,600,000 | 117,416,190 |
| Total | 716,616,190 | 0 | 0 | 8,065,000 | 48,400,000 | 707,000 | 6,600,000 | 780,388,190 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 51,809,042 | 112,719,150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 164,528,192 |
| TOTAL USES | 716,616,190 | 51,809,042 | 112,719,150 | 8,065,000 | 48,400,000 | 707,000 | 6,600,000 | 944,916,382 |
| Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 12,342,708 | 37,753,832 | 6,471,020 | 62,456,693 | 1,164,807 | 2,473,650 | 202,662,710 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 37,992 | 38,372 | 38,756 | 0.02% | 39,143 | 0.02% |
| State Appropriations | 465,933 | 470,592 | 475,298 | 0.21% | 480,051 | 0.21% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 130,894,295 | 132,203,238 | 133,525,271 | 58.20% | 134,860,523 | 58.20% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 63,729,010 | 64,366,300 | 65,009,963 | 28.34% | 65,660,063 | 28.34% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 452,154 | 456,676 | 461,243 | 0.20% | 465,855 | 0.20% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 12,198,862 | 12,320,851 | 12,444,059 | 5.42% | 12,568,500 | 5.42% |
| Private Gifts | 11,420,995 | 11,535,205 | 11,650,557 | 5.08% | 11,767,063 | 5.08% |
| Endowment Income | 4,623,016 | 4,669,246 | 4,715,938 | 2.06% | 4,763,098 | 2.06% |
| Interest Income | 231,392 | 233,706 | 236,043 | 0.10% | 238,403 | 0.10% |
| Other Sources | 1,817,220 | 1,835,392 | 1,853,746 | 0.81% | 1,872,283 | 0.81% |
| Total | 225,870,869 | 228,129,578 | 230,410,874 | 100% | 232,714,982 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (1,924,717) | (1,000,000) | (1,000,000) | -0.44% | (1,010,000) | -0.44% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 23,238,283 | 17,666,300 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 21,313,566 | 16,666,300 | (1,000,000) | 0% | (1,010,000) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 247,184,435 | 244,795,878 | 229,410,874 | 100% | 231,704,982 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 39,724 | 41,313 | 40,900 | 0.02% | 41,308 | 0.02% |
| Research | 99,556,703 | 109,635,986 | 102,503,761 | 44.68% | 103,528,800 | 44.68% |
| Public Service | 31,655,015 | 32,921,216 | 29,592,004 | 12.90% | 29,887,924 | 12.90% |
| Academic Support | 1,223,798 | 1,272,750 | 1,260,023 | 0.55% | 1,272,623 | 0.55% |
| Student Services | 3,113,197 | 3,237,725 | 3,205,348 | 1.40% | 3,237,402 | 1.40% |
| Institutional Support | 1,615 | 1,679 | 1,663 | 0.00% | 1,679 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,439 | 1,497 | 1,482 | 0.00% | 1,496 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 93,926,644 | 97,683,712 | 92,805,693 | 40.45% | 93,733,750 | 40.45% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 229,518,135 | 244,795,878 | 229,410,874 | 100% | 231,704,982 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 229,518,135 | 244,795,878 | 229,410,874 | 100% | 231,704,982 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 17,666,300 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 116,856,036 | 116,698,964 | 121,852,857 | 120,064,800 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 43,407,845 | 44,674,720 | 48,935,000 | 50,200,000 |
| Student Health Services | 13,966,800 | 14,684,076 | 15,589,092 | 15,895,313 |
| Bookstores | 1,856,900 | 1,845,000 | 1,895,000 | 1,945,000 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 869,645 | 853,413 | 868,995 | 868,995 |
| Parking | 9,103,364 | 10,190,000 | 10,500,000 | 10,600,000 |
| Food Service | 698,701 | 875,000 | 4,003,913 | 4,291,982 |
| CarolinaCard | 1,213,917 | 1,189,484 | 1,200,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 3,762,029 | 3,857,000 | 4,098,720 | 4,213,720 |
| Unrealized Gains | 264,412 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 191,999,650 | 194,867,657 | 208,943,577 | 209,329,810 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 101,050,031 | 100,720,235 | 102,900,953 | 105,668,400 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 24,137,472 | 30,723,050 | 35,452,080 | 35,924,510 |
| Student Health Services | 13,369,202 | 14,268,463 | 15,830,904 | 15,584,532 |
| Bookstores | 0 | 58,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 674,203 | 663,107 | 671,750 | 671,750 |
| Parking | 4,059,640 | 4,225,000 | 4,450,000 | 4,650,000 |
| Food Service | 214,469 | 175,000 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| CarolinaCard | 1,159,720 | 928,726 | 975,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 911,771 | 899,000 | 702,000 | 704,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 145,576,508 | 152,660,581 | 161,207,687 | 164,528,192 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Housing and Residential Services | (9,451,661) | (11,711,670) | (12,002,920) | (12,002,920) |
| Student Health Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parking | (1,172,888) | (1,482,000) | (1,030,375) | (1,029,625) |
| Food Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (10,624,550) | (13,193,670) | (13,033,295) | (13,032,545) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | (14,797,388) | (15,405,771) | (18,254,306) | (13,983,700) |
| Housing and Residential Services | (11,019,820) | (2,240,000) | (1,480,000) | (4,480,000) |
| Student Health Services | (1,260,821) | (10,735,264) | (3,627,894) | (385,000) |
| Bookstores | (1,902,934) | (1,905,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Coliseum/Koger | 37,217 | 36,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Parking | (2,206,332) | (3,900,000) | (4,200,000) | (4,200,000) |
| Food Service | (562,962) | (95,000) | (5,000,000) | (4,500,000) |
| CarolinaCard | (4,801) | (193,719) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | (2,735,604) | (2,777,000) | (3,002,000) | (2,952,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (34,453,445) | (37,215,754) | (37,736,200) | (32,672,700) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 190,654,503 | 203,070,005 | 211,977,182 | 210,233,437 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 1,008,617 | 572,958 | 697,598 | 412,700 |
| Housing and Residential Services | (1,201,107) | 0 | 0 | (2,207,430) |
| Student Health Services | (663,224) | (10,319,651) | (3,869,706) | (74,219) |
| Bookstores | (46,034) | (118,000) | (130,000) | (80,000) |
| Coliseum/Koger | 232,659 | 226,306 | 225,245 | 225,245 |
| Parking | 1,664,504 | 583,000 | 819,625 | 720,375 |
| Food Service | (78,729) | 605,000 | (1,196,087) | (508,018) |
| CarolinaCard | 49,395 | 67,039 | 25,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 114,654 | 181,000 | 394,720 | 557,720 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) | 1,080,735 | (8,202,348) | (3,033,605) | (903,627) |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 14,235,383 | 14,808,341 | 15,505,939 | 15,918,639 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 | 8,123,151 |
| Student Health Services | 18,298,444 | 7,978,793 | 4,109,087 | 4,034,868 |
| Bookstores | 3,921,328 | 3,803,328 | 3,673,328 | 3,593,328 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 2,325,829 | 2,552,135 | 2,777,380 | 3,002,625 |
| Parking | 6,689,746 | 7,272,746 | 8,092,371 | 8,812,746 |
| Food Service | 1,283,793 | 1,888,793 | 692,706 | 184,688 |
| CarolinaCard | 52,879 | 119,918 | 144,918 | 194,918 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 3,712,064 | 3,893,064 | 4,287,784 | 4,845,504 |
| Unrealized Gains | 1,386,073 | 1,386,073 | 1,386,073 | 1,386,073 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 62,236,120 | 54,033,772 | 51,000,167 | 50,096,540 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Admissions | 17,210,772 | 22,004,170 | 21,764,779 | 22,667,500 |
| Guarantees | 5,041,500 | 2,766 | 2,005,000 | 0 |
| Seat Premiums | 5,882,956 | 5,940,000 | 6,180,984 | 6,610,600 |
| Student Matriculation Fees | 2,744,946 | 2,743,050 | 2,725,275 | 2,766,200 |
| Gamecock Club | 15,061,542 | 14,415,551 | 13,519,000 | 13,917,300 |
| Gifts & Donations | 9,873,973 | 10,623,320 | 10,695,000 | 11,009,000 |
| NCAA/SEC Distributions | 39,161,979 | 40,718,000 | 40,137,600 | 40,872,000 |
| Ancillary Sales | 4,011,619 | 4,072,000 | 3,995,500 | 4,118,400 |
| Sponsorships, Media Rights & Royalties | 11,316,063 | 12,975,065 | 17,895,000 | 14,370,000 |
| Other Revenue | 6,550,686 | 3,205,042 | 2,934,719 | 3,733,800 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 116,856,036 | 116,698,964 | 121,852,857 | 120,064,800 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Personal Services and Fringe Benefits | 43,324,236 | 43,596,775 | 44,607,171 | 45,471,100 |
| Grants In Aid | 11,619,335 | 12,215,285 | 12,999,300 | 13,022,500 |
| Guarantees | 1,250,677 | 3,462,000 | 1,986,400 | 3,311,900 |
| Team Travel | 7,015,808 | 7,456,750 | 7,078,800 | 6,994,300 |
| General Travel | 464,053 | 585,658 | 582,495 | 594,200 |
| Recruiting | 1,479,493 | 1,653,250 | 1,870,200 | 1,907,600 |
| Team/Department Functions | 916,706 | 1,235,650 | 1,394,950 | 1,408,200 |
| Supplies and Equipment | 8,616,514 | 7,256,258 | 7,517,518 | 7,659,200 |
| Game Services | 5,008,875 | 6,354,870 | 7,605,500 | 7,757,600 |
| Other Services | 6,140,201 | 3,745,254 | 3,786,708 | 3,855,000 |
| Facilities | 8,258,437 | 7,685,257 | 7,947,986 | 8,099,300 |
| Marketing | 1,396,561 | 1,185,765 | 1,211,575 | 1,226,500 |
| General & Administrative | 5,559,135 | 4,287,463 | 4,312,350 | 4,361,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 101,050,031 | 100,720,235 | 102,900,953 | 105,668,400 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Capital and Other Transfers In / (Out) | (14,797,388) | (15,405,771) | (18,254,306) | (13,983,700) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 115,847,419 | 116,126,006 | 121,155,259 | 119,652,100 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,008,617 | 572,958 | 697,598 | 412,700 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 13,226,766 | 14,235,383 | 14,808,341 | 15,505,939 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 14,235,383 | 14,808,341 | 15,505,939 | 15,918,639 |

FY 2017-2018 Projected Football Revenues

Home Games:

| Opponent/ Season Tkt Value | Gross Sales (\$365 Season) | Bond Fee/Ticket \$8.00 | Net Income | Admission Taxes | Clemson Scholarship | Net Ticket Sales | Game Guarantees Paid Out |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kentucky (\$45) | 2,701,000 | 472,000 | 2,229,000 | 106,143 | 0 | 2,122,857 | 0 |
| Louisiana Tech (\$35) | 2,178,000 | 472,000 | 1,706,000 | 81,238 | 0 | 1,624,762 | 1,000,000 |
| Arkansas (\$50) | 3,010,000 | 472,000 | 2,538,000 | 120,857 | 0 | 2,417,143 | 0 |
| Vanderbilt (\$40) | 2,414,500 | 472,000 | 1,942,500 | 92,500 | 0 | 1,850,000 | 0 |
| Florida (\$65) | 4,119,500 | 504,000 | 3,615,500 | 172,167 | 0 | 3,443,333 | 0 |
| Wofford (\$40) | 2,309,500 | 464,000 | 1,845,500 | 87,881 | 0 | 1,757,619 | 350,000 |
| Clemson (\$90) | 5,947,000 | 508,000 | 5,439,000 | 259,000 | 304,640 | 4,875,360 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 22,679,500 | 3,364,000 | 19,315,500 | 919,786 | 304,640 | 18,091,074 | 1,350,000 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Total Gross Revenue | \$ 22,679,500 |
| Debt Service Contribution | 3,364,000 |
| Admissions Taxes-SCDOR | 919,786 |
| Clemson Academic Scholarship | 304,640 |
| Net Revenue to Athletic Operating | 18,091,074 |

Academic Scholarships-Clemson Game -Projected* \$ 609,280

*1/2 From ticket sales 1/2 as a transfer to University

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Room Fees ^(1,2) | 41,327,585 | 42,180,000 | 46,945,000 | 48,350,000 |
| Summer School ⁽⁴⁾ | (66,314) | 440,000 | 140,000 | 150,000 |
| Conferences | 667,795 | 650,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| Laundry Operations | 311,690 | 254,720 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Revenue | 969,628 | 950,000 | 950,000 | 900,000 |
| Investment Income ⁽³⁾ | 197,462 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 43,407,845 | 44,674,720 | 48,935,000 | 50,200,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Personnel Services and Fringe | 10,361,749 | 10,978,000 | 11,197,560 | 11,421,510 |
| Telephone | 491,928 | 500,000 | 510,000 | 520,000 |
| Printing and Advertising | 118,088 | 110,000 | 120,000 | 130,000 |
| University Overhead | 1,922,496 | 2,113,690 | 2,170,000 | 2,227,000 |
| Contractual / Data Processing / Other Services | 3,804,552 | 3,242,430 | 3,505,990 | 3,700,000 |
| Utilities | 4,835,301 | 5,600,000 | 6,100,000 | 6,100,000 |
| Supplies | 2,056,852 | 2,230,000 | 2,285,750 | 2,500,000 |
| Insurance and Other Fixed Charges | 363,622 | 425,000 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Rents and Leases | 95,529 | 150,000 | 3,698,340 | 3,801,000 |
| Renovations, Repairs and Refurbishments | 87,355 | 5,373,930 | 5,439,440 | 5,100,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 24,137,472 | 30,723,050 | 35,452,080 | 35,924,510 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (9,451,661) | (11,711,670) | (12,002,920) | (12,002,920) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to/from UCF-E&G | (3,081,619) | (640,000) | (680,000) | (680,000) |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant | (7,938,201) | (1,600,000) | (800,000) | (3,800,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (11,019,820) | (2,240,000) | (1,480,000) | (4,480,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 44,608,953 | 44,674,720 | 48,935,000 | 52,407,430 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (1,201,107) | 0 | 0 | (2,207,430) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 11,531,689 | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 | 10,330,581 | 8,123,151 |

Notes:

- (1) Fiscal Year 2017 reflects Carolina Gardens and the Roost being off-line.
(2) Fiscal Year 2018 reflects Cliff Apartments being off-line and includes Park Place Lease.
(3) Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.
(4) A posting error incorrectly placed FY 2016 summer revenue in FY 2017.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT ***

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Investment Income ⁽¹⁾ | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | <u>134</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | | | | |
| Bond Refunds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Current Operating Fund ⁽²⁾ | 7,588,010 | 1,200,000 | 800,000 | 3,800,000 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | <u>7,588,010</u> | <u>1,200,000</u> | <u>800,000</u> | <u>3,800,000</u> |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant | (7,212,334) | (1,600,000) | (800,000) | (3,800,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | <u>(7,212,334)</u> | <u>(1,600,000)</u> | <u>(800,000)</u> | <u>(3,800,000)</u> |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 375,809 | (400,000) | 0 | 0 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 42,886 | 418,695 | 18,695 | 18,695 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE ⁽³⁾ | <u>418,695</u> | <u>18,695</u> | <u>18,695</u> | <u>18,695</u> |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.

⁽²⁾ Transfer from Housing operating accounts.

⁽³⁾ The ending fund balance is designated for renovations and deferred maintenance.

⁽⁴⁾ Preliminary 2019 transfer to Unexp. Plant is for New Honor's Wing

* The information in this schedule is for information only and not included in the "Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds".

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Summer Fees | 531,575 | 550,537 | 556,042 | 561,602 |
| Fall and Spring Fees ^{(1), (2)} | 9,268,586 | 9,711,843 | 10,209,721 | 10,413,915 |
| Other Health Fees (FFS & Sponsored Programs) | 4,166,638 | 4,421,696 | 4,823,329 | 4,919,796 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 13,966,800 | 14,684,076 | 15,589,092 | 15,895,313 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Personnel Services and Fringe | 9,839,139 | 10,439,724 | 11,261,639 | 11,524,326 |
| Contractual Services ⁽³⁾ | 1,833,150 | 1,867,651 | 2,282,995 | 2,054,416 |
| Supplies ⁽⁴⁾ | 329,449 | 491,151 | 724,410 | 450,000 |
| Fixed Charges | 177,276 | 190,785 | 191,860 | 205,290 |
| Equipment | 99,398 | 150,000 | 95,000 | 50,000 |
| Medications for Resale | 1,090,790 | 1,129,152 | 1,275,000 | 1,300,500 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 13,369,202 | 14,268,463 | 15,830,904 | 15,584,532 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (346,935) | (375,964) | (376,000) | (385,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 13,716,137 | 14,644,427 | 16,206,904 | 15,969,532 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 250,663 | 39,649 | (617,812) | (74,219) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,786,305 | 4,036,968 | 4,076,617 | 3,458,805 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 4,036,968 | 4,076,617 | 3,458,805 | 3,384,586 |

⁽¹⁾ Starting in FY16, \$875,000 of Student Health Services revenue was retained by the Bursar's Office to cover new building debt service.

⁽²⁾ Fee revenue in FY18 includes proposed health fee increase.

⁽³⁾ Contractual Services increase for FY18 due to anticipated elevator repairs.

⁽⁴⁾ Supply increase for FY18 due to new building inventory.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
RENOVATION AND REPLACEMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Investment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Auxiliary Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | | | | |
| Transfer from Current Operating Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant ⁽¹⁾ | (913,886) | (10,359,300) | (3,251,894) | 0 |
| TOTAL NONMANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | (913,886) | (10,359,300) | (3,251,894) | 0 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (913,886) | (10,359,300) | (3,251,894) | 0 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 15,175,363 | 14,261,476 | 3,902,176 | 650,282 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 14,261,476 | 3,902,176 | 650,282 | 650,282 |

⁽¹⁾ Transfer amounts for FY17 and FY18 represent expected transfers to cover remainder of construction costs for new building.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
BOOKSTORE
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | | | | |
| Misc Revenue | 54,410 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Investment Income | 51,363 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Bookstore Commissions | 1,751,127 | 1,800,000 | 1,850,000 | 1,900,000 |
| Total Campus Bookstore | 1,856,900 | 1,845,000 | 1,895,000 | 1,945,000 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 1,856,900 | 1,845,000 | 1,895,000 | 1,945,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 0 | 33,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 58,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | (1,902,934) | (1,905,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (1,902,934) | (1,905,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,902,934 | 1,963,000 | 2,025,000 | 2,025,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | (46,034) | (85,000) | (130,000) | (80,000) |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 0 | (33,000) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (46,034) | (118,000) | (130,000) | (80,000) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 3,837,724 | 3,791,690 | 3,706,690 | 3,576,690 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 129,639 | 129,639 | 96,639 | 96,639 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,967,362 | 3,921,328 | 3,803,328 | 3,673,328 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 3,791,690 | 3,706,690 | 3,576,690 | 3,496,690 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 129,639 | 96,639 | 96,639 | 96,639 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 3,921,328 | 3,803,328 | 3,673,328 | 3,593,328 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Includes one-time transfers to the CarolinaCard account of \$190,000 in FY16 and \$50,000 in FY17.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
COLISEUM AND KOGER AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Coliseum | 207,649 | 210,249 | 213,000 | 213,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 5,611 | 5,790 | 5,995 | 5,995 |
| Koger | 581,508 | 551,008 | 575,000 | 575,000 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 74,877 | 86,366 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 869,645 | 853,413 | 868,995 | 868,995 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Coliseum | 171,712 | 174,506 | 177,000 | 177,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger | 427,165 | 402,235 | 419,750 | 419,750 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 75,313 | 86,366 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 674,203 | 663,107 | 671,750 | 671,750 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Coliseum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 37,217 | 36,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Koger | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | 37,217 | 36,000 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 636,986 | 627,107 | 643,750 | 643,750 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Coliseum | 35,937 | 35,743 | 36,000 | 36,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 42,816 | 41,790 | 33,995 | 33,995 |
| Koger | 154,343 | 148,773 | 155,250 | 155,250 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | (436) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 232,659 | 226,306 | 225,245 | 225,245 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Coliseum | 1,570,635 | 1,606,572 | 1,642,315 | 1,678,315 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 476,754 | 519,570 | 561,360 | 595,355 |
| Koger | 44,948 | 199,291 | 348,064 | 503,314 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 833 | 396 | 396 | 396 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,093,169 | 2,325,829 | 2,552,135 | 2,777,380 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Coliseum | 1,606,572 | 1,642,315 | 1,678,315 | 1,714,315 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 519,570 | 561,360 | 595,355 | 629,350 |
| Koger | 199,291 | 348,064 | 503,314 | 658,564 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,325,829 | 2,552,135 | 2,777,380 | 3,002,625 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
PARKING
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Meter Receipts | 586,293 | 600,000 | 675,000 | 700,000 |
| Waiver of Fines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coliseum Parking | 520,336 | 550,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Space Rentals | 5,513,287 | 5,500,000 | 5,575,000 | 5,625,000 |
| Tuition Fee Distribution for Shuttlecock | 1,862,024 | 2,865,000 | 2,900,000 | 2,900,000 |
| Fines | 576,517 | 625,000 | 700,000 | 725,000 |
| Other Revenue | 44,907 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 9,103,364 | 10,190,000 | 10,500,000 | 10,600,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Equipment | 55,676 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | 4,003,964 | 4,225,000 | 4,450,000 | 4,650,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 4,059,640 | 4,225,000 | 4,450,000 | 4,650,000 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (1,172,888) | (1,482,000) | (1,030,375) | (1,029,625) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (2,206,332) | (3,900,000) | (4,200,000) | (4,200,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 7,438,860 | 9,607,000 | 9,680,375 | 9,879,625 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,664,504 | 583,000 | 819,625 | 720,375 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 5,025,242 | 6,689,746 | 7,272,746 | 8,092,371 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 6,689,746 | 7,272,746 | 8,092,371 | 8,812,746 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
CAROLINACARD
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 1,213,917 | 1,189,484 | 1,200,000 | 1,250,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 1,159,720 | 928,726 | 975,000 | 1,000,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | (4,801) | (193,719) | (200,000) | (200,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,164,521 | 1,122,445 | 1,175,000 | 1,200,000 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 49,395 | 67,039 | 25,000 | 50,000 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 3,483 | 52,879 | 119,918 | 144,918 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 52,879 | 119,918 | 144,918 | 194,918 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FOOD SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Food Services ⁽¹⁾ | 698,701 | 875,000 | 4,003,913 | 4,291,982 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Food Services | 214,469 | 175,000 | 200,000 | 300,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Food Services ⁽¹⁾ | (562,962) | (95,000) | (5,000,000) | (4,500,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 777,430 | 270,000 | 5,200,000 | 4,800,000 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Food Services | (78,729) | 605,000 | (1,196,087) | (508,018) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Food Services | 1,362,522 | 1,283,793 | 1,888,793 | 692,706 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Food Services | 1,283,793 | 1,888,793 | 692,706 | 184,688 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ New Food Service vendor under contract beginning FY18. Additional revenue from commission payments and depreciation reserve contributions will be directed to fund food service facilities renovations.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
OTHER AUXILIARY OPERATIONS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 569,008 | 575,000 | 600,000 | 610,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 2,517,079 | 2,600,000 | 2,700,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Class Rings | 387,222 | 390,000 | 503,720 | 503,720 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 288,720 | 292,000 | 295,000 | 300,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 3,762,029 | 3,857,000 | 4,098,720 | 4,213,720 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 47,322 | 45,000 | 48,000 | 50,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 860,479 | 850,000 | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| Class Rings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 3,970 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 911,771 | 899,000 | 702,000 | 704,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Campus Vending | (469,604) | (475,000) | (525,000) | (475,000) |
| Trademarks & Licensing | (1,927,000) | (1,927,000) | (1,927,000) | (1,927,000) |
| Class Rings | (264,000) | (300,000) | (450,000) | (450,000) |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | (75,000) | (75,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (2,735,604) | (2,777,000) | (3,002,000) | (2,952,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 3,647,375 | 3,676,000 | 3,704,000 | 3,656,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 52,082 | 55,000 | 27,000 | 85,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | (270,400) | (177,000) | 123,000 | 223,000 |
| Class Rings | 123,222 | 90,000 | 53,720 | 53,720 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 209,750 | 213,000 | 191,000 | 196,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 114,654 | 181,000 | 394,720 | 557,720 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 132,155 | 184,237 | 239,237 | 266,237 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 750,517 | 480,117 | 303,117 | 426,117 |
| Class Rings | 440,218 | 563,440 | 653,440 | 707,160 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 2,274,521 | 2,484,271 | 2,697,271 | 2,888,271 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,597,410 | 3,712,064 | 3,893,064 | 4,287,784 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 184,237 | 239,237 | 266,237 | 351,237 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 480,117 | 303,117 | 426,117 | 649,117 |
| Class Rings | 563,440 | 653,440 | 707,160 | 760,880 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 2,484,271 | 2,697,271 | 2,888,271 | 3,084,271 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 3,712,064 | 3,893,064 | 4,287,784 | 4,845,504 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ All Other includes ATM Commissions, Dell Rebates and Carolina Mall. Excludes unrealized gains (620200CZ300).

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DESIGNATED FUNDS¹
FY 2018 BUDGET**

| | FUND TYPE | FINAL FY 2016 BUDGET | FY 2016 ACTUAL | APPROVED FY 2017 BUDGET | REVISED FY 2017 BUDGET | PROPOSED FY 2018 BUDGET |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Bookstore - General University Scholarships | C | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Bookstore - Law ² | C | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Bookstore - Band | C | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Other Auxiliary - President's Commencement Scholars | C | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Trademark and Licensing - General University Scholarships | C | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 |
| Trademark and Licensing - Chorus | C | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Sodexo Contract - General University Scholarships | B | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Ring Sales - General University Scholarships | C | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| ATM Commissions - General University Scholarships | C | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Vending - Engineering Scholarships | C | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Vending, Bookstore and Miscellaneous Collections ³ | C | 530,400 | 410,651 | 530,400 | 530,400 | 580,400 |
| | | 3,931,900 | 3,807,151 | 3,931,900 | 3,931,900 | 3,981,900 |
| USES: | | | | | | |
| Scholarships - General University | S | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 |
| Scholarships - Law | S | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Scholarships - Band | S | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Scholarships - Chorus | S | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Scholarships - Engineering | S | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Scholarships - President's Commencement-Regionals | S | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| University Development & Functions | R | 145,000 | 112,188 | 145,000 | 130,000 | 165,000 |
| Donor Development | R | 100,000 | 92,455 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Administration & Finance ³ | R | 74,290 | 29,638 | 75,000 | 70,000 | 75,000 |
| Provost | R | 60,000 | 54,021 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| President | R | 30,000 | 29,941 | 30,000 | 45,000 | 52,500 |
| Various University Departments ⁴ | * | 21,400 | 15,397 | 21,400 | 21,400 | 21,400 |
| Student Affairs | R | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Government & Community Affairs | R | 20,000 | 1,966 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Staff Development Program | R | 15,000 | 14,816 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Residence Life Program Development | R | 15,000 | 13,500 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| University Secretary | R | 4,329 | 3,766 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| Communications | R | 5,000 | 4,527 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| University Technology Services | R | 5,000 | 4,287 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Commencements ⁵ | R | 11,381 | 11,379 | 2,500 | 7,500 | 10,000 |
| Research and Graduate Education | R | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Human Resources | R | 1,000 | 754 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Legal Affairs | R | 1,000 | 15 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | 3,931,900 | 3,807,151 | 3,931,900 | 3,931,900 | 3,981,900 |

⁽¹⁾ Designated Funds include not only the Board of Trustees controlled funds from auxiliary enterprise operations (R Funds), but also the scholarship allocations from auxiliary operations.

⁽²⁾ Law allocation from Bookstore Commission is based on an agreed upon distribution.

⁽³⁾ Administration & Finance carries forward unused funds from year to year.

⁽⁴⁾ Various University Departments are vending funds that have been provided to departments based on historical allocation of sales. These are D, E and Z funds. All allocations and funds used will be reviewed and updated in FY2018.

⁽⁵⁾ Commencement budget has been re-aligned. All commencement expenditures were consolidated to this account for the first time for FY2017.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

IV. USC Medicine

- ▶ USC School of Medicine
- ▶ USC School of Medicine Greenville
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2017 to FY 2018
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2016 Actual Summary
 - FY 2017 Projected Summary
 - FY 2018 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2019 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
School of Medicine**

| Fall Enrollment (Majors) | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 584 | 584 |
| Part-Time | 10 | 11 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 594 | 595 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 0 | 0 |
| Graduate | 222 | 223 |
| Medicine-MD | 372 | 372 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 594 | 595 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 0 | 0 |
| Graduate/Professional | 584 | 584 |
| Total FTEs | 584 | 584 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| Degrees Awarded | Fall 2015 ⁽²⁾ | Fall 2016 ⁽²⁾ |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Bachelors | 0 | 0 |
| Masters | 62 | 72 |
| Doctorates | 3 | 3 |
| Professional and Other | 85 | 86 |
| Total Degrees | 150 | 161 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$10,876,253 | \$ 10,915,704 |
| Public Service | 20,405,121 | 22,494,249 |
| Scholarships | 299,275 | 308,675 |
| Academic & Institutional Support | 0 | 0 |
| Operations & Maintenance Plant | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 |
| Total | \$ 31,580,649 | \$ 33,718,628 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <small>(includes medical professionals)</small> | | |
| Professor ⁽¹⁾ | 45 | 42 |
| Associate Professor | 65 | 66 |
| Assistant Professor | 107 | 124 |
| Instructors/Lecturers | 9 | 17 |
| Total | 226 | 249 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Based on human resource records Fall 2016.

⁽²⁾ Based on Spring and Summer degrees per Strategic Planning Stats.

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

| Departments: Basic Science/Support: |
|---|
| Cell Biology and Anatomy Department |
| Pathology, Microbiology & Immunology Department |
| Pharmacology, Physiology and Neuroscience Dept. |
| Animal Resource Facility |
| Instrument Resource Facility |
| Medical Library |

| Degrees Offered: |
|---|
| Biomedical Sciences, MS, PhD |
| Genetic Counseling, MS |
| Nurse Anesthesia, MNA (Doctoral Degree 2018/19) |
| Medicine, MD |
| Rehabilitation Counseling, MRC |
| Physician Assistant |

| Programs, Institutes, Centers: |
|---------------------------------------|
| The Center for Disability Resources |
| Continuing Medical Education |
| Ultrasound Institute |
| Rural Primary Care Education Program |

| Clinical Programs: |
|--|
| University Specialty Clinics |
| Family and Preventive Medicine |
| Internal Medicine |
| Internal Medicine includes: |
| Pulmonary/Critical Care |
| Community Internal Medicine |
| Infectious Disease |
| Endocrinology |
| Neurology (Clinical Integration 4/1/17) |
| Neuropsychiatry |
| OB/GYN |
| Ophthalmology (Clinical Integration 11/1/13) |
| Orthopedic Surgery |
| Pediatrics |
| Radiology - Medical Education |
| Surgery |
| Residency/Fellowship Programs at Palmetto & VA |

| Hospital Affiliations: |
|-------------------------------|
| Greenville Health System |
| Dorn V.A. Hospital |
| Palmetto Health |
| McLeod Health |

| Explanatory Note: |
|---|
| Faculty are on twelve month appointments. |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

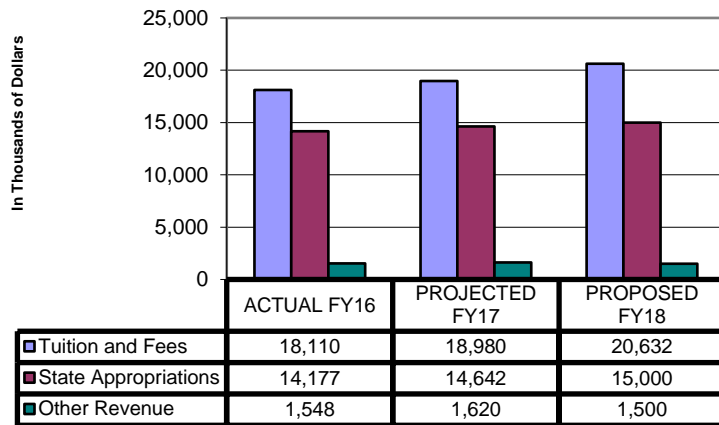
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 13,869,588 | | 14,433,424 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 434,772 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 73,387 | | 47,168 | |
| Retirement Increase | 55,677 | | 111,354 | |
| Child Abuse Medical Response | 208,409 | | 408,409 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 14,641,833 | 38.19% | 15,000,355 | 38.09% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 18,980,209 | | 18,980,209 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 0 | | 0 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 1,171,177 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 480,716 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 18,980,209 | 49.50% | 20,632,102 | 52.40% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 611,938 | | 566,443 | |
| Local Funds | 1,008,536 | | 933,557 | |
| Transfers (Net) | 3,100,000 | | 2,245,000 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 4,720,474 | 12.31% | 3,745,000 | 9.51% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 38,342,516 | 100% | 39,377,457 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 39,488,224 | | 37,988,224 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 0 | |
| | | | 37,988,224 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$163,449 all funds) | | | 47,168 | 1.07% |
| Retirement Increase (\$486,030 all funds) | | | 168,123 | 3.81% |
| Increase - Clinical Integration Academic Fund | | | 1,500,000 | 33.98% |
| Increase - Faculty and Staff, Net Compensation Changes | | | 558,900 | 12.66% |
| Increase - Net Physician Assistant Program Expenditures | | | 356,795 | 8.08% |
| Increase - Utilities | | | 105,000 | 2.38% |
| Increase - Supplies | | | 42,000 | 0.95% |
| Increase - Equipment and Books | | | 5,000 | 0.11% |
| Increase - Other | | | 206,751 | 4.68% |
| Increase - Child Abuse Awareness | | | 200,000 | 4.53% |
| One-Time Funds Received 2017 | | | 0 | 0.00% |
| One-Time Expense 2018 - Faculty & Staff Compensation | | | 825,110 | 18.69% |
| One-Time Expense 2018 - Other | | | 400,000 | 9.06% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 4,414,847 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 37,988,224 | | 42,403,071 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 354,292 | | (3,025,614) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 12,192,976 | | 12,547,268 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 12,547,268 | | 9,521,654 | |

USC School of Medicine

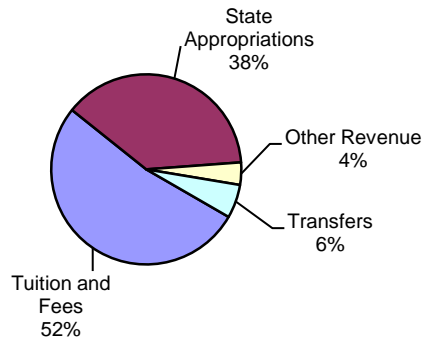
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18
*excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 18,110 | 18,980 | 20,632 |
| State Appropriations | 14,177 | 14,642 | 15,000 |
| Other Revenue | 1,548 | 1,620 | 1,500 |
| Transfers | 2,871 | 3,100 | 2,245 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,037 | 12,193 | 12,547 |
| Total Fund Sources | 46,743 | 50,535 | 51,924 |

Fund Uses

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Instruction | 19,328 | 21,150 | 23,708 |
| Research | 818 | 899 | 967 |
| Public Service | -92 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 5,616 | 6,175 | 7,036 |
| Student Services | 1,800 | 1,979 | 2,126 |
| Institutional Support | 4,024 | 4,425 | 4,955 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,056 | 3,360 | 3,611 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Uses | 34,550 | 37,988 | 42,403 |
| Net Fund Balance | 12,193 | 12,547 | 9,521 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC School of Medicine | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY18 Beginning Base | 13,327,997 | 14,641,833 | 14,641,833 | 14,641,833 | 14,641,833 |
| Child Abuse and Neglect Medical Response Center | 750,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 434,772 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 129,064 | 0 | 158,522 | 383,414 | 158,522 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 14,641,833 | 14,641,833 | 14,800,355 | 15,225,247 | 15,000,355 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27,397 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27,397 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 14,641,833 | 14,641,833 | 14,800,355 | 15,252,644 | 15,000,355 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,400,031 | 19,275,363 | 0 | 19,275,363 | 20,928,732 | 0 | 20,928,732 | 21.17% | 22,198,891 | 0 | 22,198,891 | 22.21% |
| State Appropriations | 14,177,254 | 14,641,833 | 0 | 14,641,833 | 15,000,355 | 0 | 15,000,355 | 15.17% | 15,000,355 | 0 | 15,000,355 | 15.01% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 36,864,725 | 2,689,698 | 34,331,007 | 37,020,705 | 2,623,126 | 36,219,213 | 38,842,339 | 39.29% | 2,624,110 | 37,663,616 | 40,287,726 | 40.31% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 866,729 | 781,337 | 0 | 781,337 | 736,688 | 0 | 736,688 | 0.75% | 736,787 | 0 | 736,787 | 0.74% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 70,308,739 | 37,388,231 | 34,331,007 | 71,719,238 | 39,288,901 | 36,219,213 | 75,508,114 | 76% | 40,560,143 | 37,663,616 | 78,223,759 | 78% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 5,864,526 | 4,564,911 | (140,104) | 4,424,807 | 3,209,911 | (75,000) | 3,134,911 | 3.17% | 4,909,773 | (80,000) | 4,829,773 | 4.83% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 16,341,896 | 19,542,421 | 592,881 | 20,135,302 | 20,221,167 | 0 | 20,221,167 | 20.45% | 16,899,289 | 0 | 16,899,289 | 16.91% |
| Total | 22,206,422 | 24,107,332 | 452,777 | 24,560,109 | 23,431,078 | (75,000) | 23,356,078 | 24% | 21,809,062 | (80,000) | 21,729,062 | 22% |
| Total Current Resources | 92,515,161 | 61,495,563 | 34,783,784 | 96,279,347 | 62,719,979 | 36,144,213 | 98,864,192 | 100% | 62,369,205 | 37,583,616 | 99,952,821 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,328,238 | 21,150,121 | 0 | 21,150,121 | 23,707,529 | 0 | 23,707,529 | 28.92% | 24,192,866 | 0 | 24,192,866 | 28.66% |
| Research | 15,807,531 | 4,156,052 | 10,817,433 | 14,973,485 | 4,353,487 | 11,196,043 | 15,549,530 | 18.97% | 4,504,290 | 11,643,885 | 16,148,175 | 19.13% |
| Public Service | 22,439,176 | 29,609 | 23,576,501 | 23,606,110 | 30,793 | 24,542,726 | 24,573,519 | 29.98% | 32,025 | 25,518,069 | 25,550,094 | 30.27% |
| Academic Support | 5,616,176 | 6,174,985 | 0 | 6,174,985 | 7,036,122 | 0 | 7,036,122 | 8.58% | 7,241,358 | 0 | 7,241,358 | 8.58% |
| Student Services | 1,799,506 | 1,978,557 | 0 | 1,978,557 | 2,126,312 | 0 | 2,126,312 | 2.59% | 2,160,031 | 0 | 2,160,031 | 2.56% |
| Institutional Support | 4,024,188 | 4,424,595 | 0 | 4,424,595 | 4,955,016 | 0 | 4,955,016 | 6.05% | 5,030,421 | 0 | 5,030,421 | 5.96% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,056,369 | 3,360,477 | 0 | 3,360,477 | 3,611,431 | 0 | 3,611,431 | 4.41% | 3,668,702 | 0 | 3,668,702 | 4.35% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 308,675 | 0 | 389,850 | 389,850 | 0 | 405,444 | 405,444 | 0.49% | 0 | 421,662 | 421,662 | 0.50% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 72,379,859 | 41,274,396 | 34,783,784 | 76,058,180 | 45,820,690 | 36,144,213 | 81,964,903 | 100% | 46,829,693 | 37,583,616 | 84,413,309 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 72,379,859 | 41,274,396 | 34,783,784 | 76,058,180 | 45,820,690 | 36,144,213 | 81,964,903 | 100% | 46,829,693 | 37,583,616 | 84,413,309 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 20,135,302 | 20,221,167 | 0 | 20,221,167 | 16,899,289 | 0 | 16,899,289 | | 15,539,512 | 0 | 15,539,512 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,400,031 | 18,980,209 | 295,154 | 19,275,363 | 20,632,102 | 296,630 | 20,928,732 | 33.37% | 21,902,088 | 296,803 | 22,198,891 | 35.59% |
| State Appropriations | 14,177,254 | 14,641,833 | 0 | 14,641,833 | 15,000,355 | 0 | 15,000,355 | 23.92% | 15,000,355 | 0 | 15,000,355 | 24.05% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,612,778 | 1,008,536 | 1,681,162 | 2,689,698 | 933,557 | 1,689,569 | 2,623,126 | 4.18% | 933,557 | 1,690,553 | 2,624,110 | 4.21% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 750,830 | 611,938 | 169,399 | 781,337 | 566,443 | 170,245 | 736,688 | 1.17% | 566,443 | 170,344 | 736,787 | 1.18% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 35,940,893 | 35,242,516 | 2,145,715 | 37,388,231 | 37,132,457 | 2,156,444 | 39,288,901 | 63% | 38,402,443 | 2,157,700 | 40,560,143 | 65% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 5,889,257 | 3,100,000 | 1,464,911 | 4,564,911 | 2,245,000 | 964,911 | 3,209,911 | 5.12% | 3,739,900 | 1,169,873 | 4,909,773 | 7.87% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 16,373,502 | 12,192,976 | 7,349,445 | 19,542,421 | 12,547,268 | 7,673,899 | 20,221,167 | 32.24% | 9,521,654 | 7,377,635 | 16,899,289 | 27.10% |
| Total | 22,262,759 | 15,292,976 | 8,814,356 | 24,107,332 | 14,792,268 | 8,638,810 | 23,431,078 | 37% | 13,261,554 | 8,547,508 | 21,809,062 | 35% |
| Total Resources | 58,203,652 | 50,535,492 | 10,960,071 | 61,495,563 | 51,924,725 | 10,795,254 | 62,719,979 | 100% | 51,663,997 | 10,705,208 | 62,369,205 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,328,238 | 21,150,121 | 0 | 21,150,121 | 23,707,529 | 0 | 23,707,529 | 51.74% | 24,192,866 | 0 | 24,192,866 | 51.66% |
| Research | 4,891,827 | 899,489 | 3,256,563 | 4,156,052 | 966,661 | 3,386,826 | 4,353,487 | 9.50% | 981,991 | 3,522,299 | 4,504,290 | 9.62% |
| Public Service | (55,073) | 0 | 29,609 | 29,609 | 0 | 30,793 | 30,793 | 0.07% | 0 | 32,025 | 32,025 | 0.07% |
| Academic Support | 5,616,176 | 6,174,985 | 0 | 6,174,985 | 7,036,122 | 0 | 7,036,122 | 15.36% | 7,241,358 | 0 | 7,241,358 | 15.46% |
| Student Services | 1,799,506 | 1,978,557 | 0 | 1,978,557 | 2,126,312 | 0 | 2,126,312 | 4.64% | 2,160,031 | 0 | 2,160,031 | 4.61% |
| Institutional Support | 4,024,188 | 4,424,595 | 0 | 4,424,595 | 4,955,016 | 0 | 4,955,016 | 10.81% | 5,030,421 | 0 | 5,030,421 | 10.74% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,056,369 | 3,360,477 | 0 | 3,360,477 | 3,611,431 | 0 | 3,611,431 | 7.88% | 3,668,702 | 0 | 3,668,702 | 7.83% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 38,661,231 | 37,988,224 | 3,286,172 | 41,274,396 | 42,403,071 | 3,417,619 | 45,820,690 | 100% | 43,275,369 | 3,554,324 | 46,829,693 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 38,661,231 | 37,988,224 | 3,286,172 | 41,274,396 | 42,403,071 | 3,417,619 | 45,820,690 | 100% | 43,275,369 | 3,554,324 | 46,829,693 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,542,421 | 12,547,268 | 7,673,899 | 20,221,167 | 9,521,654 | 7,377,635 | 16,899,289 | | 8,388,628 | 7,150,884 | 15,539,512 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,110,486 | 0 | 289,545 | 0 | 18,400,031 |
| State Appropriations | 14,177,254 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,177,254 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 963,565 | 0 | 1,649,213 | 0 | 2,612,778 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 584,651 | 0 | 166,179 | 0 | 750,830 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 33,835,956 | 0 | 2,104,937 | 0 | 35,940,893 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 3,202,422 | 1,500 | 3,945,450 | 0 | 7,149,372 |
| Transfers-Out | (331,484) | 0 | (928,631) | 0 | (1,260,115) |
| Net Transfers | 2,870,938 | 1,500 | 3,016,819 | 0 | 5,889,257 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,036,536 | 3,290 | 6,333,360 | 316 | 16,373,502 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 46,743,430 | 4,790 | 11,455,116 | 316 | 58,203,652 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,328,238 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,328,238 |
| Research | 818,089 | 0 | 4,073,738 | 0 | 4,891,827 |
| Public Service | (92,112) | 0 | 37,039 | 0 | (55,073) |
| Academic Support | 5,616,176 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,616,176 |
| Student Services | 1,799,506 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,799,506 |
| Institutional Support | 4,024,188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,024,188 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,056,369 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,056,369 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 34,550,454 | 0 | 4,110,777 | 0 | 38,661,231 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 34,550,454 | 0 | 4,110,777 | 0 | 38,661,231 |
| Fund Balance | 12,192,976 | 4,790 | 7,344,339 | 316 | 19,542,421 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,980,209 | 0 | 295,154 | 0 | 19,275,363 |
| State Appropriations | 14,641,833 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,641,833 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts (Net Fund) | 1,008,536 | 0 | 1,681,162 | 0 | 2,689,698 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 611,938 | 0 | 169,399 | 0 | 781,337 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 35,242,516 | 0 | 2,145,715 | 0 | 37,388,231 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 3,850,000 | 1,500 | 1,668,373 | 0 | 5,519,873 |
| Transfers-Out | (750,000) | | (204,962) | 0 | (954,962) |
| Net Transfers | 3,100,000 | 1,500 | 1,463,411 | 0 | 4,564,911 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 12,192,976 | 4,790 | 7,344,339 | 316 | 19,542,421 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 50,535,492 | 6,290 | 10,953,465 | 316 | 61,495,563 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 21,150,121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,150,121 |
| Research | 899,489 | 0 | 3,256,563 | 0 | 4,156,052 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 29,609 | 0 | 29,609 |
| Academic Support | 6,174,985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,174,985 |
| Student Services | 1,978,557 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,978,557 |
| Institutional Support | 4,424,595 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,424,595 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,360,477 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,360,477 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 37,988,224 | 0 | 3,286,172 | 0 | 41,274,396 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 37,988,224 | 0 | 3,286,172 | 0 | 41,274,396 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 12,547,268 | 6,290 | 7,667,293 | 316 | 20,221,167 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 20,632,102 | 0 | 296,630 | 0 | 20,928,732 |
| State Appropriations | 15,000,355 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000,355 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 933,557 | 0 | 1,689,569 | 0 | 2,623,126 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 566,443 | 0 | 170,245 | 0 | 736,688 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 37,132,457 | 0 | 2,156,444 | 0 | 39,288,901 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 2,500,000 | 1,500 | 1,168,373 | 0 | 3,669,873 |
| Transfers-Out | (255,000) | 0 | (204,962) | 0 | (459,962) |
| Net Transfers | 2,245,000 | 1,500 | 963,411 | 0 | 3,209,911 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 12,547,268 | 6,290 | 7,667,293 | 316 | 20,221,167 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 51,924,725 | 7,790 | 10,787,148 | 316 | 62,719,979 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 23,707,529 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,707,529 |
| Research | 966,661 | 0 | 3,386,826 | 0 | 4,353,487 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 30,793 | 0 | 30,793 |
| Academic Support | 7,036,122 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,036,122 |
| Student Services | 2,126,312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,126,312 |
| Institutional Support | 4,955,016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,955,016 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,611,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,611,431 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 42,403,071 | 0 | 3,417,619 | 0 | 45,820,690 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 42,403,071 | 0 | 3,417,619 | 0 | 45,820,690 |
| Fund Balance | 9,521,654 | 7,790 | 7,369,529 | 316 | 16,899,289 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 21,902,088 | 0 | 296,803 | 0 | 22,198,891 |
| State Appropriations | 15,000,355 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000,355 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 933,557 | 0 | 1,690,553 | 0 | 2,624,110 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 566,443 | 0 | 170,344 | 0 | 736,787 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 38,402,443 | 0 | 2,157,700 | 0 | 40,560,143 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 4,000,000 | 1,500 | 1,168,373 | 0 | 5,169,873 |
| Transfers-Out | (260,100) | 0 | 0 | 0 | (260,100) |
| Net Transfers | 3,739,900 | 1,500 | 1,168,373 | 0 | 4,909,773 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 9,521,654 | 7,790 | 7,369,529 | 316 | 16,899,289 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 51,663,997 | 9,290 | 10,695,602 | 316 | 62,369,205 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 24,192,866 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,192,866 |
| Research | 981,991 | 0 | 3,522,299 | 0 | 4,504,290 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 32,025 | 0 | 32,025 |
| Academic Support | 7,241,358 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,241,358 |
| Student Services | 2,160,031 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,160,031 |
| Institutional Support | 5,030,421 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,030,421 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,668,702 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,668,702 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 43,275,369 | 0 | 3,554,324 | 0 | 46,829,693 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 43,275,369 | 0 | 3,554,324 | 0 | 46,829,693 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 8,388,628 | 9,290 | 7,141,278 | 316 | 15,539,512 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 23,279,217 | 21,699,020 | 22,892,466 | 63.34% | 23,803,799 | 63.34% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,081,037 | 878,160 | 926,459 | 2.56% | 963,517 | 2.56% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 207,302 | 160,043 | 168,845 | 0.47% | 175,599 | 0.47% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 9,374,216 | 11,345,684 | 11,969,697 | 33.12% | 12,448,485 | 33.12% |
| Private Gifts | 310,175 | 248,100 | 261,746 | 0.72% | 272,216 | 0.72% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 115,899 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 34,367,846 | 34,331,007 | 36,219,213 | 100% | 37,663,616 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (24,731) | (140,104) | (75,000) | -0.21% | (80,000) | -0.21% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (31,606) | 592,881 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | (56,337) | 452,777 | (75,000) | 0% | (80,000) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 34,311,509 | 34,783,784 | 36,144,213 | 100% | 37,583,616 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Research | 10,915,704 | 10,817,433 | 11,196,043 | 30.98% | 11,643,885 | 30.98% |
| Public Service | 22,494,249 | 23,576,501 | 24,542,726 | 67.90% | 25,518,069 | 67.90% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 308,675 | 389,850 | 405,444 | 1.12% | 421,662 | 1.12% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 33,718,628 | 34,783,784 | 36,144,213 | 100% | 37,583,616 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 33,718,628 | 34,783,784 | 36,144,213 | 100% | 37,583,616 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 592,881 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
School of Medicine - Greenville

(Adapted from the Foundational Agreement): The University of South Carolina School of Medicine in Greenville (USCSOM GREENVILLE) offers a separately accredited, four-year undergraduate medical education program designed to produce a distinctive Doctor of Medicine (MD) degree founded on the needs of the changing health delivery setting.

This program is the culmination of discussions between two institutions, the University of South Carolina and the Greenville Health System (GHS), seeking to use their respective strengths and experiences to achieve a joint vision for a high quality academic health system located in Greenville. The collaboration between the USC School of Medicine and GHS has grown over the years to include the provision of teaching settings essential for the necessary clinical rotation experiences for 3rd and 4th year medical students from Columbia, and the more recent joint GHS/USC presentation of the Graduate Medical Education Program. The Institute for the Advancement of Health Care (IAHC) was born as a result of the USC/GHS Network Agreement several years ago and presaged other collaborative activities between USC and GHS, including a School of Pharmacy. These and other collaborative activities are constantly evolving in the ever changing world of GHS. GHS is a dynamic organization that responds to health care needs and intends to be a leader in an adaptive strategy for physician education. In addition to its philosophical position on meeting societal needs, GHS has come forth with financial and other resource commitments to support the ongoing sustainability of USCSOM GREENVILLE, including over 900 clinical faculty on staff. Finally, GHS is the sponsoring organization of an approved and licensed set of GHS/USC residency programs that form the basis for a robust GME program operating in an integral fashion with the USCSOM GREENVILLE.

USC, in furtherance of its basic mission to educate and fulfill the needs of the citizens of South Carolina, is providing the academic base for USCSOM GREENVILLE, the university home for accreditation, and the capacity to recruit, enroll and educate students.

The Mission of USCSOM GREENVILLE is: Improve the health of the people and diverse communities we serve by educating health professionals who will care compassionately, teach innovatively, and improve constantly. The focus is on inter-professional education within a clinical delivery system which equips the physician with the skills, knowledge and awareness to contribute in a modern health care environment. The School received LCME full accreditation in February 2016, and the inaugural class of students graduated in May 2016.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED ⁽¹⁾ | |
|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 0 | | 0 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 0 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base (including application fees) | 14,399,932 | | 14,399,932 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 112,194 | | 143,736 | |
| Enrollment Increase | | | 1,701,137 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 416,470 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 14,512,126 | 63.37% | 16,661,275 | 68.92% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 204,465 | | 214,795 | |
| Local Funds | 130,000 | | 0 | |
| Transfers (Net) | 8,055,788 | | 7,299,225 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 8,390,253 | 36.63% | 7,514,020 | 31.08% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 22,902,379 | 100% | 24,175,295 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | | | | |
| Abatement Increase | 22,722,933 | | 22,722,933 | |
| | | | 31,542 | |
| | | | 22,754,475 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$11,475 all funds) | | | 9,149 | 0.56% |
| Retirement Increase (\$43,499 all funds) | | | 38,401 | 2.36% |
| Increase - Compensation | | | 882,974 | 54.33% |
| Increase - Supplies | | | 80,290 | 4.94% |
| Increase - Purchased Services and Other Costs | | | 614,471 | 37.81% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 1,625,285 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 22,722,933 | | 24,379,760 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 179,446 | | (204,465) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 25,019 | | 204,465 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 204,465 | | 0 | |

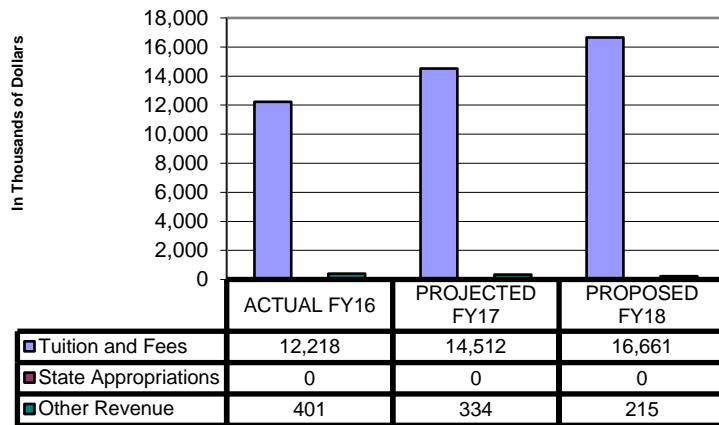
Note:

⁽¹⁾ The Budgets, and the Sources and Uses of Funds for the University of South Carolina School of Medicine Greenville, are reviewed and approved by a Joint Board Liaison Committee (JBLC) composed of members of the USC Board of Trustees and the Greenville Health System Board of Trustees. The budgetary information herein are working documents and budgets based upon previously approved principles and draft pro formas by this JBLC, and are considered draft until final approval by the JBLC which will occur at its annual Spring and Fall meetings or other called JBLC meeting. Please consider this information for disclosure purposes only.

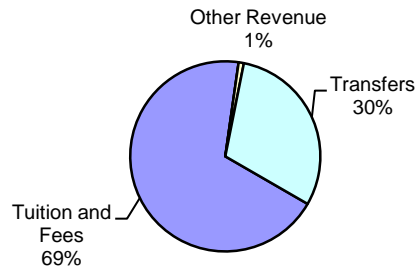
USC School of Medicine in Greenville General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18 *excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 12,218 | 14,512 | 16,661 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Revenue | 401 | 334 | 215 |
| Transfers | 8,971 | 8,056 | 7,299 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 118 | 25 | 204 |
| Total Fund Sources | 21,708 | 22,927 | 24,380 |

Fund Uses

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Instruction | 8,156 | 9,842 | 10,887 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 1,270 | 1,665 | 3,753 |
| Student Services | 2,079 | 3,017 | 693 |
| Institutional Support | 4,220 | 1,945 | 2,148 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,176 | 3,410 | 3,675 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 2,782 | 2,844 | 3,224 |
| Total Fund Uses | 21,683 | 22,723 | 24,380 |
| Net Fund Balance | 25 | 204 | 0 |

**University of South Carolina
School of Medicine Greenville
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY18 Beginning Base | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Deferred Maintenance - Lottery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| UNIT RECEIVES NO STATE APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 12,598,844 | 14,971,254 | 0 | 14,971,254 | 17,212,345 | 0 | 17,212,345 | 57.25% | 18,813,500 | 0 | 18,813,500 | 61.41% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 9,962,454 | 9,075,687 | 1,106,658 | 10,182,345 | 7,839,342 | 914,002 | 8,753,344 | 29.12% | 7,662,857 | 959,702 | 8,622,559 | 28.15% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 176,005 | 204,465 | 155,500 | 359,965 | 214,795 | 155,500 | 370,295 | 1.23% | 214,795 | 155,500 | 370,295 | 1.21% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 22,737,303 | 24,251,406 | 1,262,158 | 25,513,564 | 25,266,482 | 1,069,502 | 26,335,984 | 88% | 26,691,152 | 1,115,202 | 27,806,354 | 91% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (118,652) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,034,159 | 3,362,700 | (863) | 3,361,837 | 3,727,802 | 0 | 3,727,802 | 12.40% | 2,827,517 | 0 | 2,827,517 | 9.23% |
| Total | 3,915,507 | 3,362,700 | (863) | 3,361,837 | 3,727,802 | 0 | 3,727,802 | 12% | 2,827,517 | 0 | 2,827,517 | 9% |
| Total Current Resources | 26,652,810 | 27,614,106 | 1,261,295 | 28,875,401 | 28,994,284 | 1,069,502 | 30,063,786 | 100% | 29,518,669 | 1,115,202 | 30,633,871 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,436,352 | 9,841,518 | 0 | 9,841,518 | 10,886,670 | 0 | 10,886,670 | 39.97% | 11,049,970 | 0 | 11,049,970 | 39.69% |
| Research | 808,077 | 200,000 | 942,841 | 1,142,841 | 200,000 | 802,127 | 1,002,127 | 3.68% | 200,000 | 836,402 | 1,036,402 | 3.72% |
| Public Service | 97,860 | 0 | 162,954 | 162,954 | 0 | 111,875 | 111,875 | 0.41% | 0 | 123,300 | 123,300 | 0.44% |
| Academic Support | 1,270,035 | 1,664,950 | 0 | 1,664,950 | 3,753,293 | 0 | 3,753,293 | 13.78% | 3,790,825 | 0 | 3,790,825 | 13.62% |
| Student Services | 2,319,230 | 3,092,051 | 0 | 3,092,051 | 1,373,637 | 0 | 1,373,637 | 5.04% | 1,394,242 | 0 | 1,394,242 | 5.01% |
| Institutional Support | 4,401,633 | 2,833,833 | 0 | 2,833,833 | 3,054,207 | 0 | 3,054,207 | 11.21% | 3,102,880 | 0 | 3,102,880 | 11.15% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,175,499 | 3,409,652 | 0 | 3,409,652 | 3,674,804 | 0 | 3,674,804 | 13.49% | 3,693,178 | 0 | 3,693,178 | 13.27% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,782,287 | 2,844,300 | 155,500 | 2,999,800 | 3,224,156 | 155,500 | 3,379,656 | 12.41% | 3,491,334 | 155,500 | 3,646,834 | 13.10% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 23,290,973 | 23,886,304 | 1,261,295 | 25,147,599 | 26,166,767 | 1,069,502 | 27,236,269 | 100% | 26,722,429 | 1,115,202 | 27,837,631 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 23,290,973 | 23,886,304 | 1,261,295 | 25,147,599 | 26,166,767 | 1,069,502 | 27,236,269 | 100% | 26,722,429 | 1,115,202 | 27,837,631 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,361,837 | 3,727,802 | 0 | 3,727,802 | 2,827,517 | 0 | 2,827,517 | | 2,796,240 | 0 | 2,796,240 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 12,598,844 | 14,512,126 | 459,128 | 14,971,254 | 16,661,275 | 551,070 | 17,212,345 | 59.36% | 18,234,170 | 579,330 | 18,813,500 | 63.73% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 9,057,386 | 130,000 | 8,945,687 | 9,075,687 | 0 | 7,839,342 | 7,839,342 | 27.04% | 0 | 7,662,857 | 7,662,857 | 25.96% |
| Sales and Service Educ. & Other Sources | 176,005 | 204,465 | 0 | 204,465 | 214,795 | 0 | 214,795 | 0.74% | 214,795 | 0 | 214,795 | 0.73% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 21,832,235 | 14,846,591 | 9,404,815 | 24,251,406 | 16,876,070 | 8,390,412 | 25,266,482 | 87% | 18,448,965 | 8,242,187 | 26,691,152 | 90% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (118,652) | 8,055,788 | (8,055,788) | 0 | 7,299,225 | (7,299,225) | 0 | 0.00% | 6,806,645 | (6,806,645) | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,034,153 | 25,019 | 3,337,681 | 3,362,700 | 204,465 | 3,523,337 | 3,727,802 | 12.86% | 0 | 2,827,517 | 2,827,517 | 9.58% |
| Total | 3,915,501 | 8,080,807 | (4,718,107) | 3,362,700 | 7,503,690 | (3,775,888) | 3,727,802 | 13% | 6,806,645 | (3,979,128) | 2,827,517 | 10% |
| Total Resources | 25,747,736 | 22,927,398 | 4,686,708 | 27,614,106 | 24,379,760 | 4,614,524 | 28,994,284 | 100% | 25,255,610 | 4,263,059 | 29,518,669 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,436,352 | 9,841,518 | 0 | 9,841,518 | 10,886,670 | 0 | 10,886,670 | 41.60% | 11,049,970 | 0 | 11,049,970 | 41.35% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0.76% | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0.75% |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Academic Support | 1,270,035 | 1,664,950 | 0 | 1,664,950 | 3,753,293 | 0 | 3,753,293 | 14.34% | 3,790,825 | 0 | 3,790,825 | 14.19% |
| Student Services | 2,319,230 | 3,017,051 | 75,000 | 3,092,051 | 693,239 | 680,398 | 1,373,637 | 5.25% | 1,079,362 | 314,880 | 1,394,242 | 5.22% |
| Institutional Support | 4,401,633 | 1,945,462 | 888,371 | 2,833,833 | 2,147,598 | 906,609 | 3,054,207 | 11.67% | 2,150,941 | 951,939 | 3,102,880 | 11.61% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,175,499 | 3,409,652 | 0 | 3,409,652 | 3,674,804 | 0 | 3,674,804 | 14.04% | 3,693,178 | 0 | 3,693,178 | 13.82% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,782,287 | 2,844,300 | 0 | 2,844,300 | 3,224,156 | 0 | 3,224,156 | 12.32% | 3,491,334 | 0 | 3,491,334 | 13.07% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 22,385,036 | 22,722,933 | 1,163,371 | 23,886,304 | 24,379,760 | 1,787,007 | 26,166,767 | 100% | 25,255,610 | 1,466,819 | 26,722,429 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 22,385,036 | 22,722,933 | 1,163,371 | 23,886,304 | 24,379,760 | 1,787,007 | 26,166,767 | 100% | 25,255,610 | 1,466,819 | 26,722,429 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,362,700 | 204,465 | 3,523,337 | 3,727,802 | 0 | 2,827,517 | 2,827,517 | | 0 | 2,796,240 | 2,796,240 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 12,217,975 | 199,964 | 180,905 | 0 | 12,598,844 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 230,000 | 0 | 8,827,386 | 0 | 9,057,386 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 171,005 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 176,005 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 12,618,980 | 204,964 | 9,008,291 | 0 | 21,832,235 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 9,104,425 | 0 | 565,917 | 0 | 9,670,342 |
| Transfers-Out | (133,630) | 0 | (9,655,364) | 0 | (9,788,994) |
| Net Transfers | 8,970,795 | 0 | (9,089,447) | 0 | (118,652) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 117,875 | 245,728 | 3,670,550 | 0 | 4,034,153 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 21,707,650 | 450,692 | 3,589,394 | 0 | 25,747,736 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,156,153 | 0 | 280,199 | 0 | 8,436,352 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 1,270,035 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,270,035 |
| Student Services | 2,079,106 | 240,124 | 0 | 0 | 2,319,230 |
| Institutional Support | 4,219,551 | 0 | 182,082 | 0 | 4,401,633 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,175,499 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,175,499 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,782,287 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,782,287 |
| Total | 21,682,631 | 240,124 | 462,281 | 0 | 22,385,036 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 21,682,631 | 240,124 | 462,281 | 0 | 22,385,036 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 25,019 | 210,568 | 3,127,113 | 0 | 3,362,700 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees (includes application fees) | 14,512,126 | 245,310 | 213,818 | 0 | 14,971,254 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 130,000 | 0 | 8,945,687 | 0 | 9,075,687 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources* | 204,465 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 204,465 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 14,846,591 | 245,310 | 9,159,505 | 0 | 24,251,406 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 8,203,801 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,203,801 |
| Transfers-Out | (148,013) | 0 | (8,055,788) | 0 | (8,203,801) |
| Net Transfers | 8,055,788 | 0 | (8,055,788) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 25,019 | 210,568 | 3,127,113 | 0 | 3,362,700 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 22,927,398 | 455,878 | 4,230,830 | 0 | 27,614,106 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,841,518 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,841,518 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 1,664,950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,664,950 |
| Student Services | 3,017,051 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,092,051 |
| Institutional Support | 1,945,462 | 0 | 888,371 | 0 | 2,833,833 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,409,652 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,409,652 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,844,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,844,300 |
| Total | 22,722,933 | 75,000 | 1,088,371 | 0 | 23,886,304 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 22,722,933 | 75,000 | 1,088,371 | 0 | 23,886,304 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 204,465 | 380,878 | 3,142,459 | 0 | 3,727,802 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 16,661,275 | 299,520 | 251,550 | 0 | 17,212,345 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 7,839,342 | 0 | 7,839,342 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 214,795 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214,795 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 16,876,070 | 299,520 | 8,090,892 | 0 | 25,266,482 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 7,299,225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,299,225 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | 0 | (7,299,225) | 0 | (7,299,225) |
| Net Transfers | 7,299,225 | 0 | (7,299,225) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 204,465 | 380,878 | 3,142,459 | 0 | 3,727,802 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 24,379,760 | 680,398 | 3,934,126 | 0 | 28,994,284 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,886,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,886,670 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 3,753,293 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,753,293 |
| Student Services | 693,239 | 680,398 | 0 | 0 | 1,373,637 |
| Institutional Support | 2,147,598 | 0 | 906,609 | 0 | 3,054,207 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,674,804 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,674,804 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,224,156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,224,156 |
| Total | 24,379,760 | 680,398 | 1,106,609 | 0 | 26,166,767 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 24,379,760 | 680,398 | 1,106,609 | 0 | 26,166,767 |
| Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 2,827,517 | 0 | 2,827,517 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,234,170 | 314,880 | 264,450 | 0 | 18,813,500 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 7,662,857 | 0 | 7,662,857 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 214,795 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214,795 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 18,448,965 | 314,880 | 7,927,307 | 0 | 26,691,152 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 6,806,645 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,806,645 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | 0 | (6,806,645) | 0 | (6,806,645) |
| Net Transfers | 6,806,645 | 0 | (6,806,645) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 2,827,517 | 0 | 2,827,517 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 25,255,610 | 314,880 | 3,948,179 | 0 | 29,518,669 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 11,049,970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,049,970 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 3,790,825 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,790,825 |
| Student Services | 1,079,362 | 314,880 | 0 | 0 | 1,394,242 |
| Institutional Support | 2,150,941 | 0 | 951,939 | 0 | 3,102,880 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,693,178 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,693,178 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,491,334 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,491,334 |
| Total | 25,255,610 | 314,880 | 1,151,939 | 0 | 26,722,429 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 25,255,610 | 314,880 | 1,151,939 | 0 | 26,722,429 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 0 | 0 | 2,796,240 | 0 | 2,796,240 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 877,827 | 860,080 | 903,084 | 84.44% | 948,238 | 85.03% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 9,528 | 10,398 | 10,918 | 1.02% | 11,464 | 1.03% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 17,713 | 236,180 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 155,500 | 155,500 | 14.54% | 155,500 | 13.94% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 905,068 | 1,262,158 | 1,069,502 | 100% | 1,115,202 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6 | (863) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 6 | (863) | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 905,074 | 1,261,295 | 1,069,502 | 100% | 1,115,202 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Research | 808,077 | 942,841 | 802,127 | 75.00% | 836,402 | 75.00% |
| Public Service | 97,860 | 162,954 | 111,875 | 10.46% | 123,300 | 11.06% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 155,500 | 155,500 | 14.54% | 155,500 | 13.94% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 905,937 | 1,261,295 | 1,069,502 | 100% | 1,115,202 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 905,937 | 1,261,295 | 1,069,502 | 100% | 1,115,202 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | (863) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

V. COMPREHENSIVE CAMPUS BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Aiken
- ▶ USC Beaufort
- ▶ USC Upstate
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2017 to FY 2018
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2016 Actual Summary
 - FY 2017 Projected Summary
 - FY 2018 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2019 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds
 - ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds
 - ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC AIKEN**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 2,614 | 2,700 |
| Part-Time | 834 | 848 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 3,448 | 3,548 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 3,356 | 3,371 |
| Graduate | 92 | 177 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 3,448 | 3,548 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 2,935 | 2,989 |
| Graduate | 50 | 66 |
| Total FTEs | 2,985 | 3,055 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| Colleges and Schools: |
|---|
| College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences |
| College of Sciences & Engineering |
| School of Business Administration |
| School of Education |
| School of Nursing |

| Specialized Accreditation: |
|--|
| Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education |
| Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation |
| Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business |
| Masters in Psychology and Counseling Accreditation Council |
| National Association of Schools of Music |

| Degrees Offered: |
|--|
| Bachelor of Arts (BA) |
| Bachelor of Science (BS) |
| Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBAAdmin) |
| Bachelor of Arts in Education (BAEd) |
| Bachelor of Science in Education (BSEd) |
| Bachelor of Arts in Special Education (BASEd) |
| Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies (BAIS) |
| Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (BSIS) |
| Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) |
| Master of Business Administration (MBA) |
| Master of Education (MEd) |
| Master of Science (MS) |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bachelors | 483 | 511 |
| Masters | 18 | 11 |
| Total Degrees | 501 | 522 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 693,643 | \$ 1,169,640 |
| Public Service | 1,152,081 | 900,380 |
| Scholarships | 12,193,407 | 12,925,827 |
| Other | 643,853 | 327,937 |
| Total | \$ 14,682,984 | \$ 15,323,784 |

| Special Programs: |
|--|
| Bachelor of Science in Business Administration at USC Sumter |
| Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (Online Degree Completion Program) |
| Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education at USC Salkehatchie |
| Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN to BSN Online Completion Program) |
| Bachelor of Arts in Special Education (Online Degree Completion Program) |
| Master of Education in Educational Technology (Joint Online program with USC-Columbia) |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 40 | 39 |
| Associate Professor | 38 | 46 |
| Assistant Professor | 43 | 47 |
| Instructors | 35 | 34 |
| Total | 156 | 166 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

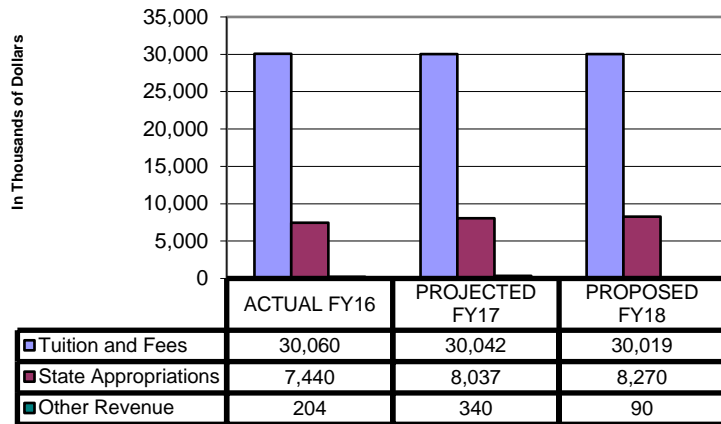
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 7,332,805 | | 8,036,904 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 231,848 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 42,560 | | 39,775 | |
| Retirement Increase | 29,691 | | 59,382 | |
| Education & General Operating | 400,000 | | 133,830 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 8,036,904 | 20.68% | 8,269,891 | 21.24% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 28,079,603 | | 28,079,603 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 1,961,962 | | 1,961,962 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | 0 | | 0 | |
| Student Fee Base Adjustment (One-Time International/Summer Enrollment FY17) | 0 | | (751,040) | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 828,750 | |
| Board Mandated Fee Changes - To Technology, Athletics and Student Activities | | | (100,600) | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 30,041,565 | 77.30% | 30,018,675 | 77.09% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Services | 90,000 | | 90,000 | |
| One-Time Gift for Engineering Lab (Moved from FY16) | 250,000 | | 0 | |
| Recurring Transfer - Palmetto College - Business Program | 280,500 | | 280,500 | |
| Recurring Transfer - Other | (10,000) | | (10,000) | |
| Recurring Transfer - New Palmetto College Programs (Accounting & Special Ed) | 292,130 | | 292,130 | |
| One-Time Proration - New Palmetto College Programs (Spring Implementation) | (117,500) | | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 785,130 | 2.02% | 652,630 | 1.68% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 38,863,599 | 100% | 38,941,196 | 100% |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 39,063,930 | | 38,488,930 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 0 | 0.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 38,488,930 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$68,335 all funds) | | | 63,439 | 5% |
| Retirement Increase (\$193,837 all funds) | | | 182,644 | 13% |
| One-Time Savings (Vacancies/Timing of Pay Plan/Other) | (500,000) | | 500,000 | 36% |
| One-Time Engineering Lab Renovation (Move from FY16 to FY17) | | | (250,000) | -18% |
| Remove FY17 One-Time Items (Bonus, Faculty Startup, Etc.) | | | (832,800) | -60% |
| FLSA Contingency | (75,000) | | 75,000 | 5% |
| One-Time New Palmetto College Programs - Course Development | | | (220,000) | -16% |
| One-Time Proration of New Palmetto College Programs - Spring Implementation | | | 117,500 | 8% |
| Promotion and Tenure and other | | | 358,650 | 26% |
| Utility (\$50K), Insurance (\$10K) & Bad Debt (\$50K) Increases | | | 110,000 | 8% |
| Recurring FY18 Other USC Aiken Allocations(Non-Facility/Research) | | | 224,250 | 16% |
| Recurring Annual Software Agreements | | | 47,000 | 3% |
| Library - Engineering & Business Resources | | | 15,000 | 1% |
| One-Time FY18 Other USC Aiken Allocations (Non-Facility/Research) | | | 115,000 | 8% |
| One-Time Health and Safety Projects | | | 74,000 | 5% |
| One-Time Faculty Startup Funds | | | 60,000 | 4% |
| One-Time RISE Grant Funding | | | 30,000 | 2% |
| One-Time School Academy Room Renovation | | | 70,155 | 5% |
| One-Time Planetarium Projector | | | 350,000 | 25% |
| Strategic Compensation | | | 300,000 | 22% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | (575,000) | | 1,389,838 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 38,488,930 | | 39,878,768 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 374,669 | | (937,572) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 8,343,628 | | 8,718,297 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 8,718,297 | | 7,780,725 | |

USC Aiken

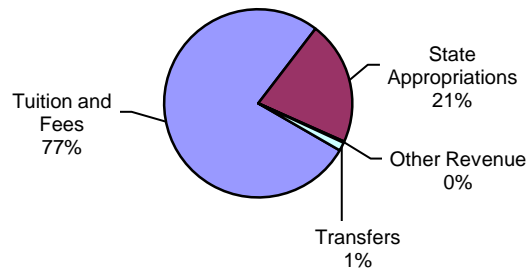
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18 *excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 30,060 | 30,042 | 30,019 |
| State Appropriations | 7,440 | 8,037 | 8,270 |
| Other Revenue | 204 | 340 | 90 |
| Transfers | -1,687 | 445 | 563 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 7,361 | 8,344 | 8,718 |
| Total Fund Sources | 43,377 | 47,207 | 47,659 |

Fund Uses

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Instruction | 17,070 | 19,231 | 19,880 |
| Research | 105 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 266 | 276 | 282 |
| Academic Support | 3,266 | 4,358 | 4,578 |
| Student Services | 4,270 | 4,339 | 4,606 |
| Institutional Support | 3,840 | 4,380 | 4,561 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 4,118 | 3,606 | 3,846 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 2,098 | 2,299 | 2,126 |
| Total Fund Uses | 35,033 | 38,489 | 39,879 |
| Net Fund Balance | 8,344 | 8,718 | 7,781 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Aiken | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 7,332,805 | 8,036,904 | 8,036,904 | 8,036,904 | 8,036,904 |
| E&G Operating | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | 160,000 | 133,830 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 231,848 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 72,251 | 0 | 99,157 | 283,803 | 99,157 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 8,036,904 | 8,036,904 | 8,136,061 | 8,480,707 | 8,269,891 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,560 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,560 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 8,036,904 | 8,036,904 | 8,136,061 | 8,510,267 | 8,269,891 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 32,557,111 | 32,777,290 | 0 | 32,777,290 | 32,710,275 | 0 | 32,710,275 | 41.46% | 33,688,095 | 0 | 33,688,095 | 42.81% |
| State Appropriations | 7,714,073 | 8,036,904 | 269,987 | 8,306,891 | 8,269,891 | 232,679 | 8,502,570 | 10.78% | 8,269,891 | 232,679 | 8,502,570 | 10.80% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 15,753,497 | 648,710 | 16,432,229 | 17,080,939 | 399,400 | 16,705,000 | 17,104,400 | 21.68% | 411,717 | 15,760,000 | 16,171,717 | 20.55% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 1,837,067 | 1,409,616 | 91,492 | 1,501,108 | 2,057,650 | 3,500 | 2,061,150 | 2.61% | 2,116,281 | 4,750 | 2,121,031 | 2.70% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 6,569,683 | 5,583,782 | 0 | 5,583,782 | 5,227,765 | 0 | 5,227,765 | 6.63% | 5,247,500 | 0 | 5,247,500 | 6.67% |
| Total | 64,431,431 | 48,456,302 | 16,793,708 | 65,250,010 | 48,664,981 | 16,941,179 | 65,606,160 | 83% | 49,733,484 | 15,997,429 | 65,730,913 | 84% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (4,257,963) | (1,098,215) | 0 | (1,098,215) | (1,670,170) | 0 | (1,670,170) | -2.12% | (1,647,595) | 0 | (1,647,595) | -2.09% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 12,244,382 | 13,410,079 | 345,482 | 13,755,561 | 14,957,590 | 0 | 14,957,590 | 18.96% | 14,616,953 | 0 | 14,616,953 | 18.57% |
| Total | 7,986,419 | 12,311,864 | 345,482 | 12,657,346 | 13,287,420 | 0 | 13,287,420 | 17% | 12,969,358 | 0 | 12,969,358 | 16% |
| Total Current Resources | 72,417,850 | 60,768,166 | 17,139,190 | 77,907,356 | 61,952,401 | 16,941,179 | 78,893,580 | 100% | 62,702,842 | 15,997,429 | 78,700,271 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,363,495 | 19,491,373 | 32,195 | 19,523,568 | 20,172,657 | 97,692 | 20,270,349 | 31.54% | 20,380,242 | 97,692 | 20,477,934 | 32.07% |
| Research | 1,529,235 | 209,834 | 2,290,000 | 2,499,834 | 277,750 | 2,238,487 | 2,516,237 | 3.91% | 286,083 | 1,088,487 | 1,374,570 | 2.15% |
| Public Service | 2,395,684 | 1,513,829 | 900,000 | 2,413,829 | 1,495,090 | 905,000 | 2,400,090 | 3.73% | 1,534,267 | 910,000 | 2,444,267 | 3.83% |
| Academic Support | 3,748,032 | 4,803,956 | 0 | 4,803,956 | 5,099,576 | 0 | 5,099,576 | 7.93% | 5,160,004 | 0 | 5,160,004 | 8.08% |
| Student Services | 5,824,032 | 5,604,806 | 100,000 | 5,704,806 | 6,112,869 | 100,000 | 6,212,869 | 9.67% | 6,204,507 | 100,000 | 6,304,507 | 9.87% |
| Institutional Support | 4,197,640 | 4,625,431 | 0 | 4,625,431 | 5,013,841 | 0 | 5,013,841 | 7.80% | 5,070,761 | 0 | 5,070,761 | 7.94% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 4,347,293 | 3,605,552 | 100,000 | 3,705,552 | 3,846,050 | 100,000 | 3,946,050 | 6.14% | 3,884,511 | 100,000 | 3,984,511 | 6.24% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 15,852,034 | 3,174,429 | 13,716,995 | 16,891,424 | 3,026,485 | 13,500,000 | 16,526,485 | 25.71% | 3,047,750 | 13,701,250 | 16,749,000 | 26.23% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 55,257,445 | 43,029,210 | 17,139,190 | 60,168,400 | 45,044,318 | 16,941,179 | 61,985,497 | 96% | 45,568,125 | 15,997,429 | 61,565,554 | 96% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,404,844 | 2,781,366 | 0 | 2,781,366 | 2,291,130 | 0 | 2,291,130 | 4% | 2,285,500 | 0 | 2,285,500 | 4% |
| Total Current Uses | 58,662,289 | 45,810,576 | 17,139,190 | 62,949,766 | 47,335,448 | 16,941,179 | 64,276,627 | 100% | 47,853,625 | 15,997,429 | 63,851,054 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 13,755,561 | 14,957,590 | 0 | 14,957,590 | 14,616,953 | 0 | 14,616,953 | | 14,849,217 | 0 | 14,849,217 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | Total Unrestricted | Total Unrestricted | | Total Unrestricted | Percent of Resources | | Total Unrestricted | Percent of Resources | | | | |
| | Funds | General | Other | Funds | General | Other | Funds | or Uses | General | Other | Funds | or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 32,557,111 | 30,041,565 | 2,735,725 | 32,777,290 | 30,018,675 | 2,691,600 | 32,710,275 | 52.80% | 30,919,235 | 2,768,860 | 33,688,095 | 53.73% |
| State Appropriations | 7,439,911 | 8,036,904 | 0 | 8,036,904 | 8,269,891 | 0 | 8,269,891 | 13.35% | 8,269,891 | 0 | 8,269,891 | 13.19% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 539,401 | 250,000 | 398,710 | 648,710 | 0 | 399,400 | 399,400 | 0.64% | 0 | 411,717 | 411,717 | 0.66% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 1,791,013 | 90,000 | 1,319,616 | 1,409,616 | 90,000 | 1,967,650 | 2,057,650 | 3.32% | 90,000 | 2,026,281 | 2,116,281 | 3.38% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 6,569,683 | 0 | 5,583,782 | 5,583,782 | 0 | 5,227,765 | 5,227,765 | 8.44% | 0 | 5,247,500 | 5,247,500 | 8.37% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 48,897,119 | 38,418,469 | 10,037,833 | 48,456,302 | 38,378,566 | 10,286,415 | 48,664,981 | 79% | 39,279,126 | 10,454,358 | 49,733,484 | 79% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (4,257,963) | 445,130 | (1,543,345) | (1,098,215) | 562,630 | (2,232,800) | (1,670,170) | -2.70% | 562,630 | (2,210,225) | (1,647,595) | -2.63% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 12,109,428 | 8,343,628 | 5,066,451 | 13,410,079 | 8,718,297 | 6,239,293 | 14,957,590 | 24.14% | 7,780,725 | 6,836,228 | 14,616,953 | 23.31% |
| Total | 7,851,465 | 8,788,758 | 3,523,106 | 12,311,864 | 9,280,927 | 4,006,493 | 13,287,420 | 21% | 8,343,355 | 4,626,003 | 12,969,358 | 21% |
| Total Resources | 56,748,584 | 47,207,227 | 13,560,939 | 60,768,166 | 47,659,493 | 14,292,908 | 61,952,401 | 100% | 47,622,481 | 15,080,361 | 62,702,842 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,332,766 | 19,231,373 | 260,000 | 19,491,373 | 19,879,757 | 292,900 | 20,172,657 | 42.62% | 20,078,555 | 301,687 | 20,380,242 | 42.59% |
| Research | 359,595 | 0 | 209,834 | 209,834 | 0 | 277,750 | 277,750 | 0.59% | 0 | 286,083 | 286,083 | 0.60% |
| Public Service | 1,495,304 | 276,220 | 1,237,609 | 1,513,829 | 281,690 | 1,213,400 | 1,495,090 | 3.16% | 284,507 | 1,249,760 | 1,534,267 | 3.21% |
| Academic Support | 3,748,032 | 4,357,779 | 446,177 | 4,803,956 | 4,577,776 | 521,800 | 5,099,576 | 10.77% | 4,623,554 | 536,450 | 5,160,004 | 10.78% |
| Student Services | 5,723,268 | 4,338,764 | 1,266,042 | 5,604,806 | 4,606,249 | 1,506,620 | 6,112,869 | 12.91% | 4,652,311 | 1,552,196 | 6,204,507 | 12.97% |
| Institutional Support | 4,187,490 | 4,379,813 | 245,618 | 4,625,431 | 4,560,761 | 453,080 | 5,013,841 | 10.59% | 4,606,369 | 464,392 | 5,070,761 | 10.60% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 4,160,999 | 3,605,552 | 0 | 3,605,552 | 3,846,050 | 0 | 3,846,050 | 8.13% | 3,884,511 | 0 | 3,884,511 | 8.12% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,926,207 | 2,299,429 | 875,000 | 3,174,429 | 2,126,485 | 900,000 | 3,026,485 | 6.39% | 2,147,750 | 900,000 | 3,047,750 | 6.37% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 39,933,661 | 38,488,930 | 4,540,280 | 43,029,210 | 39,878,768 | 5,165,550 | 45,044,318 | 95% | 40,277,557 | 5,290,568 | 45,568,125 | 95% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,404,844 | 0 | 2,781,366 | 2,781,366 | 0 | 2,291,130 | 2,291,130 | 5% | 0 | 2,285,500 | 2,285,500 | 5% |
| Total Uses | 43,338,505 | 38,488,930 | 7,321,646 | 45,810,576 | 39,878,768 | 7,456,680 | 47,335,448 | 100% | 40,277,557 | 7,576,068 | 47,853,625 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 13,410,079 | 8,718,297 | 6,239,293 | 14,957,590 | 7,780,725 | 6,836,228 | 14,616,953 | | 7,344,924 | 7,504,293 | 14,849,217 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,059,681 | 0 | 0 | 1,668,037 | 829,393 | 0 | 0 | 32,557,111 |
| State Appropriations | 7,439,911 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,439,911 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 82,702 | 0 | 0 | 35,549 | 417,754 | 3,396 | 0 | 539,401 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 121,031 | 0 | 0 | 475,692 | 1,194,561 | 149 | (420) | 1,791,013 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,770,172 | 1,799,511 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,569,683 |
| Total | 37,703,325 | 4,770,172 | 1,799,511 | 2,179,278 | 2,441,708 | 3,545 | (420) | 48,897,119 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 612,837 | 0 | 0 | 1,099,460 | 882,513 | 150,608 | 863,608 | 3,609,026 |
| Transfers-Out | (2,300,000) | (2,409,554) | (209,950) | (1,814,059) | (1,048,652) | (49,735) | (35,039) | (7,866,989) |
| Net Transfers | (1,687,163) | (2,409,554) | (209,950) | (714,599) | (166,139) | 100,873 | 828,569 | (4,257,963) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 7,360,908 | 909,485 | 765,896 | 706,237 | 2,366,155 | 747 | 0 | 12,109,428 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 43,377,070 | 3,270,103 | 2,355,457 | 2,170,916 | 4,641,724 | 105,165 | 828,149 | 56,748,584 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,070,331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 262,435 | 0 | 0 | 17,332,766 |
| Research | 105,023 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 254,572 | 0 | 0 | 359,595 |
| Public Service | 266,427 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,228,080 | 797 | 0 | 1,495,304 |
| Academic Support | 3,265,575 | 0 | 0 | 617 | 477,370 | 4,470 | 0 | 3,748,032 |
| Student Services | 4,270,276 | 0 | 0 | 1,452,102 | (50) | 940 | 0 | 5,723,268 |
| Institutional Support | 3,839,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 249,477 | 98,363 | 0 | 4,187,490 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 4,118,102 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,897 | 0 | 0 | 4,160,999 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,098,058 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 828,149 | 2,926,207 |
| Total | 35,033,442 | 0 | 0 | 1,452,719 | 2,514,781 | 104,570 | 828,149 | 39,933,661 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,897,680 | 1,507,164 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,404,844 |
| TOTAL USES | 35,033,442 | 1,897,680 | 1,507,164 | 1,452,719 | 2,514,781 | 104,570 | 828,149 | 43,338,505 |
| Fund Balance | 8,343,628 | 1,372,423 | 848,293 | 718,197 | 2,126,943 | 595 | 0 | 13,410,079 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,041,565 | 0 | 0 | 1,875,725 | 860,000 | 0 | 0 | 32,777,290 |
| State Appropriations | 8,036,904 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,036,904 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 393,710 | 0 | 0 | 648,710 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 229,129 | 1,077,782 | 12,705 | 0 | 1,409,616 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,380,265 | 1,203,517 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,583,782 |
| Total | 38,418,469 | 4,380,265 | 1,203,517 | 2,109,854 | 2,331,492 | 12,705 | 0 | 48,456,302 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 455,130 | 2,059,872 | 0 | 1,412,500 | 1,068,624 | 85,000 | 875,000 | 5,956,126 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,000) | (3,632,380) | (128,337) | (2,215,000) | (1,068,624) | 0 | 0 | (7,054,341) |
| Net Transfers | 445,130 | (1,572,508) | (128,337) | (802,500) | 0 | 85,000 | 875,000 | (1,098,215) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,343,628 | 1,372,423 | 848,293 | 718,197 | 2,126,943 | 595 | 0 | 13,410,079 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 47,207,227 | 4,180,180 | 1,923,473 | 2,025,551 | 4,458,435 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 60,768,166 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,231,373 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 260,000 | 0 | 0 | 19,491,373 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 209,834 | 0 | 0 | 209,834 |
| Public Service | 276,220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,236,209 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,513,829 |
| Academic Support | 4,357,779 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 429,877 | 16,300 | 0 | 4,803,956 |
| Student Services | 4,338,764 | 0 | 0 | 1,259,619 | 1,823 | 4,600 | 0 | 5,604,806 |
| Institutional Support | 4,379,813 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 169,618 | 76,000 | 0 | 4,625,431 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,605,552 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,605,552 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,299,429 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 875,000 | 3,174,429 |
| Total | 38,488,930 | 0 | 0 | 1,259,619 | 2,307,361 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 43,029,210 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,805,650 | 975,716 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,781,366 |
| TOTAL USES | 38,488,930 | 1,805,650 | 975,716 | 1,259,619 | 2,307,361 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 45,810,576 |
| Fund Balance | 8,718,297 | 2,374,530 | 947,757 | 765,932 | 2,151,074 | 0 | 0 | 14,957,590 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,018,675 | 0 | 0 | 1,742,000 | 949,600 | 0 | 0 | 32,710,275 |
| State Appropriations | 8,269,891 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,269,891 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,500 | 393,900 | 0 | 0 | 399,400 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 555,500 | 1,398,850 | 13,300 | 0 | 2,057,650 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,486,340 | 741,425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,227,765 |
| Total | 38,378,566 | 4,486,340 | 741,425 | 2,303,000 | 2,742,350 | 13,300 | 0 | 48,664,981 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 572,630 | 4,880,000 | 0 | 1,425,000 | 1,430,000 | 85,000 | 900,000 | 9,292,630 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,000) | (7,135,550) | (159,750) | (2,227,500) | (1,430,000) | 0 | 0 | (10,962,800) |
| Net Transfers | 562,630 | (2,255,550) | (159,750) | (802,500) | 0 | 85,000 | 900,000 | (1,670,170) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,718,297 | 2,374,530 | 947,757 | 765,932 | 2,151,074 | 0 | 0 | 14,957,590 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 47,659,493 | 4,605,320 | 1,529,432 | 2,266,432 | 4,893,424 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 61,952,401 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,879,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 292,900 | 0 | 0 | 20,172,657 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 277,750 | 0 | 0 | 277,750 |
| Public Service | 281,690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,212,000 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,495,090 |
| Academic Support | 4,577,776 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 505,000 | 16,300 | 0 | 5,099,576 |
| Student Services | 4,606,249 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 2,020 | 4,600 | 0 | 6,112,869 |
| Institutional Support | 4,560,761 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 377,080 | 76,000 | 0 | 5,013,841 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,846,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,846,050 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,126,485 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 900,000 | 3,026,485 |
| Total | 39,878,768 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,500 | 2,666,750 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 45,044,318 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,896,040 | 395,090 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,291,130 |
| TOTAL USES | 39,878,768 | 1,896,040 | 395,090 | 1,500,500 | 2,666,750 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 47,335,448 |
| Fund Balance | 7,780,725 | 2,709,280 | 1,134,342 | 765,932 | 2,226,674 | 0 | 0 | 14,616,953 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,919,235 | 0 | 0 | 1,794,260 | 974,600 | 0 | 0 | 33,688,095 |
| State Appropriations | 8,269,891 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,269,891 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 405,717 | 0 | 0 | 411,717 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 572,165 | 1,440,816 | 13,300 | 0 | 2,116,281 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,500,000 | 747,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,247,500 |
| Total | 39,279,126 | 4,500,000 | 747,500 | 2,372,425 | 2,821,133 | 13,300 | 0 | 49,733,484 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 572,630 | 4,885,500 | 0 | 1,467,750 | 0 | 85,000 | 900,000 | 7,910,880 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,000) | (7,094,150) | (160,000) | (2,294,325) | 0 | 0 | 0 | (9,558,475) |
| Net Transfers | 562,630 | (2,208,650) | (160,000) | (826,575) | 0 | 85,000 | 900,000 | (1,647,595) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 7,780,725 | 2,709,280 | 1,134,342 | 765,932 | 2,226,674 | 0 | 0 | 14,616,953 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 47,622,481 | 5,000,630 | 1,721,842 | 2,311,782 | 5,047,807 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 62,702,842 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 20,078,555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 301,687 | 0 | 0 | 20,380,242 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 286,083 | 0 | 0 | 286,083 |
| Public Service | 284,507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,248,360 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,534,267 |
| Academic Support | 4,623,554 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 520,150 | 16,300 | 0 | 5,160,004 |
| Student Services | 4,652,311 | 0 | 0 | 1,545,515 | 2,081 | 4,600 | 0 | 6,204,507 |
| Institutional Support | 4,606,369 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 388,392 | 76,000 | 0 | 5,070,761 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,884,511 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,884,511 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,147,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 900,000 | 3,047,750 |
| Total | 40,277,557 | 0 | 0 | 1,545,515 | 2,746,753 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 45,568,125 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,900,000 | 385,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,285,500 |
| TOTAL USES | 40,277,557 | 1,900,000 | 385,500 | 1,545,515 | 2,746,753 | 98,300 | 900,000 | 47,853,625 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 7,344,924 | 3,100,630 | 1,336,342 | 766,267 | 2,301,054 | 0 | 0 | 14,849,217 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 274,162 | 269,987 | 232,679 | 1.37% | 232,679 | 1.45% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 8,151,370 | 9,312,478 | 9,500,000 | 56.08% | 8,500,000 | 53.13% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 6,092,334 | 6,200,000 | 6,225,000 | 36.74% | 6,250,000 | 39.07% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 133,357 | 150,000 | 155,000 | 0.91% | 160,000 | 1.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 129,543 | 144,751 | 175,000 | 1.03% | 180,000 | 1.13% |
| Private Gifts | 707,492 | 625,000 | 650,000 | 3.84% | 670,000 | 4.19% |
| Endowment Income | (600) | 4,500 | 2,000 | 0.01% | 3,000 | 0.02% |
| Interest Income | 2,824 | 1,492 | 1,500 | 0.01% | 1,750 | 0.01% |
| Other Sources | 43,830 | 85,500 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 15,534,312 | 16,793,708 | 16,941,179 | 100% | 15,997,429 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 134,954 | 345,482 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 134,954 | 345,482 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 15,669,266 | 17,139,190 | 16,941,179 | 100% | 15,997,429 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 30,729 | 32,195 | 97,692 | 0.58% | 97,692 | 0.61% |
| Research | 1,169,640 | 2,290,000 | 2,238,487 | 13.21% | 1,088,487 | 6.80% |
| Public Service | 900,380 | 900,000 | 905,000 | 5.34% | 910,000 | 5.69% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 100,764 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.59% | 100,000 | 0.63% |
| Institutional Support | 10,150 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 186,294 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.59% | 100,000 | 0.63% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 12,925,827 | 13,716,995 | 13,500,000 | 79.69% | 13,701,250 | 85.65% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 15,323,784 | 17,139,190 | 16,941,179 | 100% | 15,997,429 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 15,323,784 | 17,139,190 | 16,941,179 | 100% | 15,997,429 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 345,482 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 3,545 | 12,705 | 13,300 | 13,300 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 0 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| Academic Affairs | 0 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Student Affairs | 797 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| Development and Advancement | 4,470 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Institutional Support | 940 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| University Events | 98,363 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Total | 104,570 | 98,300 | 98,300 | 98,300 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Concessions | 150,608 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 0 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 0 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | (49,735) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 100,873 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (152) | (595) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 747 | 595 | 0 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 595 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL | PROJECTED | PROPOSED | PRELIMINARY |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Athletics | 46,322 | 36,255 | 42,500 | 45,000 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 1,182,325 | 720,500 | 183,500 | 190,000 |
| Convocation Center | 405,055 | 273,446 | 343,925 | 340,000 |
| Housing | 4,770,172 | 4,380,265 | 4,486,340 | 4,500,000 |
| Food Services | 139,725 | 137,822 | 135,250 | 135,500 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 34,740 | 35,494 | 36,250 | 37,000 |
| Other (Includes Unrealized Gains) | (8,656) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 6,569,683 | 5,583,782 | 5,227,765 | 5,247,500 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Athletics | 15,424 | 16,870 | 17,500 | 20,000 |
| Bookstore | 1,110,245 | 645,136 | 0 | 0 |
| Convocation Center | 329,008 | 260,592 | 328,090 | 315,000 |
| Housing | 1,897,680 | 1,805,650 | 1,896,040 | 1,900,000 |
| Food Services | 46,159 | 51,198 | 47,500 | 48,000 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 1,908 | 1,920 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| Other | 4,420 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3,404,844 | 2,781,366 | 2,291,130 | 2,285,500 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Housing | (2,409,554) | (1,572,508) | (2,255,550) | (2,208,650) |
| Total | (2,409,554) | (1,572,508) | (2,255,550) | (2,208,650) |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Athletics | (30,898) | (19,385) | (25,000) | (25,000) |
| Bookstore | (86,967) | (74,750) | (90,500) | (90,500) |
| Convocation Center | (60,000) | 0 | (10,000) | (10,000) |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | (32,085) | (34,202) | (34,250) | (34,500) |
| Total | (209,950) | (128,337) | (159,750) | (160,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (6,024,348) | (4,482,211) | (4,706,430) | (4,654,150) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Athletics | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | (14,887) | 614 | 93,000 | 99,500 |
| Convocation Center | 16,047 | 12,854 | 5,835 | 15,000 |
| Housing | 462,938 | 1,002,107 | 334,750 | 391,350 |
| Food Services | 93,566 | 86,624 | 87,750 | 87,500 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 747 | (628) | 0 | 0 |
| Other | (13,076) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 545,335 | 1,101,571 | 521,335 | 593,350 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Athletics | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 600,764 | 601,378 | 694,378 | 793,878 |
| Convocation Center | 61,391 | 74,245 | 80,080 | 95,080 |
| Housing | 1,372,423 | 2,374,530 | 2,709,280 | 3,100,630 |
| Food Services | 181,339 | 267,963 | 355,713 | 443,213 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 628 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 4,171 | 4,171 | 4,171 | 4,171 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,220,716 | 3,322,287 | 3,843,622 | 4,436,972 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ As of FY2017, the USC Aiken Bookstore is outsourced to Follett, Inc. and is no longer operated by the campus. USC Aiken receives commission from the sale of text and materials.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aiken County Appropriation (to ACCHE) | 733,380 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | 733,380 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Local Funds expended by Commission on behalf of the Campus for: | | | |
| Capital Projects (Debt Service) | 633,380 | 0 | 0 |
| Local Funds expended by Campus for Private or Other Grants | | | |
| | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | 733,380 | 100,000 | 100,000 |

Note:

The Aiken County Commission for Higher Education receives millage support from Aiken County. Prior to FY17 the majority of this millage was used for debt repayment of \$7M in bonds issued on behalf of USCA projects by Aiken County. The debt service will be repaid in full at the end of FY16. Millage remains for support of campus maintenance projects.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC BEAUFORT**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 1,656 | 1,694 |
| Part-Time | 324 | 311 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 1,980 | 2,005 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,980 | 2,005 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 1,980 | 2,005 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,814 | 1,858 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTEs | 1,814 | 1,858 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| |
|--|
| Colleges and Schools: School of Humanities and Social Sciences School of Sciences and Mathematics |
|--|

| |
|---|
| Specialized Accreditation: Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) |
|---|

| |
|---|
| Degrees Offered: Associate in Arts (AA) Associate of Science (AS) Bachelor of Science (BS) Bachelor of Arts (BA) Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) |
|---|

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bachelors | 265 | 296 |
| Masters | 0 | 2 |
| Total Degrees | 265 | 298 |

| |
|--|
| Special Programs: Community Outreach |
|--|

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Instruction | \$ 415,514 | \$ 198,478 |
| Research | 526,748 | 190,439 |
| Public Service | 529,635 | 584,865 |
| Scholarships | 5,852,818 | 6,765,239 |
| Other | 44,707 | 45,740 |
| Total | \$ 7,369,422 | \$ 7,784,761 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 15 | 15 |
| Associate Professor | 18 | 22 |
| Assistant Professor | 32 | 35 |
| Instructors | 32 | 35 |
| Total | 97 | 107 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 3,031,306 | | 3,562,147 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 105,717 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 11,586 | | 18,715 | |
| Retirement Increase | 13,538 | | 27,076 | |
| Education & General Operating | 400,000 | | 71,934 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 3,562,147 | 14.42% | 3,679,872 | 14.53% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 17,434,163 | | 17,434,163 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 1,762,925 | | 1,762,925 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 0 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 510,000 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 19,197,088 | 77.71% | 19,707,088 | 77.80% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 151,510 | | 151,510 | |
| Local Funds - Operational Support - Beaufort via BJHEC | 1,355,852 | | 1,355,852 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 485,500 | | 485,500 | |
| Transfers - Other Transfers In (Sand Shark Scholars) | 51,706 | | 51,706 | |
| Transfers Out - Work Study Match | (9,000) | | (9,500) | |
| Transfers Out - OneCarolina | (90,025) | | (90,025) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 1,945,543 | 7.88% | 1,945,043 | 7.68% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 24,704,778 | 100% | 25,332,003 | 100% |

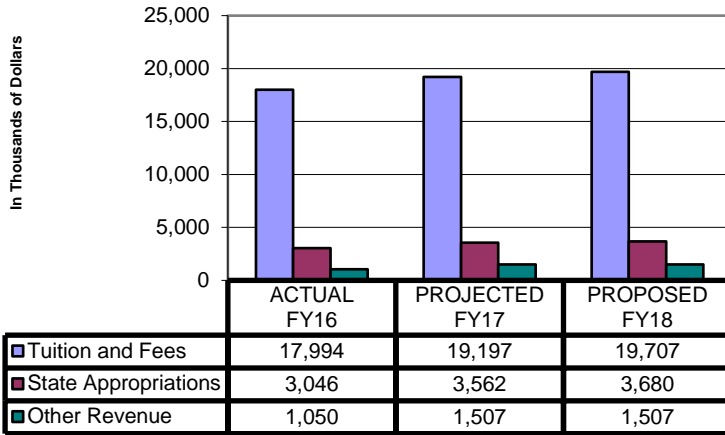
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------|---------|
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | | | | |
| | 25,127,548 | | 24,429,992 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 0 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 24,429,992 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$44,964 all funds) | | | 38,448 | 3.80% |
| Retirement Increase (\$274,213 all funds) | | | 121,018 | 11.95% |
| Rank Promotions/Post Tenure Review | | | 48,750 | 4.81% |
| Annualizations | | | 278,219 | 27.47% |
| Computation Science Salary Equity Issue | | | 30,000 | 2.96% |
| Palmetto College - One-Time | (413,769) | | 0 | 0.00% |
| SACS QEP | | | 125,000 | 12.34% |
| EPSCoR Match | | | 29,920 | 2.95% |
| Utilities | | | 50,000 | 4.94% |
| Property Insurance Increase | | | 7,500 | 0.74% |
| FY17 Vacancy Lag and other one-time savings | (283,787) | | 283,787 | 28.02% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | (697,556) | | 1,012,642 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 24,429,992 | | 25,442,634 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 274,786 | | (110,631) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE USCB | 999,797 | | 1,274,583 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE USCB | 1,274,583 | | 1,163,952 | |

USC Beaufort

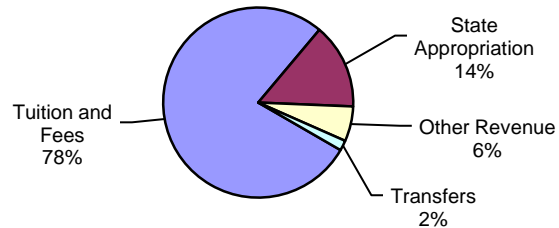
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18
*excludes prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,994 | 19,197 | 19,707 |
| State Appropriations | 3,046 | 3,562 | 3,680 |
| Other Revenue | 1,050 | 1,507 | 1,507 |
| Transfers | 479 | 438 | 438 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,151 | 1,000 | 1,274 |
| Total Fund Sources | 23,720 | 25,704 | 26,606 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 9,449 | 10,492 | 10,564 |
| Research | 140 | 142 | 163 |
| Public Service | -3 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 2,916 | 3,196 | 3,528 |
| Student Services | 2,617 | 2,818 | 2,889 |
| Institutional Support | 1,896 | 2,022 | 2,377 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,706 | 3,494 | 3,656 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 1,999 | 2,266 | 2,266 |
| Total Fund Uses | 22,720 | 24,430 | 25,443 |
| Net Fund Balance | 1,000 | 1,274 | 1,164 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Beaufort | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 3,031,306 | 3,562,147 | 3,562,147 | 3,562,147 | 3,562,147 |
| E&G Operating | 400,000 | 0 | 0 | 86,000 | 71,934 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 105,717 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 25,124 | 0 | 45,791 | 174,659 | 45,791 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 3,562,147 | 3,562,147 | 3,607,938 | 3,822,806 | 3,679,872 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,690 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,690 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 3,562,147 | 3,562,147 | 3,607,938 | 3,832,496 | 3,679,872 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 20,486,104 | 21,649,690 | 0 | 21,649,690 | 22,159,690 | 0 | 22,159,690 | 53.51% | 22,792,956 | 0 | 22,792,956 | 54.43% |
| State Appropriations | 3,249,845 | 3,562,147 | 200,669 | 3,762,816 | 3,679,872 | 172,940 | 3,852,812 | 9.30% | 3,679,872 | 172,940 | 3,852,812 | 9.20% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 9,109,712 | 1,952,210 | 8,034,680 | 9,986,890 | 1,952,382 | 8,455,544 | 10,407,926 | 25.13% | 1,952,382 | 8,666,931 | 10,619,313 | 25.36% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 1,216,485 | 1,063,181 | 1,927 | 1,065,108 | 1,065,780 | 1,950 | 1,067,730 | 2.58% | 1,065,780 | 1,950 | 1,067,730 | 2.55% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 21,823 | 20,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 20,805 | 0 | 20,805 | 0.05% | 21,745 | 0 | 21,745 | 0.05% |
| Total | 34,083,969 | 28,247,228 | 8,237,276 | 36,484,504 | 28,878,529 | 8,630,434 | 37,508,963 | 91% | 29,512,735 | 8,841,821 | 38,354,556 | 92% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 386,913 | 242,111 | 0 | 242,111 | 242,111 | 0 | 242,111 | 0.58% | 242,111 | 0 | 242,111 | 0.58% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,160,576 | 3,688,510 | 275,284 | 3,963,794 | 3,663,109 | 0 | 3,663,109 | 8.85% | 3,275,867 | 0 | 3,275,867 | 7.82% |
| Total | 4,547,489 | 3,930,621 | 275,284 | 4,205,905 | 3,905,220 | 0 | 3,905,220 | 9% | 3,517,978 | 0 | 3,517,978 | 8% |
| Total Current Resources | 38,631,458 | 32,177,849 | 8,512,560 | 40,690,409 | 32,783,749 | 8,630,434 | 41,414,183 | 100% | 33,030,713 | 8,841,821 | 41,872,534 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,329,427 | 11,136,081 | 474,140 | 11,610,221 | 11,213,051 | 591,411 | 11,804,462 | 30.95% | 11,350,591 | 713,584 | 12,064,175 | 31.13% |
| Research | 426,668 | 207,138 | 97,175 | 304,313 | 227,812 | 88,000 | 315,812 | 0.83% | 227,812 | 90,200 | 318,012 | 0.82% |
| Public Service | 1,233,343 | 580,850 | 499,000 | 1,079,850 | 580,850 | 433,974 | 1,014,824 | 2.66% | 580,850 | 444,823 | 1,025,673 | 2.65% |
| Academic Support | 3,677,257 | 3,895,817 | 0 | 3,895,817 | 4,228,426 | 0 | 4,228,426 | 11.09% | 4,298,995 | 0 | 4,298,995 | 11.09% |
| Student Services | 4,572,555 | 4,792,078 | 32,295 | 4,824,373 | 4,837,448 | 33,000 | 4,870,448 | 12.77% | 4,895,226 | 33,825 | 4,929,051 | 12.72% |
| Institutional Support | 1,946,623 | 2,122,225 | 0 | 2,122,225 | 2,476,859 | 0 | 2,476,859 | 6.49% | 2,512,512 | 0 | 2,512,512 | 6.48% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,706,013 | 3,493,531 | 0 | 3,493,531 | 3,655,916 | 0 | 3,655,916 | 9.59% | 3,729,034 | 0 | 3,729,034 | 9.62% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 8,764,136 | 2,275,020 | 7,409,950 | 9,684,970 | 2,275,520 | 7,484,049 | 9,759,569 | 25.59% | 2,309,510 | 7,559,389 | 9,868,899 | 25.46% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 34,656,022 | 28,502,740 | 8,512,560 | 37,015,300 | 29,495,882 | 8,630,434 | 38,126,316 | 100% | 29,904,530 | 8,841,821 | 38,746,351 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 11,642 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 0% | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 34,667,664 | 28,514,740 | 8,512,560 | 37,027,300 | 29,507,882 | 8,630,434 | 38,138,316 | 100% | 29,916,530 | 8,841,821 | 38,758,351 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,963,794 | 3,663,109 | 0 | 3,663,109 | 3,275,867 | 0 | 3,275,867 | | 3,114,183 | 0 | 3,114,183 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 20,486,104 | 19,197,088 | 2,452,602 | 21,649,690 | 19,707,088 | 2,452,602 | 22,159,690 | 67.59% | 20,298,301 | 2,494,655 | 22,792,956 | 69.01% |
| State Appropriations | 3,046,073 | 3,562,147 | 0 | 3,562,147 | 3,679,872 | 0 | 3,679,872 | 11.22% | 3,679,872 | 0 | 3,679,872 | 11.14% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,494,632 | 1,355,852 | 596,358 | 1,952,210 | 1,355,852 | 596,530 | 1,952,382 | 5.96% | 1,355,852 | 596,530 | 1,952,382 | 5.91% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 1,213,199 | 151,510 | 911,671 | 1,063,181 | 151,510 | 914,270 | 1,065,780 | 3.25% | 151,510 | 914,270 | 1,065,780 | 3.23% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 21,823 | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 20,805 | 20,805 | 0.06% | 0 | 21,745 | 21,745 | 0.07% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 26,261,831 | 24,266,597 | 3,980,631 | 28,247,228 | 24,894,322 | 3,984,207 | 28,878,529 | 88% | 25,485,535 | 4,027,200 | 29,512,735 | 89% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 386,913 | 438,181 | (196,070) | 242,111 | 437,681 | (195,570) | 242,111 | 0.74% | 437,681 | (195,570) | 242,111 | 0.73% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,922,669 | 999,797 | 2,688,713 | 3,688,510 | 1,274,583 | 2,388,526 | 3,663,109 | 11.17% | 1,163,952 | 2,111,915 | 3,275,867 | 9.92% |
| Total | 4,309,582 | 1,437,978 | 2,492,643 | 3,930,621 | 1,712,264 | 2,192,956 | 3,905,220 | 12% | 1,601,633 | 1,916,345 | 3,517,978 | 11% |
| Total Resources | 30,571,413 | 25,704,575 | 6,473,274 | 32,177,849 | 26,606,586 | 6,177,163 | 32,783,749 | 100% | 27,087,168 | 5,943,545 | 33,030,713 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,130,949 | 10,491,779 | 644,302 | 11,136,081 | 10,563,749 | 649,302 | 11,213,051 | 38.00% | 10,701,289 | 649,302 | 11,350,591 | 37.94% |
| Research | 236,229 | 142,138 | 65,000 | 207,138 | 162,812 | 65,000 | 227,812 | 0.77% | 162,812 | 65,000 | 227,812 | 0.76% |
| Public Service | 648,478 | 0 | 580,850 | 580,850 | 0 | 580,850 | 580,850 | 1.97% | 0 | 580,850 | 580,850 | 1.94% |
| Academic Support | 3,677,257 | 3,195,817 | 700,000 | 3,895,817 | 3,528,426 | 700,000 | 4,228,426 | 14.33% | 3,598,995 | 700,000 | 4,298,995 | 14.37% |
| Student Services | 4,528,215 | 2,818,482 | 1,973,596 | 4,792,078 | 2,888,852 | 1,948,596 | 4,837,448 | 16.39% | 2,946,630 | 1,948,596 | 4,895,226 | 16.36% |
| Institutional Support | 1,945,223 | 2,022,225 | 100,000 | 2,122,225 | 2,376,859 | 100,000 | 2,476,859 | 8.39% | 2,412,512 | 100,000 | 2,512,512 | 8.40% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,706,013 | 3,493,531 | 0 | 3,493,531 | 3,655,916 | 0 | 3,655,916 | 12.39% | 3,729,034 | 0 | 3,729,034 | 12.46% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,998,897 | 2,266,020 | 9,000 | 2,275,020 | 2,266,020 | 9,500 | 2,275,520 | 7.71% | 2,300,010 | 9,500 | 2,309,510 | 7.72% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 26,871,261 | 24,429,992 | 4,072,748 | 28,502,740 | 25,442,634 | 4,053,248 | 29,495,882 | 100% | 25,851,282 | 4,053,248 | 29,904,530 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 11,642 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0% | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 26,882,903 | 24,429,992 | 4,084,748 | 28,514,740 | 25,442,634 | 4,065,248 | 29,507,882 | 100% | 25,851,282 | 4,065,248 | 29,916,530 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,688,510 | 1,274,583 | 2,388,526 | 3,663,109 | 1,163,952 | 2,111,915 | 3,275,867 | | 1,235,886 | 1,878,297 | 3,114,183 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,994,316 | 0 | 1,374,067 | 1,117,721 | 0 | 0 | 20,486,104 |
| State Appropriations | 3,046,073 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,046,073 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 815,283 | 0 | 332,121 | 323,030 | 24,198 | 0 | 1,494,632 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 234,186 | 0 | 85,551 | 893,462 | 0 | 0 | 1,213,199 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 21,823 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,823 |
| Total | 22,089,858 | 21,823 | 1,791,739 | 2,334,213 | 24,198 | 0 | 26,261,831 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 599,502 | 0 | 1,355,191 | 227,424 | 30,000 | 0 | 2,212,117 |
| Transfers-Out | (120,942) | (30,000) | (1,275,191) | (399,071) | 0 | 0 | (1,825,204) |
| Net Transfers | 478,560 | (30,000) | 80,000 | (171,647) | 30,000 | 0 | 386,913 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 176,159 | 201,026 | 2,119,154 | 275,164 | 0 | 3,922,669 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 23,719,584 | 167,982 | 2,072,765 | 4,281,720 | 329,362 | 0 | 30,571,413 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,449,436 | 0 | 0 | 625,322 | 56,191 | 0 | 10,130,949 |
| Research | 140,329 | 0 | 0 | 95,900 | 0 | 0 | 236,229 |
| Public Service | (3,372) | 0 | 0 | 651,850 | 0 | 0 | 648,478 |
| Academic Support | 2,916,437 | 0 | 0 | 759,559 | 1,261 | 0 | 3,677,257 |
| Student Services | 2,616,503 | 0 | 1,870,693 | 0 | 41,019 | 0 | 4,528,215 |
| Institutional Support | 1,895,544 | 0 | 0 | 36,655 | 13,024 | 0 | 1,945,223 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,706,013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,706,013 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,998,897 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,998,897 |
| Total | 22,719,787 | 0 | 1,870,693 | 2,169,286 | 111,495 | 0 | 26,871,261 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 11,642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,642 |
| TOTAL USES | 22,719,787 | 11,642 | 1,870,693 | 2,169,286 | 111,495 | 0 | 26,882,903 |
| Fund Balance | 999,797 | 156,340 | 202,072 | 2,112,434 | 217,867 | 0 | 3,688,510 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 19,197,088 | 0 | 1,401,756 | 1,050,846 | 0 | 0 | 21,649,690 |
| State Appropriations | 3,562,147 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,562,147 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 333,452 | 261,578 | 1,328 | 0 | 1,952,210 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 151,510 | 0 | 87,194 | 768,576 | 55,901 | 0 | 1,063,181 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| Total | 24,266,597 | 20,000 | 1,822,402 | 2,081,000 | 57,229 | 0 | 28,247,228 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 1,288,386 | 86,917 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 1,936,509 |
| Transfers-Out | (99,025) | (15,000) | (1,198,386) | (381,987) | 0 | 0 | (1,694,398) |
| Net Transfers | 438,181 | (15,000) | 90,000 | (295,070) | 15,000 | 9,000 | 242,111 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 999,797 | 156,340 | 202,072 | 2,112,434 | 217,867 | 0 | 3,688,510 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 25,704,575 | 161,340 | 2,114,474 | 3,898,364 | 290,096 | 9,000 | 32,177,849 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,491,779 | 0 | 0 | 644,302 | 0 | 0 | 11,136,081 |
| Research | 142,138 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 0 | 0 | 207,138 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 |
| Academic Support | 3,195,817 | 0 | 0 | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,895,817 |
| Student Services | 2,818,482 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 4,792,078 |
| Institutional Support | 2,022,225 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 2,122,225 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,493,531 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,493,531 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,266,020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000 | 2,275,020 |
| Total | 24,429,992 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 115,000 | 9,000 | 28,502,740 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 24,429,992 | 12,000 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 115,000 | 9,000 | 28,514,740 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,274,583 | 149,340 | 240,878 | 1,823,212 | 175,096 | 0 | 3,663,109 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 19,707,088 | 0 | 1,401,756 | 1,050,846 | 0 | 0 | 22,159,690 |
| State Appropriations | 3,679,872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,679,872 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 333,452 | 261,578 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,952,382 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 151,510 | 0 | 87,194 | 768,576 | 58,500 | 0 | 1,065,780 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 20,805 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,805 |
| Total | 24,894,322 | 20,805 | 1,822,402 | 2,081,000 | 60,000 | 0 | 28,878,529 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 1,288,386 | 86,917 | 20,000 | 9,500 | 1,942,009 |
| Transfers-Out | (99,525) | (20,000) | (1,198,386) | (381,987) | 0 | 0 | (1,699,898) |
| Net Transfers | 437,681 | (20,000) | 90,000 | (295,070) | 20,000 | 9,500 | 242,111 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,274,583 | 149,340 | 240,878 | 1,823,212 | 175,096 | 0 | 3,663,109 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 26,606,586 | 150,145 | 2,153,280 | 3,609,142 | 255,096 | 9,500 | 32,783,749 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,563,749 | 0 | 0 | 644,302 | 5,000 | 0 | 11,213,051 |
| Research | 162,812 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 0 | 0 | 227,812 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 |
| Academic Support | 3,528,426 | 0 | 0 | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,228,426 |
| Student Services | 2,888,852 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 4,837,448 |
| Institutional Support | 2,376,859 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 2,476,859 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,655,916 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,655,916 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,266,020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,500 | 2,275,520 |
| Total | 25,442,634 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 95,000 | 9,500 | 29,495,882 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 25,442,634 | 12,000 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 95,000 | 9,500 | 29,507,882 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,163,952 | 138,145 | 279,684 | 1,533,990 | 160,096 | 0 | 3,275,867 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 20,298,301 | 0 | 1,443,809 | 1,050,846 | 0 | 0 | 22,792,956 |
| State Appropriations | 3,679,872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,679,872 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 333,452 | 261,578 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,952,382 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 151,510 | 0 | 87,194 | 768,576 | 58,500 | 0 | 1,065,780 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 21,745 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,745 |
| Total | 25,485,535 | 21,745 | 1,864,455 | 2,081,000 | 60,000 | 0 | 29,512,735 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 1,288,386 | 86,917 | 20,000 | 9,500 | 1,942,009 |
| Transfers-Out | (99,525) | (20,000) | (1,198,386) | (381,987) | 0 | 0 | (1,699,898) |
| Net Transfers | 437,681 | (20,000) | 90,000 | (295,070) | 20,000 | 9,500 | 242,111 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,163,952 | 138,145 | 279,684 | 1,533,990 | 160,096 | 0 | 3,275,867 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 27,087,168 | 139,890 | 2,234,139 | 3,319,920 | 240,096 | 9,500 | 33,030,713 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 10,701,289 | 0 | 0 | 644,302 | 5,000 | 0 | 11,350,591 |
| Research | 162,812 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 0 | 0 | 227,812 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 | 0 | 0 | 580,850 |
| Academic Support | 3,598,995 | 0 | 0 | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,298,995 |
| Student Services | 2,946,630 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | 4,895,226 |
| Institutional Support | 2,412,512 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 2,512,512 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,729,034 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,729,034 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,300,010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,500 | 2,309,510 |
| Total | 25,851,282 | 0 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 95,000 | 9,500 | 29,904,530 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 25,851,282 | 12,000 | 1,873,596 | 2,075,152 | 95,000 | 9,500 | 29,916,530 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,235,886 | 127,890 | 360,543 | 1,244,768 | 145,096 | 0 | 3,114,183 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 203,772 | 200,669 | 172,940 | 2.00% | 172,940 | 1.96% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 4,189,864 | 4,472,250 | 4,804,056 | 55.66% | 4,924,157 | 55.69% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 2,794,224 | 2,906,074 | 2,978,725 | 34.51% | 3,053,193 | 34.53% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 359,390 | 260,759 | 267,277 | 3.10% | 273,958 | 3.10% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 90,664 | 239,066 | 245,042 | 2.84% | 251,168 | 2.84% |
| Private Gifts | 180,938 | 156,531 | 160,444 | 1.86% | 164,455 | 1.86% |
| Endowment Income | 1,904 | 497 | 500 | 0.01% | 500 | 0.01% |
| Interest Income | 1,382 | 1,430 | 1,450 | 0.02% | 1,450 | 0.02% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 7,822,138 | 8,237,276 | 8,630,434 | 100% | 8,841,821 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 237,907 | 275,284 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 237,907 | 275,284 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 8,060,045 | 8,512,560 | 8,630,434 | 100% | 8,841,821 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 198,478 | 474,140 | 591,411 | 6.85% | 713,584 | 8.07% |
| Research | 190,439 | 97,175 | 88,000 | 1.02% | 90,200 | 1.02% |
| Public Service | 584,865 | 499,000 | 433,974 | 5.03% | 444,823 | 5.03% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 44,340 | 32,295 | 33,000 | 0.38% | 33,825 | 0.38% |
| Institutional Support | 1,400 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 6,765,239 | 7,409,950 | 7,484,049 | 86.72% | 7,559,389 | 85.50% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,784,761 | 8,512,560 | 8,630,434 | 100% | 8,841,821 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 7,784,761 | 8,512,560 | 8,630,434 | 100% | 8,841,821 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 275,284 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 24,198 | 57,229 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 12,554 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Academic Affairs | 56,191 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Student Affairs | 42,750 | 100,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total | 111,495 | 115,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 30,000 | 0 | 8,000 | 7,000 |
| Transfer-In from Other | 0 | 15,000 | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| Total | 30,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (57,297) | (42,771) | (15,000) | (15,000) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 275,164 | 217,867 | 175,096 | 160,096 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 217,867 | 175,096 | 160,096 | 145,096 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Athletics | 10,157 | 8,000 | 8,160 | 9,100 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 5,288 | 4,256 | 4,256 | 4,256 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 927 | 589 | 589 | 589 |
| Vending ⁽²⁾ | 5,544 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 7,800 |
| Other | (93) | (645) | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 21,823 | 20,000 | 20,805 | 21,745 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Athletics | 11,642 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total | 11,642 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Vending | (30,000) | 0 | (8,000) | (7,000) |
| Other | 0 | (15,000) | (12,000) | (13,000) |
| Total | (30,000) | (15,000) | (20,000) | (20,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (41,642) | (27,000) | (32,000) | (32,000) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Athletics | (1,485) | (4,000) | (3,840) | (2,900) |
| Trademark & Licensing | 5,288 | 4,256 | 4,256 | 4,256 |
| Bookstore | 927 | 589 | 589 | 589 |
| Vending | (24,456) | 7,800 | (200) | 800 |
| Other | (93) | (15,645) | (12,000) | (13,000) |
| Total | (19,819) | (7,000) | (11,195) | (10,255) |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Athletics | 8,754 | 4,754 | 914 | (1,986) |
| Trademark & Licensing | 16,888 | 21,144 | 25,400 | 29,656 |
| Bookstore | 69,605 | 70,194 | 70,783 | 71,372 |
| Vending | 1,645 | 9,445 | 9,245 | 10,045 |
| Other | 59,448 | 43,803 | 31,803 | 18,803 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 156,340 | 149,340 | 138,145 | 127,890 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ USC Beaufort Bookstore is no longer operated by the campus, but is outsourced to Barnes and Noble. The Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission will receive a commission for the sales.

⁽²⁾ USC Beaufort Cybercafé and Food Service are no longer operated by the campus, but is outsourced to Chartwell. The Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission will receive a commission for the sales.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Beaufort County Appropriation (to BJHEC) | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Jasper County Appropriation (to BJHEC) | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total | 2,000,000 | 2,005,000 | 2,005,000 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| BJHEC - General Operations at USC Beaufort | 763,579 | 1,355,852 | 1,355,852 |
| Expended by BJHEC on behalf of USC Beaufort | 1,236,421 | 649,148 | 649,148 |
| Total | 2,000,000 | 2,005,000 | 2,005,000 |

Note:

Local funds are provided by Beaufort and Jasper Counties to the Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission. These funds are available for "A" fund operating expenditures. These funds are also used to support other campus needs including athletic and other scholarships, the construction and management of housing services and on-campus dining services. The BJHEC has borrowed funds to build additional student housing and has additional debt for the construction of the Campus Center which houses dining.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC UPSTATE**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 | Colleges and Schools: |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| <u>Total Students:</u> | | | College of Arts and Sciences |
| Full-Time | 4,263 | 4,211 | Mary Black School of Nursing |
| Part-Time | 1,733 | 1,610 | Economics |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 5,996 | 5,821 | School of Education |
| <u>Total Students:</u> | | | Specialized Accreditation: |
| Undergraduate | 5,636 | 5,594 | Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) |
| Graduate | 360 | 227 | Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 5,996 | 5,821 | Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) |
| <u>Full-Time Equivalent Students:</u> | | | Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET |
| Undergraduate | 4,950 | 4,834 | Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management (CAHIIM) |
| Graduate | 91 | 75 | National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) |
| Total FTEs | 5,041 | 4,909 | Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | | American Chemistry Society (ACS) |
| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 | Degrees Offered: |
| Certifications | 1 | 5 | Bachelor of Science (BS) |
| Associates | 0 | 1 | Bachelor of Arts (BA) |
| Bachelors | 1106 | 1162 | Bachelors of Applied Science (BAS) |
| Masters | 14 | 15 | Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) |
| Total Degrees | 1121 | 1183 | Master of Education (MEd) |
| | | | Master of Science in Informatics |
| | | | Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) |
| | | | Master of Arts in Teaching in Special Education: Visual Impairment |
| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 | |
| <u>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</u> | | | |
| Research | \$ 120,124 | \$ 242,165 | |
| Public Service | 902,827 | 834,717 | |
| Scholarships | 21,811,260 | 22,679,204 | |
| Other | 502,048 | 561,503 | |
| Total | \$ 23,336,259 | \$ 24,317,589 | |
| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 | Special Programs: |
| Professor | 40 | 41 | University Center of Greenville |
| Associate Professor | 60 | 60 | Palmetto College |
| Assistant Professor | 65 | 71 | BA in Elementary or Early Childhood Education at USC Sumter and UCG |
| Instructors | 78 | 81 | |
| Total | 243 | 253 | |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 10,192,157 | | 11,109,729 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 322,866 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 53,360 | | 49,869 | |
| Retirement Increase | 41,346 | | 82,692 | |
| Education & General Operating | 500,000 | | 179,834 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 11,109,729 | 18.52% | 11,422,124 | 18.54% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 44,149,530 | | 44,149,530 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 2,261,872 | | 2,397,000 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 895,430 | |
| Other Non-Tuition Revenue (Course Fees/Matriculation) | 1,466,743 | | 1,579,593 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 47,878,145 | 79.83% | 49,021,553 | 79.55% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Grants Contracts and Gifts | 109,697 | | 50,000 | |
| Sales and Service | 459,987 | | 482,501 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 375,500 | | 595,500 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - One-time | 165,000 | | 0 | |
| Transfers - Other | (120,000) | | 50,000 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 990,184 | 1.65% | 1,178,001 | 1.91% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 59,978,058 | 100% | 61,621,678 | 100% |

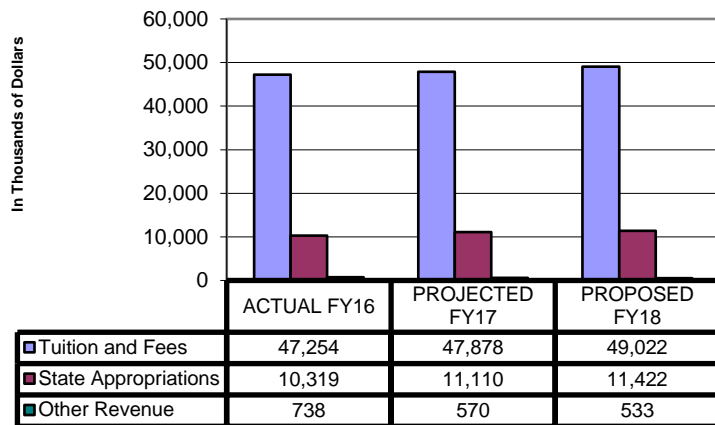
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | | | | |
| Abatement Increase | 58,546,205 | | 57,996,205 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 135,128 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$120,982 all funds) | | | 107,367 | 2.66% |
| Retirement Increase (\$297,913 all funds) | | | 264,321 | 6.54% |
| Decrease - adjust for one time salary payments | | | (270,439) | -6.69% |
| Decrease - adjust for one time furniture, fixtures and equipment | | | (373,620) | -9.25% |
| Decrease - adjust for one time contractual expenses | | | (179,023) | -4.43% |
| Increase - Salaries & Fringes (prior vacancies budgeted in current fiscal year) | | | 1,921,387 | 47.56% |
| Increase - Utilities | | | 284,208 | 7.03% |
| Increase - Building maintenance | | | 224,489 | 5.56% |
| Increase - Insurance | | | 220,000 | 5.45% |
| Increase - Fee waiver | | | 194,283 | 4.81% |
| Increase - Contractual services | | | 136,514 | 3.38% |
| Increase - Palmetto College | | | 55,000 | 1.36% |
| Increase - Misc expenses (net) | | | (82,503) | -2.04% |
| Rollover Course Fees | | (550,000) | 550,000 | 13.61% |
| Misc. Operating Expenditure contingency | | | 988,361 | 24.46% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 4,040,345 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 57,996,205 | | 62,171,678 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 1,981,853 | | (550,000) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 10,807,242 | | 12,789,095 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 12,789,095 | | 12,239,095 | |

USC Upstate

General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

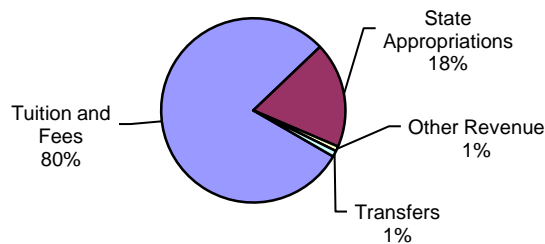
(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18

*excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 47,254 | 47,878 | 49,022 |
| State Appropriations | 10,319 | 11,110 | 11,422 |
| Other Revenue | 738 | 570 | 533 |
| Transfers | 730 | 421 | 645 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,699 | 10,807 | 12,789 |
| Total Fund Sources | 67,740 | 70,785 | 74,411 |

Fund Uses

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Instruction | 28,672 | 29,644 | 31,026 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 88 | 154 | 161 |
| Academic Support | 5,628 | 5,790 | 5,976 |
| Student Services | 3,006 | 2,931 | 3,366 |
| Institutional Support | 7,523 | 7,090 | 8,792 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 8,997 | 9,429 | 9,564 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 3,019 | 2,958 | 3,287 |
| Total Fund Uses | 56,933 | 57,996 | 62,172 |
| Net Fund Balance | 10,807 | 12,789 | 12,239 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Upstate | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 10,192,157 | 11,109,729 | 11,109,729 | 11,109,729 | 11,109,729 |
| E&G Operating | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 215,000 | 179,834 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 322,866 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 94,706 | 0 | 132,561 | 414,692 | 132,561 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 11,109,729 | 11,109,729 | 11,242,290 | 11,739,421 | 11,422,124 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,087 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,087 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 11,109,729 | 11,109,729 | 11,242,290 | 11,774,508 | 11,422,124 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 55,508,340 | 56,045,700 | 0 | 56,045,700 | 57,343,275 | 0 | 57,343,275 | 46.72% | 58,618,802 | 0 | 58,618,802 | 46.87% |
| State Appropriations | 10,691,365 | 11,109,729 | 368,881 | 11,478,610 | 11,422,124 | 315,898 | 11,738,022 | 9.56% | 11,422,124 | 315,898 | 11,738,022 | 9.38% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 24,337,756 | 332,265 | 23,248,637 | 23,580,902 | 310,000 | 23,907,000 | 24,217,000 | 19.73% | 350,000 | 24,428,000 | 24,778,000 | 19.81% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 4,243,017 | 3,855,700 | 21,881 | 3,877,581 | 3,752,501 | 20,000 | 3,772,501 | 3.07% | 3,815,000 | 20,000 | 3,835,000 | 3.07% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 7,541,285 | 7,354,004 | 0 | 7,354,004 | 7,251,628 | 0 | 7,251,628 | 5.91% | 7,441,329 | 0 | 7,441,329 | 5.95% |
| Total | 102,321,763 | 78,697,398 | 23,639,399 | 102,336,797 | 80,079,528 | 24,242,898 | 104,322,426 | 85% | 81,647,255 | 24,763,898 | 106,411,153 | 85% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (3,153,934) | (3,245,552) | (363,598) | (3,609,150) | (2,713,138) | (364,098) | (3,077,236) | -2.51% | (2,565,313) | (364,098) | (2,929,411) | -2.34% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 15,583,128 | 18,361,846 | 332,004 | 18,693,850 | 21,485,580 | 0 | 21,485,580 | 17.51% | 21,595,990 | 0 | 21,595,990 | 17.27% |
| Total | 12,429,194 | 15,116,294 | (31,594) | 15,084,700 | 18,772,442 | (364,098) | 18,408,344 | 15% | 19,030,677 | (364,098) | 18,666,579 | 15% |
| Total Current Resources | 114,750,957 | 93,813,692 | 23,607,805 | 117,421,497 | 98,851,970 | 23,878,800 | 122,730,770 | 100% | 100,677,932 | 24,399,800 | 125,077,732 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 29,302,786 | 29,954,139 | 287,449 | 30,241,588 | 31,401,406 | 250,000 | 31,651,406 | 31.30% | 31,550,568 | 255,000 | 31,805,568 | 31.00% |
| Research | 331,727 | 122,712 | 53,446 | 176,158 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 150,000 | 0.15% | 110,000 | 55,000 | 165,000 | 0.16% |
| Public Service | 1,188,387 | 413,685 | 872,254 | 1,285,939 | 410,514 | 824,349 | 1,234,863 | 1.22% | 385,514 | 849,349 | 1,234,863 | 1.20% |
| Academic Support | 7,128,180 | 6,928,968 | 0 | 6,928,968 | 7,200,714 | 0 | 7,200,714 | 7.12% | 7,255,519 | 0 | 7,255,519 | 7.07% |
| Student Services | 8,935,781 | 9,133,284 | 477,634 | 9,610,918 | 9,415,300 | 500,000 | 9,915,300 | 9.80% | 9,466,897 | 525,000 | 9,991,897 | 9.74% |
| Institutional Support | 7,791,887 | 7,312,037 | 0 | 7,312,037 | 9,114,982 | 0 | 9,114,982 | 9.01% | 9,446,503 | 0 | 9,446,503 | 9.21% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,842,790 | 10,110,373 | 0 | 10,110,373 | 10,264,183 | 0 | 10,264,183 | 10.15% | 10,571,425 | 0 | 10,571,425 | 10.30% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 27,628,438 | 4,798,886 | 21,917,022 | 26,715,908 | 5,193,140 | 22,254,451 | 27,447,591 | 27.14% | 5,193,000 | 22,715,451 | 27,908,451 | 27.20% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 92,149,976 | 68,774,084 | 23,607,805 | 92,381,889 | 73,100,239 | 23,878,800 | 96,979,039 | 96% | 73,979,426 | 24,399,800 | 98,379,226 | 96% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,907,131 | 3,554,028 | 0 | 3,554,028 | 4,155,741 | 0 | 4,155,741 | 4% | 4,224,402 | 0 | 4,224,402 | 4% |
| Total Current Uses | 96,057,107 | 72,328,112 | 23,607,805 | 95,935,917 | 77,255,980 | 23,878,800 | 101,134,780 | 100% | 78,203,828 | 24,399,800 | 102,603,628 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 18,693,850 | 21,485,580 | 0 | 21,485,580 | 21,595,990 | 0 | 21,595,990 | | 22,474,104 | 0 | 22,474,104 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| | Total | Total | | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources | |
| | Unrestricted Funds | Unrestricted Funds | Unrestricted Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 55,508,340 | 47,878,145 | 8,167,555 | 56,045,700 | 49,021,553 | 8,321,722 | 57,343,275 | 58.01% | 50,265,802 | 8,353,000 | 58,618,802 | 58.22% |
| State Appropriations | 10,319,148 | 11,109,729 | 0 | 11,109,729 | 11,422,124 | 0 | 11,422,124 | 11.55% | 11,422,124 | 0 | 11,422,124 | 11.35% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 309,186 | 109,697 | 222,568 | 332,265 | 50,000 | 260,000 | 310,000 | 0.31% | 50,000 | 300,000 | 350,000 | 0.35% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 4,185,043 | 459,987 | 3,395,713 | 3,855,700 | 482,501 | 3,270,000 | 3,752,501 | 3.80% | 500,000 | 3,315,000 | 3,815,000 | 3.79% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 7,541,285 | 0 | 7,354,004 | 7,354,004 | 0 | 7,251,628 | 7,251,628 | 7.34% | 0 | 7,441,329 | 7,441,329 | 7.39% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 77,863,002 | 59,557,558 | 19,139,840 | 78,697,398 | 60,976,178 | 19,103,350 | 80,079,528 | 81% | 62,237,926 | 19,409,329 | 81,647,255 | 81% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (2,789,336) | 420,500 | (3,666,052) | (3,245,552) | 645,500 | (3,358,638) | (2,713,138) | -2.74% | 733,500 | (3,298,813) | (2,565,313) | -2.55% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 15,027,698 | 10,807,242 | 7,554,604 | 18,361,846 | 12,789,095 | 8,696,485 | 21,485,580 | 21.74% | 12,239,095 | 9,356,895 | 21,595,990 | 21.45% |
| Total | 12,238,362 | 11,227,742 | 3,888,552 | 15,116,294 | 13,434,595 | 5,337,847 | 18,772,442 | 19% | 12,972,595 | 6,058,082 | 19,030,677 | 19% |
| Total Resources | 90,101,364 | 70,785,300 | 23,028,392 | 93,813,692 | 74,410,773 | 24,441,197 | 98,851,970 | 100% | 75,210,521 | 25,467,411 | 100,677,932 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 29,096,632 | 29,644,231 | 309,908 | 29,954,139 | 31,026,406 | 375,000 | 31,401,406 | 40.65% | 31,170,568 | 380,000 | 31,550,568 | 40.34% |
| Research | 89,562 | 0 | 122,712 | 122,712 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.13% | 0 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 0.14% |
| Public Service | 353,670 | 154,344 | 259,341 | 413,685 | 160,514 | 250,000 | 410,514 | 0.53% | 160,514 | 225,000 | 385,514 | 0.49% |
| Academic Support | 7,128,180 | 5,790,217 | 1,138,751 | 6,928,968 | 5,975,714 | 1,225,000 | 7,200,714 | 9.32% | 5,980,519 | 1,275,000 | 7,255,519 | 9.28% |
| Student Services | 8,580,432 | 2,931,158 | 6,202,126 | 9,133,284 | 3,365,578 | 6,049,722 | 9,415,300 | 12.19% | 3,382,397 | 6,084,500 | 9,466,897 | 12.11% |
| Institutional Support | 7,791,887 | 7,089,561 | 222,476 | 7,312,037 | 8,792,283 | 322,699 | 9,114,982 | 11.80% | 9,149,003 | 297,500 | 9,446,503 | 12.08% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,842,790 | 9,429,105 | 681,268 | 10,110,373 | 9,564,183 | 700,000 | 10,264,183 | 13.29% | 9,841,425 | 730,000 | 10,571,425 | 13.52% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,949,234 | 2,957,589 | 1,841,297 | 4,798,886 | 3,287,000 | 1,906,140 | 5,193,140 | 6.72% | 3,287,000 | 1,906,000 | 5,193,000 | 6.64% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 67,832,387 | 57,996,205 | 10,777,879 | 68,774,084 | 62,171,678 | 10,928,561 | 73,100,239 | 95% | 62,971,426 | 11,008,000 | 73,979,426 | 95% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,907,131 | 0 | 3,554,028 | 3,554,028 | 0 | 4,155,741 | 4,155,741 | 5% | 0 | 4,224,402 | 4,224,402 | 5% |
| Total Uses | 71,739,518 | 57,996,205 | 14,331,907 | 72,328,112 | 62,171,678 | 15,084,302 | 77,255,980 | 100% | 62,971,426 | 15,232,402 | 78,203,828 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 18,361,846 | 12,789,095 | 8,696,485 | 21,485,580 | 12,239,095 | 9,356,895 | 21,595,990 | | 12,239,095 | 10,235,009 | 22,474,104 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 47,253,522 | 0 | 0 | 6,045,634 | 2,209,184 | 0 | 0 | 55,508,340 |
| State Appropriations | 10,319,148 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,319,148 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 104,795 | 0 | 0 | 86,952 | 117,439 | 0 | 0 | 309,186 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 632,935 | 0 | 0 | 1,353,878 | 1,895,425 | 922 | 301,883 | 4,185,043 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,842,237 | 2,699,048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,541,285 |
| Total | 58,310,400 | 4,842,237 | 2,699,048 | 7,486,464 | 4,222,048 | 922 | 301,883 | 77,863,002 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 784,871 | 2,695,803 | 0 | 1,474,612 | 569,408 | 70,401 | 1,653,331 | 7,248,426 |
| Transfers-Out | (54,492) | (5,048,224) | (384,224) | (2,998,495) | (1,474,683) | 0 | (77,644) | (10,037,762) |
| Net Transfers | 730,379 | (2,352,421) | (384,224) | (1,523,883) | (905,275) | 70,401 | 1,575,687 | (2,789,336) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,699,047 | 598,812 | 3,601,819 | (326,643) | 2,433,209 | 12,364 | 9,090 | 15,027,698 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 67,739,826 | 3,088,628 | 5,916,643 | 5,635,938 | 5,749,982 | 83,687 | 1,886,660 | 90,101,364 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 28,672,360 | 0 | 0 | 40,640 | 383,632 | 0 | 0 | 29,096,632 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 89,562 | 0 | 0 | 89,562 |
| Public Service | 87,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 256,442 | 9,500 | 0 | 353,670 |
| Academic Support | 5,627,856 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,295 | 29 | 0 | 7,128,180 |
| Student Services | 3,006,207 | 0 | 0 | 5,515,071 | 21,514 | 37,640 | 0 | 8,580,432 |
| Institutional Support | 7,522,546 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269,341 | 0 | 0 | 7,791,887 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 8,996,706 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 830,795 | 15,289 | 0 | 9,842,790 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,019,181 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,930,053 | 4,949,234 |
| Total | 56,932,584 | 0 | 0 | 5,555,711 | 3,351,581 | 62,458 | 1,930,053 | 67,832,387 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,776,718 | 2,130,413 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,907,131 |
| TOTAL USES | 56,932,584 | 1,776,718 | 2,130,413 | 5,555,711 | 3,351,581 | 62,458 | 1,930,053 | 71,739,518 |
| Fund Balance | 10,807,242 | 1,311,910 | 3,786,230 | 80,227 | 2,398,401 | 21,229 | (43,393) | 18,361,846 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 47,878,145 | 0 | 0 | 6,038,022 | 2,129,533 | 0 | 0 | 56,045,700 |
| State Appropriations | 11,109,729 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,109,729 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 109,697 | 0 | 0 | 80,000 | 142,568 | 0 | 0 | 332,265 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 459,987 | 0 | 0 | 1,331,347 | 1,780,527 | 99 | 283,740 | 3,855,700 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,794,089 | 2,559,915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,354,004 |
| Total | 59,557,558 | 4,794,089 | 2,559,915 | 7,449,369 | 4,052,628 | 99 | 283,740 | 78,697,398 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 540,500 | 4,674,394 | 0 | 1,500,059 | 110,423 | 100,000 | 1,696,126 | 8,621,502 |
| Transfers-Out | (120,000) | (7,369,977) | (365,550) | (2,953,629) | (972,862) | 0 | (85,036) | (11,867,054) |
| Net Transfers | 420,500 | (2,695,583) | (365,550) | (1,453,570) | (862,439) | 100,000 | 1,611,090 | (3,245,552) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,807,242 | 1,311,910 | 3,786,230 | 80,227 | 2,398,401 | 21,229 | (43,393) | 18,361,846 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 70,785,300 | 3,410,416 | 5,980,595 | 6,076,026 | 5,588,590 | 121,328 | 1,851,437 | 93,813,692 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 29,644,231 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 309,908 | 0 | 0 | 29,954,139 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122,712 | 0 | 0 | 122,712 |
| Public Service | 154,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 259,341 | 0 | 0 | 413,685 |
| Academic Support | 5,790,217 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,113,938 | 24,813 | 0 | 6,928,968 |
| Student Services | 2,931,158 | 0 | 0 | 6,038,778 | 161,080 | 2,268 | 0 | 9,133,284 |
| Institutional Support | 7,089,561 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 179,928 | 42,548 | 0 | 7,312,037 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,429,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 681,268 | 0 | 0 | 10,110,373 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,957,589 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,841,297 | 4,798,886 |
| Total | 57,996,205 | 0 | 0 | 6,038,778 | 2,828,175 | 69,629 | 1,841,297 | 68,774,084 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,888,358 | 1,665,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,554,028 |
| TOTAL USES | 57,996,205 | 1,888,358 | 1,665,670 | 6,038,778 | 2,828,175 | 69,629 | 1,841,297 | 72,328,112 |
| Fund Balance | 12,789,095 | 1,522,058 | 4,314,925 | 37,248 | 2,760,415 | 51,699 | 10,140 | 21,485,580 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 49,021,553 | 0 | 0 | 5,996,722 | 2,325,000 | 0 | 0 | 57,343,275 |
| State Appropriations | 11,422,124 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,422,124 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 125,000 | 135,000 | 0 | 0 | 310,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 482,501 | 0 | 0 | 1,370,000 | 1,615,000 | 0 | 285,000 | 3,752,501 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,623,628 | 2,628,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,251,628 |
| Total | 60,976,178 | 4,623,628 | 2,628,000 | 7,491,722 | 4,075,000 | 0 | 285,000 | 80,079,528 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 645,500 | 4,526,000 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 175,000 | 100,000 | 1,611,000 | 8,557,500 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (6,765,402) | (394,236) | (3,111,000) | (1,000,000) | 0 | 0 | (11,270,638) |
| Net Transfers | 645,500 | (2,239,402) | (394,236) | (1,611,000) | (825,000) | 100,000 | 1,611,000 | (2,713,138) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 12,789,095 | 1,522,058 | 4,314,925 | 37,248 | 2,760,415 | 51,699 | 10,140 | 21,485,580 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 74,410,773 | 3,906,284 | 6,548,689 | 5,917,970 | 6,010,415 | 151,699 | 1,906,140 | 98,851,970 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 31,026,406 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375,000 | 0 | 0 | 31,401,406 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| Public Service | 160,514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 410,514 |
| Academic Support | 5,975,714 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 7,200,714 |
| Student Services | 3,365,578 | 0 | 0 | 5,880,722 | 165,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 9,415,300 |
| Institutional Support | 8,792,283 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 122,699 | 0 | 9,114,982 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,564,183 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,264,183 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,287,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,906,140 | 5,193,140 |
| Total | 62,171,678 | 0 | 0 | 5,880,722 | 2,990,000 | 151,699 | 1,906,140 | 73,100,239 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 2,193,051 | 1,962,690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,155,741 |
| TOTAL USES | 62,171,678 | 2,193,051 | 1,962,690 | 5,880,722 | 2,990,000 | 151,699 | 1,906,140 | 77,255,980 |
| Fund Balance | 12,239,095 | 1,713,233 | 4,585,999 | 37,248 | 3,020,415 | 0 | 0 | 21,595,990 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 50,265,802 | 0 | 0 | 6,003,000 | 2,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 58,618,802 |
| State Appropriations | 11,422,124 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,422,124 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,370,000 | 1,650,000 | 0 | 295,000 | 3,815,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,755,329 | 2,686,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,441,329 |
| Total | 62,237,926 | 4,755,329 | 2,686,000 | 7,523,000 | 4,150,000 | 0 | 295,000 | 81,647,255 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 733,500 | 4,526,000 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 1,611,000 | 8,670,500 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (6,696,363) | (378,450) | (3,111,000) | (1,050,000) | 0 | 0 | (11,235,813) |
| Net Transfers | 733,500 | (2,170,363) | (378,450) | (1,611,000) | (850,000) | 100,000 | 1,611,000 | (2,565,313) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 12,239,095 | 1,713,233 | 4,585,999 | 37,248 | 3,020,415 | 0 | 0 | 21,595,990 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 75,210,521 | 4,298,199 | 6,893,549 | 5,949,248 | 6,320,415 | 100,000 | 1,906,000 | 100,677,932 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 31,170,568 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380,000 | 0 | 0 | 31,550,568 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 0 | 110,000 |
| Public Service | 160,514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,000 | 0 | 0 | 385,514 |
| Academic Support | 5,980,519 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,250,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 7,255,519 |
| Student Services | 3,382,397 | 0 | 0 | 5,912,000 | 170,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 9,466,897 |
| Institutional Support | 9,149,003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,000 | 72,500 | 0 | 9,446,503 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,841,425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 730,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,571,425 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,287,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,906,000 | 5,193,000 |
| Total | 62,971,426 | 0 | 0 | 5,912,000 | 3,090,000 | 100,000 | 1,906,000 | 73,979,426 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 2,249,402 | 1,975,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,224,402 |
| TOTAL USES | 62,971,426 | 2,249,402 | 1,975,000 | 5,912,000 | 3,090,000 | 100,000 | 1,906,000 | 78,203,828 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 12,239,095 | 2,048,797 | 4,918,549 | 37,248 | 3,230,415 | 0 | 0 | 22,474,104 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 372,217 | 368,881 | 315,898 | 1.32% | 315,898 | 1.29% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 13,158,269 | 12,337,332 | 12,500,000 | 52.35% | 12,750,000 | 52.25% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 10,659,373 | 10,526,149 | 11,000,000 | 46.07% | 11,250,000 | 46.11% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 8,674 | 26,819 | 27,000 | 0.11% | 28,000 | 0.11% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 58,392 | 225,445 | 230,000 | 0.96% | 250,000 | 1.02% |
| Private Gifts | 143,862 | 132,892 | 150,000 | 0.63% | 150,000 | 0.61% |
| Endowment Income | 1,294 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 1,320 | 1,881 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 55,360 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.08% | 20,000 | 0.08% |
| Total | 24,458,761 | 23,639,399 | 24,242,898 | 102% | 24,763,898 | 101% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (364,598) | (363,598) | (364,098) | -2% | (364,098) | -1% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 555,430 | 332,004 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 190,832 | (31,594) | (364,098) | -2% | (364,098) | -1% |
| Total Current Resources | 24,649,593 | 23,607,805 | 23,878,800 | 100% | 24,399,800 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 206,154 | 287,449 | 250,000 | 1.05% | 255,000 | 1.05% |
| Research | 242,165 | 53,446 | 50,000 | 0.21% | 55,000 | 0.23% |
| Public Service | 834,717 | 872,254 | 824,349 | 3.45% | 849,349 | 3.48% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 355,349 | 477,634 | 500,000 | 2.09% | 525,000 | 2.15% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 22,679,204 | 21,917,022 | 22,254,451 | 93.20% | 22,715,451 | 93.10% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 24,317,589 | 23,607,805 | 23,878,800 | 100% | 24,399,800 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 24,317,589 | 23,607,805 | 23,878,800 | 100% | 24,399,800 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 332,004 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 922 | 99 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 31,675 | 21,739 | 81,000 | 46,000 |
| Senior Vice Chancellor Academic Affairs | 23,234 | 24,813 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Vice Chancellor Advancement | 818 | 636 | 500 | 500 |
| Vice Chancellor Administration & Business Affairs | 816 | 19,190 | 41,699 | 25,000 |
| Vice Chancellor Information Technology | 500 | 483 | 500 | 500 |
| Dean of Students / Student Affairs | 4,172 | 2,268 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Athletic Director | 438 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Enrollment Services | 805 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 62,458 | 69,629 | 151,699 | 100,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Game Machines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 70,401 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 70,401 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 8,865 | 30,470 | (51,699) | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 12,364 | 21,229 | 51,699 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 21,229 | 51,699 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore | 2,451,161 | 2,307,459 | 2,378,000 | 2,436,000 |
| Housing | 4,842,237 | 4,794,089 | 4,623,628 | 4,755,329 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 259,405 | 256,362 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Other (Including Unrealized Gains) | (11,518) | (3,906) | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 7,541,285 | 7,354,004 | 7,251,628 | 7,441,329 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore | 2,120,413 | 1,655,670 | 1,952,690 | 1,965,000 |
| Housing | 1,776,718 | 1,888,358 | 2,193,051 | 2,249,402 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Total | 3,907,131 | 3,554,028 | 4,155,741 | 4,224,402 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore (Health Education Center Bond) | (313,823) | (265,550) | (294,236) | (278,450) |
| Housing | (4,786,184) | (5,391,166) | (4,478,804) | (4,340,726) |
| Total | (5,100,007) | (5,656,716) | (4,773,040) | (4,619,176) |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore | (70,401) | (100,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) |
| Housing | 2,433,763 | 2,695,583 | 2,239,402 | 2,170,363 |
| Total | 2,363,362 | 2,595,583 | 2,139,402 | 2,070,363 |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (6,643,776) | (6,615,161) | (6,789,379) | (6,773,215) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore | (53,476) | 286,239 | 31,074 | 92,550 |
| Housing | 713,098 | 210,148 | 191,175 | 335,564 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 249,405 | 246,362 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| Other | (11,518) | (3,906) | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 897,509 | 738,843 | 462,249 | 668,114 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore | 1,871,450 | 2,157,689 | 2,188,763 | 2,281,313 |
| Housing | 1,311,910 | 1,522,058 | 1,713,233 | 2,048,797 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 1,917,076 | 2,163,438 | 2,403,438 | 2,643,438 |
| Other | (2,296) | (6,202) | (6,202) | (6,202) |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 5,098,140 | 5,836,983 | 6,299,232 | 6,967,346 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Spartanburg County | 242,650 | 162,200 | 161,200 |
| Total | 242,650 | 162,200 | 161,200 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Operating Purposes ⁽¹⁾ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Capital Projects ⁽²⁾ | 241,650 | 161,200 | 160,200 |
| Total | 242,650 | 162,200 | 161,200 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Operating expenses of the Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education.

⁽²⁾ Net principal and interest payments on the bonded indebtedness for Fifth Bond for land acquisitions - Spartanburg County General Obligation Bonds - Series 2007.

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

VI. PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUS BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Lancaster
- ▶ USC Salkehatchie
- ▶ USC Sumter
- ▶ USC Union

- ❖ Capsule of Campus Data

- ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2017 to FY 2018
 - Three Year Comparison

- ❖ Summary of State Appropriations

- ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

- ❖ Unrestricted Current Funds
 - Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2016 Actual Summary
 - FY 2017 Projected Summary
 - FY 2018 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2019 Preliminary Summary

- ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

- ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds

- ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds

- ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC LANCASTER**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 733 | 657 |
| Part-Time | 989 | 1,188 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 1,722 | 1,845 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,167 | 1,174 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTEs | 1,167 | 1,174 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 130 | 108 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ - | \$ - |
| Public Service | 13,057 | 6,329 |
| Scholarships | 5,373,227 | 5,663,965 |
| Other | 638,714 | 597,790 |
| Total | \$ 6,024,998 | \$ 6,268,084 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 6 | 4 |
| Associate Professor | 16 | 21 |
| Assistant Professor | 9 | 8 |
| Librarian | 3 | 2 |
| Total | 34 | 35 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

Location: Lancaster, SC
Serves Lancaster, Kershaw, York, Chester, Chesterfield and Fairfield counties

Departments:
Division of Humanities
Division of Math, Science, Nursing, and Public Health
Division of Business, Behavioral Sciences, Criminal Justice, and Education

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts
Associate in Science
Associate in Science in Business
Associate in Technical Nursing
Associate in Science in Criminal Justice

Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs:
Business Administration, Management (USC Aiken)
Business Administration, Accounting (USC Aiken)
Criminal Justice (USC Upstate)
Elementary Education (USC Columbia)
Health Informatics (USC Upstate)
Health Promotion (USC Beaufort)
Hospitality Management (USC Beaufort)
Human Services (USC Beaufort)
Information Management & Systems (USC Upstate)
Information Science (USC Columbia)
Liberal Studies (USC Columbia)
Organizational Leadership (USC Columbia)
RN-BSN (USC Upstate)
Special Education (USC Aiken)

System Partnerships:
BS Nursing (USC Columbia)

Special Programs:
The **Native American Studies Center** was established in August of 2012. This comprehensive center for the study of South Carolina's Native American peoples, their histories, and their cultures offers visitors the opportunity to view the single largest collection of Catawba Indian pottery in existence; study primary and secondary texts on Native Americans in the Southeast; participate in educational classes and programs; and observe archaeology, language, and folklore and oral history labs.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

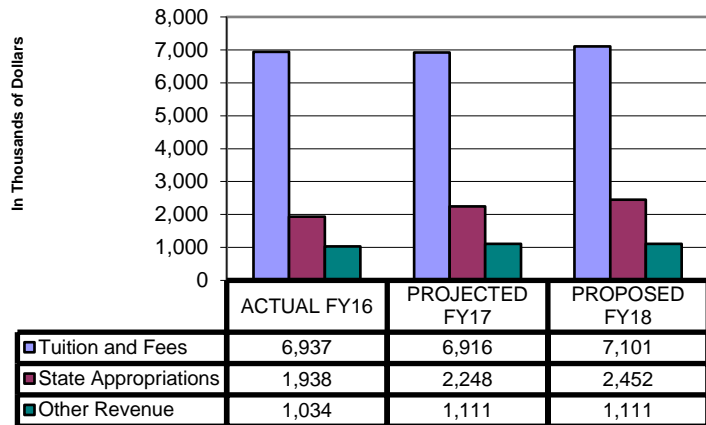
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,919,835 | | 2,247,772 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 61,631 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 8,414 | | 7,863 | |
| Retirement Increase | 7,892 | | 15,784 | |
| Education & General Operating | 250,000 | | 180,670 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 2,247,772 | 21.64% | 2,452,089 | 22.68% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 6,680,511 | | 6,680,511 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 235,752 | | 247,540 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 173,000 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 6,916,263 | 66.57% | 7,101,051 | 65.67% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 186,035 | | 186,035 | |
| Local Funds | 925,000 | | 925,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers One-Time | (34,594) | | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 1,224,941 | 11.79% | 1,259,535 | 11.65% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 10,388,976 | 100% | 10,812,675 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 10,224,507 | | 10,224,507 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 11,788 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 10,236,295 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$20,825 all funds) | | | 18,044 | 5.77% |
| Retirement Increase (\$49,421 all funds) | | | 44,912 | 14.35% |
| Increase - Faculty Changes | | | 50,000 | 15.98% |
| Increase - Staff Changes | | | 100,000 | 31.95% |
| Increase - Student Success Initiatives | | | 100,000 | 31.95% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 312,956 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 10,224,507 | | 10,549,251 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 164,469 | | 263,424 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 844,530 | | 1,008,999 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 1,008,999 | | 1,272,423 | |

USC Lancaster

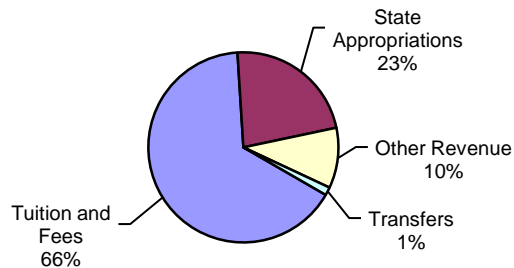
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18
*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 6,937 | 6,916 | 7,101 |
| State Appropriations | 1,938 | 2,248 | 2,452 |
| Other Revenue | 1,034 | 1,111 | 1,111 |
| Transfers | 126 | 114 | 149 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 636 | 845 | 1,009 |
| Total Fund Sources | 10,671 | 11,234 | 11,822 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 5,936 | 6,316 | 6,412 |
| Research | 65 | 35 | 35 |
| Public Service | 75 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 690 | 607 | 711 |
| Student Services | 764 | 876 | 882 |
| Institutional Support | 818 | 970 | 1,074 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 1,238 | 1,181 | 1,185 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 242 | 238 | 250 |
| Total Fund Uses | 9,826 | 10,225 | 10,549 |
| Net Fund Balance | 845 | 1,009 | 1,272 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Lancaster | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 1,919,835 | 2,247,772 | 2,247,772 | 2,247,772 | 2,247,772 |
| E&G Operating | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 216,000 | 180,670 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 61,631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 16,306 | 0 | 23,647 | 65,356 | 23,647 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 2,247,772 | 2,247,772 | 2,271,419 | 2,529,128 | 2,452,089 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Health and Wellness Center Renovations | 640,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,046 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,046 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 2,947,772 | 2,247,772 | 2,271,419 | 2,534,174 | 2,452,089 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | TOTAL 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,852,778 | 7,831,513 | 0 | 7,831,513 | 8,025,454 | 0 | 8,025,454 | 39.62% | 8,105,479 | 0 | 8,105,479 | 39.51% |
| State Appropriations | 2,014,760 | 2,247,772 | 76,606 | 2,324,378 | 2,452,089 | 129,652 | 2,581,741 | 12.74% | 2,452,089 | 129,652 | 2,581,741 | 12.58% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 7,216,746 | 990,279 | 6,345,000 | 7,335,279 | 990,932 | 6,320,100 | 7,311,032 | 36.09% | 899,841 | 6,352,700 | 7,252,541 | 35.35% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 561,091 | 679,966 | 0 | 679,966 | 684,905 | 0 | 684,905 | 3.38% | 691,753 | 0 | 691,753 | 3.37% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 84,750 | 32,448 | 0 | 32,448 | 32,772 | 0 | 32,772 | 0.16% | 33,100 | 0 | 33,100 | 0.16% |
| Total | 17,730,125 | 11,781,978 | 6,421,606 | 18,203,584 | 12,186,152 | 6,449,752 | 18,635,904 | 92% | 12,182,262 | 6,482,352 | 18,664,614 | 91% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 106,542 | 106,997 | 0 | 106,997 | 141,272 | 0 | 141,272 | 0.70% | 141,591 | 0 | 141,591 | 0.69% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,074,448 | 1,351,737 | (57,004) | 1,294,733 | 1,480,019 | 0 | 1,480,019 | 7.31% | 1,709,554 | 0 | 1,709,554 | 8.33% |
| Total | 1,180,990 | 1,458,734 | (57,004) | 1,401,730 | 1,621,291 | 0 | 1,621,291 | 8% | 1,851,145 | 0 | 1,851,145 | 9% |
| Total Current Resources | 18,911,115 | 13,240,712 | 6,364,602 | 19,605,314 | 13,807,443 | 6,449,752 | 20,257,195 | 100% | 14,033,407 | 6,482,352 | 20,515,759 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,245,053 | 6,505,006 | 75,000 | 6,580,006 | 6,602,796 | 149,334 | 6,752,130 | 36.40% | 6,668,624 | 149,584 | 6,818,208 | 36.46% |
| Research | 236,269 | 202,010 | 5,000 | 207,010 | 203,853 | 5,025 | 208,878 | 1.13% | 205,892 | 5,050 | 210,942 | 1.13% |
| Public Service | 355,948 | 267,238 | 10,000 | 277,238 | 269,907 | 10,100 | 280,007 | 1.51% | 272,606 | 10,250 | 282,856 | 1.51% |
| Academic Support | 724,281 | 682,587 | 0 | 682,587 | 786,843 | 0 | 786,843 | 4.24% | 793,711 | 0 | 793,711 | 4.24% |
| Student Services | 1,662,148 | 1,339,013 | 525,000 | 1,864,013 | 1,348,719 | 506,212 | 1,854,931 | 10.00% | 1,362,206 | 509,462 | 1,871,668 | 10.01% |
| Institutional Support | 1,176,828 | 1,339,654 | 0 | 1,339,654 | 1,444,285 | 0 | 1,444,285 | 7.79% | 1,457,728 | 0 | 1,457,728 | 7.80% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,238,210 | 1,180,954 | 0 | 1,180,954 | 1,185,406 | 0 | 1,185,406 | 6.39% | 1,197,010 | 0 | 1,197,010 | 6.40% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,939,301 | 244,231 | 5,749,602 | 5,993,833 | 256,080 | 5,779,081 | 6,035,161 | 32.54% | 258,640 | 5,808,006 | 6,066,646 | 32.44% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 17,578,038 | 11,760,693 | 6,364,602 | 18,125,295 | 12,097,889 | 6,449,752 | 18,547,641 | 100% | 12,216,417 | 6,482,352 | 18,698,769 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 38,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 17,616,382 | 11,760,693 | 6,364,602 | 18,125,295 | 12,097,889 | 6,449,752 | 18,547,641 | 100% | 12,216,417 | 6,482,352 | 18,698,769 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,294,733 | 1,480,019 | 0 | 1,480,019 | 1,709,554 | 0 | 1,709,554 | | 1,816,990 | 0 | 1,816,990 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,852,778 | 6,916,263 | 915,250 | 7,831,513 | 7,101,051 | 924,403 | 8,025,454 | 58.12% | 7,171,832 | 933,647 | 8,105,479 | 57.76% |
| State Appropriations | 1,938,154 | 2,247,772 | 0 | 2,247,772 | 2,452,089 | 0 | 2,452,089 | 17.76% | 2,452,089 | 0 | 2,452,089 | 17.47% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,168,367 | 925,000 | 65,279 | 990,279 | 925,000 | 65,932 | 990,932 | 7.18% | 833,250 | 66,591 | 899,841 | 6.41% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 561,091 | 186,035 | 493,931 | 679,966 | 186,035 | 498,870 | 684,905 | 4.96% | 187,895 | 503,858 | 691,753 | 4.93% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 84,750 | 0 | 32,448 | 32,448 | 0 | 32,772 | 32,772 | 0.24% | 0 | 33,100 | 33,100 | 0.24% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 11,605,140 | 10,275,070 | 1,506,908 | 11,781,978 | 10,664,175 | 1,521,977 | 12,186,152 | 88% | 10,645,066 | 1,537,196 | 12,182,262 | 87% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 106,542 | 113,906 | (6,909) | 106,997 | 148,500 | (7,228) | 141,272 | 1.02% | 148,500 | (6,909) | 141,591 | 1.01% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 988,353 | 844,530 | 507,207 | 1,351,737 | 1,008,999 | 471,020 | 1,480,019 | 10.72% | 1,272,423 | 437,131 | 1,709,554 | 12.18% |
| Total | 1,094,895 | 958,436 | 500,298 | 1,458,734 | 1,157,499 | 463,792 | 1,621,291 | 12% | 1,420,923 | 430,222 | 1,851,145 | 13% |
| Total Resources | 12,700,035 | 11,233,506 | 2,007,206 | 13,240,712 | 11,821,674 | 1,985,769 | 13,807,443 | 100% | 12,065,989 | 1,967,418 | 14,033,407 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,169,024 | 6,315,840 | 189,166 | 6,505,006 | 6,411,738 | 191,058 | 6,602,796 | 54.58% | 6,475,655 | 192,969 | 6,668,624 | 54.59% |
| Research | 229,940 | 35,115 | 166,895 | 202,010 | 35,289 | 168,564 | 203,853 | 1.69% | 35,642 | 170,250 | 205,892 | 1.69% |
| Public Service | 355,948 | 334 | 266,904 | 267,238 | 334 | 269,573 | 269,907 | 2.23% | 337 | 272,269 | 272,606 | 2.23% |
| Academic Support | 724,281 | 607,234 | 75,353 | 682,587 | 710,736 | 76,107 | 786,843 | 6.50% | 716,843 | 76,868 | 793,711 | 6.50% |
| Student Services | 1,140,387 | 876,436 | 462,577 | 1,339,013 | 881,516 | 467,203 | 1,348,719 | 11.15% | 890,331 | 471,875 | 1,362,206 | 11.15% |
| Institutional Support | 1,176,828 | 970,448 | 369,206 | 1,339,654 | 1,074,298 | 369,987 | 1,444,285 | 11.94% | 1,084,341 | 373,387 | 1,457,728 | 11.93% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,238,210 | 1,180,954 | 0 | 1,180,954 | 1,185,406 | 0 | 1,185,406 | 9.80% | 1,197,010 | 0 | 1,197,010 | 9.80% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 275,336 | 238,146 | 6,085 | 244,231 | 249,934 | 6,146 | 256,080 | 2.12% | 252,433 | 6,207 | 258,640 | 2.12% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 11,309,954 | 10,224,507 | 1,536,186 | 11,760,693 | 10,549,251 | 1,548,638 | 12,097,889 | 100% | 10,652,592 | 1,563,825 | 12,216,417 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 38,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 11,348,298 | 10,224,507 | 1,536,186 | 11,760,693 | 10,549,251 | 1,548,638 | 12,097,889 | 100% | 10,652,592 | 1,563,825 | 12,216,417 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,351,737 | 1,008,999 | 471,020 | 1,480,019 | 1,272,423 | 437,131 | 1,709,554 | | 1,413,397 | 403,593 | 1,816,990 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 6,937,311 | 0 | 381,418 | 534,049 | 0 | 0 | 7,852,778 |
| State Appropriations | 1,938,154 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,938,154 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 926,221 | 0 | 838 | 241,308 | 0 | 0 | 1,168,367 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 107,913 | 0 | 31,583 | 421,595 | 0 | 0 | 561,091 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 84,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84,750 |
| Total | 9,909,599 | 84,750 | 413,839 | 1,196,952 | 0 | 0 | 11,605,140 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 156,667 | 0 | 385,077 | 291,186 | 47,000 | 6,800 | 886,730 |
| Transfers-Out | (30,762) | (48,800) | (385,077) | (315,549) | 0 | 0 | (780,188) |
| Net Transfers | 125,905 | (48,800) | 0 | (24,363) | 47,000 | 6,800 | 106,542 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 635,524 | 12,914 | 208,238 | 126,971 | 4,682 | 24 | 988,353 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,671,028 | 48,864 | 622,077 | 1,299,560 | 51,682 | 6,824 | 12,700,035 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 5,935,515 | 0 | 0 | 233,509 | 0 | 0 | 6,169,024 |
| Research | 64,656 | 0 | 0 | 165,284 | 0 | 0 | 229,940 |
| Public Service | 74,835 | 0 | 0 | 281,113 | 0 | 0 | 355,948 |
| Academic Support | 690,419 | 0 | 0 | 33,862 | 0 | 0 | 724,281 |
| Student Services | 763,599 | 0 | 367,532 | 9,256 | 0 | 0 | 1,140,387 |
| Institutional Support | 817,513 | 0 | 0 | 315,588 | 43,727 | 0 | 1,176,828 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,238,210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,238,210 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 241,751 | 0 | 26,765 | 0 | 0 | 6,820 | 275,336 |
| Total | 9,826,498 | 0 | 394,297 | 1,038,612 | 43,727 | 6,820 | 11,309,954 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 38,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,344 |
| TOTAL USES | 9,826,498 | 38,344 | 394,297 | 1,038,612 | 43,727 | 6,820 | 11,348,298 |
| Fund Balance | 844,530 | 10,520 | 227,780 | 260,948 | 7,955 | 4 | 1,351,737 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 6,916,263 | 0 | 392,152 | 523,098 | 0 | 0 | 7,831,513 |
| State Appropriations | 2,247,772 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,247,772 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 925,000 | 0 | 2,872 | 62,407 | 0 | 0 | 990,279 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 186,035 | 0 | 18,935 | 474,996 | 0 | 0 | 679,966 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 32,448 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32,448 |
| Total | 10,275,070 | 32,448 | 413,959 | 1,060,501 | 0 | 0 | 11,781,978 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 3,920 | 18,933 | 25,000 | 6,085 | 202,438 |
| Transfers-Out | (34,594) | (26,085) | (3,920) | (30,842) | 0 | 0 | (95,441) |
| Net Transfers | 113,906 | (26,085) | 0 | (11,909) | 25,000 | 6,085 | 106,997 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 844,530 | 10,520 | 227,780 | 260,948 | 7,955 | 4 | 1,351,737 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 11,233,506 | 16,883 | 641,739 | 1,309,540 | 32,955 | 6,089 | 13,240,712 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,315,840 | 0 | 0 | 189,166 | 0 | 0 | 6,505,006 |
| Research | 35,115 | 0 | 0 | 166,895 | 0 | 0 | 202,010 |
| Public Service | 334 | 0 | 0 | 266,904 | 0 | 0 | 267,238 |
| Academic Support | 607,234 | 0 | 0 | 75,353 | 0 | 0 | 682,587 |
| Student Services | 876,436 | 0 | 454,983 | 7,594 | 0 | 0 | 1,339,013 |
| Institutional Support | 970,448 | 0 | 0 | 336,621 | 32,585 | 0 | 1,339,654 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,180,954 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,954 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 238,146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,085 | 244,231 |
| Total | 10,224,507 | 0 | 454,983 | 1,042,533 | 32,585 | 6,085 | 11,760,693 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 10,224,507 | 0 | 454,983 | 1,042,533 | 32,585 | 6,085 | 11,760,693 |
| Fund Balance | 1,008,999 | 16,883 | 186,756 | 267,007 | 370 | 4 | 1,480,019 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,101,051 | 0 | 396,074 | 528,329 | 0 | 0 | 8,025,454 |
| State Appropriations | 2,452,089 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,452,089 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 925,000 | 0 | 2,901 | 63,031 | 0 | 0 | 990,932 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 186,035 | 0 | 19,124 | 479,746 | 0 | 0 | 684,905 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 32,772 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32,772 |
| Total | 10,664,175 | 32,772 | 418,099 | 1,071,106 | 0 | 0 | 12,186,152 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 3,959 | 19,122 | 30,000 | 6,146 | 207,727 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (31,346) | (3,959) | (31,150) | 0 | 0 | (66,455) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (31,346) | 0 | (12,028) | 30,000 | 6,146 | 141,272 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,008,999 | 16,883 | 186,756 | 267,007 | 370 | 4 | 1,480,019 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 11,821,674 | 18,309 | 604,855 | 1,326,085 | 30,370 | 6,150 | 13,807,443 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,411,738 | 0 | 0 | 191,058 | 0 | 0 | 6,602,796 |
| Research | 35,289 | 0 | 0 | 168,564 | 0 | 0 | 203,853 |
| Public Service | 334 | 0 | 0 | 269,573 | 0 | 0 | 269,907 |
| Academic Support | 710,736 | 0 | 0 | 76,107 | 0 | 0 | 786,843 |
| Student Services | 881,516 | 0 | 459,533 | 7,670 | 0 | 0 | 1,348,719 |
| Institutional Support | 1,074,298 | 0 | 0 | 339,987 | 30,000 | 0 | 1,444,285 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,185,406 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,185,406 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 249,934 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,146 | 256,080 |
| Total | 10,549,251 | 0 | 459,533 | 1,052,959 | 30,000 | 6,146 | 12,097,889 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 10,549,251 | 0 | 459,533 | 1,052,959 | 30,000 | 6,146 | 12,097,889 |
| Fund Balance | 1,272,423 | 18,309 | 145,322 | 273,126 | 370 | 4 | 1,709,554 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,171,832 | 0 | 400,035 | 533,612 | 0 | 0 | 8,105,479 |
| State Appropriations | 2,452,089 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,452,089 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 833,250 | 0 | 2,930 | 63,661 | 0 | 0 | 899,841 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 187,895 | 0 | 19,315 | 484,543 | 0 | 0 | 691,753 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 33,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33,100 |
| Total | 10,645,066 | 33,100 | 422,280 | 1,081,816 | 0 | 0 | 12,182,262 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 3,920 | 18,933 | 30,000 | 6,205 | 207,558 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (31,205) | (3,920) | (30,842) | 0 | 0 | (65,967) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (31,205) | 0 | (11,909) | 30,000 | 6,205 | 141,591 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,272,423 | 18,309 | 145,322 | 273,126 | 370 | 4 | 1,709,554 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 12,065,989 | 20,204 | 567,602 | 1,343,033 | 30,370 | 6,209 | 14,033,407 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,475,655 | 0 | 0 | 192,969 | 0 | 0 | 6,668,624 |
| Research | 35,642 | 0 | 0 | 170,250 | 0 | 0 | 205,892 |
| Public Service | 337 | 0 | 0 | 272,269 | 0 | 0 | 272,606 |
| Academic Support | 716,843 | 0 | 0 | 76,868 | 0 | 0 | 793,711 |
| Student Services | 890,331 | 0 | 464,128 | 7,747 | 0 | 0 | 1,362,206 |
| Institutional Support | 1,084,341 | 0 | 0 | 343,387 | 30,000 | 0 | 1,457,728 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,197,010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,197,010 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 252,433 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,207 | 258,640 |
| Total | 10,652,592 | 0 | 464,128 | 1,063,490 | 30,000 | 6,207 | 12,216,417 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 10,652,592 | 0 | 464,128 | 1,063,490 | 30,000 | 6,207 | 12,216,417 |
| Fund Balance | 1,413,397 | 20,204 | 103,474 | 279,543 | 370 | 2 | 1,816,990 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 76,606 | 76,606 | 129,652 | 2.01% | 129,652 | 2.00% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 2,908,350 | 3,100,000 | 3,088,000 | 47.88% | 3,105,000 | 47.90% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 3,130,151 | 3,235,000 | 3,222,000 | 49.96% | 3,237,500 | 49.94% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 9,878 | 10,000 | 10,100 | 0.16% | 10,200 | 0.16% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 6,124,985 | 6,421,606 | 6,449,752 | 100% | 6,482,352 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 86,095 | (57,004) | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 86,095 | (57,004) | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 6,211,080 | 6,364,602 | 6,449,752 | 100% | 6,482,352 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 76,029 | 75,000 | 149,334 | 2.32% | 149,584 | 2.31% |
| Research | 6,329 | 5,000 | 5,025 | 0.08% | 5,050 | 0.08% |
| Public Service | 0 | 10,000 | 10,100 | 0.16% | 10,250 | 0.16% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 521,761 | 525,000 | 506,212 | 7.85% | 509,462 | 7.86% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,663,965 | 5,749,602 | 5,779,081 | 89.60% | 5,808,006 | 89.60% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 6,268,084 | 6,364,602 | 6,449,752 | 100% | 6,482,352 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 6,268,084 | 6,364,602 | 6,449,752 | 100% | 6,482,352 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | (57,004) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 43,727 | 32,585 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total | 43,727 | 32,585 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore and Vending | 47,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 47,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 3,273 | (7,585) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,682 | 7,955 | 370 | 370 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 7,955 | 370 | 370 | 370 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 84,750 | 32,448 | 32,772 | 33,100 |
| Total | 84,750 | 32,448 | 32,772 | 33,100 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines ⁽¹⁾ | 38,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 38,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | (48,800) | (26,085) | (31,346) | (31,205) |
| Total | (48,800) | (26,085) | (31,346) | (31,205) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (87,144) | (26,085) | (31,346) | (31,205) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | (2,394) | 6,363 | 1,426 | 1,895 |
| Total | (2,394) | 6,363 | 1,426 | 1,895 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 10,520 | 16,883 | 18,309 | 20,204 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 10,520 | 16,883 | 18,309 | 20,204 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Bookstore expenditures in FY 2016 were related to Carolina Card transactions.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education | 900,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| Total | 900,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Local funds expended directly by Commission on behalf of the Campus for operating purposes ⁽¹⁾ | 5,000 | 8,500 | 5,000 |
| Local funds expended directly by Commission on behalf of the Campus for acquisition of property | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Local funds expended by Campus as Appropriated "A" funds activity | 900,000 | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| Local funds expended by Campus for "D" funds activity | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 905,000 | 808,500 | 805,000 |

Notes:

USC Lancaster receives funding from the Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education. These funds are for maintenance, security, community service events, and the operation of the physical plant.

⁽¹⁾ Each year the Commission contributes to commencement expenses.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC SALKEHATCHIE**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 498 | 545 |
| Part-Time | 611 | 592 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 1,109 | 1,137 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 745 | 780 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTEs | 745 | 780 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 248 | 150 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ - | \$ - |
| Public Service | 117,216 | 52,653 |
| Scholarships | 4,135,493 | 3,966,164 |
| Other | 347,506 | 328,880 |
| Total | \$ 4,600,215 | \$ 4,347,697 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 1 | 1 |
| Associate Professor | 7 | 6 |
| Assistant Professor | 7 | 7 |
| Instructors | 6 | 6 |
| Librarian | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 23 | 22 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

Location: Allendale and Walterboro, SC
Serves Allendale, Bamberg, Barnwell, Colleton, and Hampton Counties.

Departments:
Division of Arts and Languages
Division of Social Sciences
Division of Math and Science
Division of Professional Studies

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts
Associate in Science

Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs:
Business Administration, Management (USC Aiken)
Business Administration, Accounting (USC Aiken)
Criminal Justice (USC Upstate)
Elementary Education (USC Columbia)
Health Informatics (USC Upstate)
Health Promotion (USC Beaufort)
Hospitality Management (USC Beaufort)
Human Services (USC Beaufort)
Information Management & Systems (USC Upstate)
Information Science (USC Columbia)
Liberal Studies (USC Columbia)
Organizational Leadership (USC Columbia)
RN-BSN (USC Upstate)
Special Education (USC Aiken)

System Partnerships:
BA Elementary Education (USC Aiken)
BS Nursing (USC Columbia)
Sand Shark Scholars (USC Beaufort)

Special Programs:
The **Salkehatchie Leadership Institute** opened August, 1998. The Institute serves as a catalyst for economic development of the five rural counties served by USC Salkehatchie. The Institute builds partnerships and coalitions locally, regionally, and on a statewide basis to facilitate leadership, community, and business developments and workforce development.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,394,989 | | 1,628,838 | |
| Appropriation - Leadership Institute | 100,460 | | 100,460 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 44,835 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 7,032 | | 6,572 | |
| Retirement Increase | 5,742 | | 11,484 | |
| Education & General Operating | 176,240 | | 76,283 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 1,729,298 | 24.43% | 1,823,637 | 25.01% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 4,726,267 | | 4,726,267 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 434,302 | | 440,000 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 164,329 | |
| Change in Fee Distribution | | | (3,025) | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 5,160,569 | 72.92% | 5,327,571 | 73.06% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 114,957 | | 59,000 | |
| Transfer In - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfer In - One-Time | 500 | | 0 | |
| Transfers Out | (76,382) | | (67,000) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 187,575 | 2.65% | 140,500 | 1.93% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 7,077,442 | 100% | 7,291,708 | 100% |

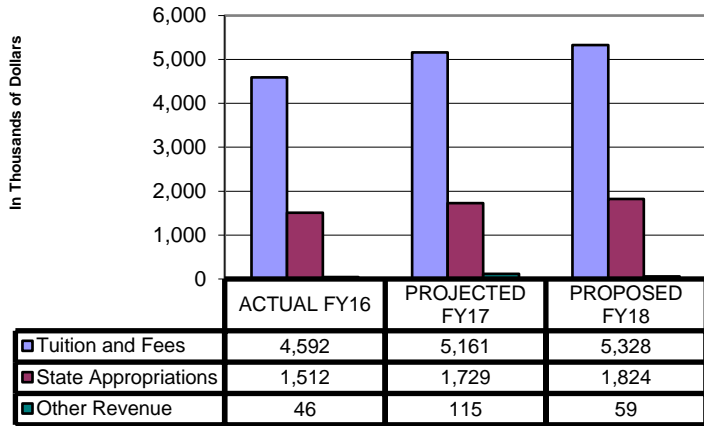
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------|--------|
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | | | | |
| Abatement Increase | 6,908,014 | | 6,908,014 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 5,698 | |
| | | | 6,913,712 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$15,038 all funds) | | | 13,748 | 4.37% |
| Retirement Increase (\$28,752 all funds) | | | 26,448 | 8.41% |
| Increase - Fill Vacant Positions | | | 166,474 | 52.97% |
| Increase - Physical Plant Repairs/Maintenance | | | 73,130 | 23.27% |
| Increase - Advertising/Marketing/Promotion | | | 25,000 | 7.95% |
| Increase - Property Insurance | | | 6,617 | 2.11% |
| Increase - Utilities | | | 2,884 | 0.92% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 314,301 | 87% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 6,908,014 | | 7,228,013 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 169,428 | | 63,695 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 467,151 | | 636,579 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 636,579 | | 700,274 | |

USC Salkehatchie

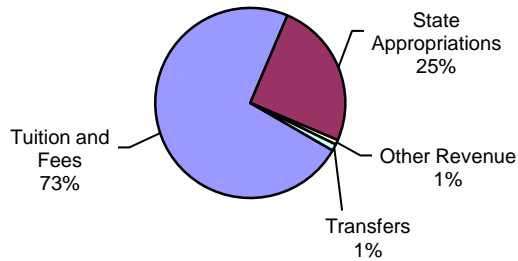
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18
*excluding prior year fund balances



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,592 | 5,161 | 5,328 |
| State Appropriations | 1,512 | 1,729 | 1,824 |
| Other Revenue | 46 | 115 | 59 |
| Transfers | 307 | 73 | 82 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 500 | 467 | 637 |
| Total Fund Sources | 6,957 | 7,545 | 7,928 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 2,714 | 2,913 | 3,064 |
| Research | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 119 | 119 | 100 |
| Academic Support | 569 | 596 | 559 |
| Student Services | 971 | 995 | 1,037 |
| Institutional Support | 755 | 775 | 877 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 1,043 | 1,004 | 1,084 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 312 | 507 | 507 |
| Total Fund Uses | 6,490 | 6,908 | 7,228 |
| Net Fund Balance | 467 | 637 | 700 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Salkehatchie | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 1,394,989 | 1,729,298 | 1,729,298 | 1,729,298 | 1,729,298 |
| Leadership Institute | 100,460 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 176,240 | 0 | 0 | 91,200 | 76,283 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 44,835 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 12,774 | 0 | 18,056 | 42,950 | 18,056 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 1,729,298 | 1,729,298 | 1,747,354 | 1,863,448 | 1,823,637 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs | 346,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs | 154,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Science Building Maintenance | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,566 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 750,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,566 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 2,479,298 | 1,729,298 | 1,747,354 | 1,868,014 | 1,823,637 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | TOTAL | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,987,558 | 5,580,772 | 0 | 5,580,772 | 5,751,976 | 0 | 5,751,976 | 41.57% | 5,773,196 | 0 | 5,773,196 | 41.39% |
| State Appropriations | 1,588,711 | 1,729,298 | 76,606 | 1,805,904 | 1,823,637 | 129,652 | 1,953,289 | 14.12% | 1,823,637 | 129,652 | 1,953,289 | 14.00% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 4,303,320 | 20,572 | 4,275,764 | 4,296,336 | 21,617 | 4,318,470 | 4,340,087 | 31.37% | 22,698 | 4,318,470 | 4,341,168 | 31.13% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 316,932 | 337,982 | 25,797 | 363,779 | 279,675 | 25,797 | 305,472 | 2.21% | 290,648 | 25,797 | 316,445 | 2.27% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 213,741 | 235,208 | 0 | 235,208 | 237,560 | 0 | 237,560 | 1.72% | 249,438 | 0 | 249,438 | 1.79% |
| Total | 11,410,262 | 7,903,832 | 4,378,167 | 12,281,999 | 8,114,465 | 4,473,919 | 12,588,384 | 91% | 8,159,617 | 4,473,919 | 12,633,536 | 91% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 140,100 | 32,999 | (24,106) | 8,893 | 52,356 | (24,347) | 28,009 | 0.20% | 52,356 | (24,347) | 28,009 | 0.20% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,405,497 | 1,048,732 | 95,597 | 1,144,329 | 1,219,130 | 0 | 1,219,130 | 8.81% | 1,285,877 | 0 | 1,285,877 | 9.22% |
| Total | 1,545,597 | 1,081,731 | 71,491 | 1,153,222 | 1,271,486 | (24,347) | 1,247,139 | 9% | 1,338,233 | (24,347) | 1,313,886 | 9% |
| Total Current Resources | 12,955,859 | 8,985,563 | 4,449,658 | 13,435,221 | 9,385,951 | 4,449,572 | 13,835,523 | 100% | 9,497,850 | 4,449,572 | 13,947,422 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,804,974 | 2,953,595 | 115,606 | 3,069,201 | 3,108,538 | 169,042 | 3,277,580 | 26.12% | 3,124,447 | 169,042 | 3,293,489 | 26.16% |
| Research | 53,379 | 36,414 | 0 | 36,414 | 39,082 | 0 | 39,082 | 0.31% | 41,036 | 0 | 41,036 | 0.33% |
| Public Service | 235,139 | 168,618 | 53,000 | 221,618 | 152,532 | 53,530 | 206,062 | 1.64% | 155,136 | 53,530 | 208,666 | 1.66% |
| Academic Support | 737,255 | 726,912 | 0 | 726,912 | 692,691 | 0 | 692,691 | 5.52% | 706,831 | 0 | 706,831 | 5.62% |
| Student Services | 1,446,104 | 1,185,404 | 295,000 | 1,480,404 | 1,229,166 | 297,950 | 1,527,116 | 12.17% | 1,239,916 | 297,950 | 1,537,866 | 12.22% |
| Institutional Support | 968,084 | 941,697 | 0 | 941,697 | 1,044,318 | 0 | 1,044,318 | 8.32% | 1,063,676 | 0 | 1,063,676 | 8.45% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,042,984 | 1,004,445 | 0 | 1,004,445 | 1,084,211 | 0 | 1,084,211 | 8.64% | 1,045,600 | 0 | 1,045,600 | 8.31% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,298,637 | 524,885 | 3,986,052 | 4,510,937 | 525,073 | 3,929,050 | 4,454,123 | 35.49% | 525,644 | 3,929,050 | 4,454,694 | 35.39% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 11,586,556 | 7,541,970 | 4,449,658 | 11,991,628 | 7,875,611 | 4,449,572 | 12,325,183 | 98% | 7,902,286 | 4,449,572 | 12,351,858 | 98% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 224,974 | 224,463 | 0 | 224,463 | 224,463 | 0 | 224,463 | 2% | 235,686 | 0 | 235,686 | 2% |
| Total Current Uses | 11,811,530 | 7,766,433 | 4,449,658 | 12,216,091 | 8,100,074 | 4,449,572 | 12,549,646 | 100% | 8,137,972 | 4,449,572 | 12,587,544 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,144,329 | 1,219,130 | 0 | 1,219,130 | 1,285,877 | 0 | 1,285,877 | | 1,359,878 | 0 | 1,359,878 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,987,558 | 5,160,569 | 420,203 | 5,580,772 | 5,327,571 | 424,405 | 5,751,976 | 61.28% | 5,327,571 | 445,625 | 5,773,196 | 60.78% |
| State Appropriations | 1,512,105 | 1,729,298 | 0 | 1,729,298 | 1,823,637 | 0 | 1,823,637 | 19.43% | 1,823,637 | 0 | 1,823,637 | 19.20% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 27,556 | 0 | 20,572 | 20,572 | 0 | 21,617 | 21,617 | 0.23% | 0 | 22,698 | 22,698 | 0.24% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 291,133 | 114,957 | 223,025 | 337,982 | 59,000 | 220,675 | 279,675 | 2.98% | 59,000 | 231,648 | 290,648 | 3.06% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 213,741 | 0 | 235,208 | 235,208 | 0 | 237,560 | 237,560 | 2.53% | 0 | 249,438 | 249,438 | 2.63% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 7,032,093 | 7,004,824 | 899,008 | 7,903,832 | 7,210,208 | 904,257 | 8,114,465 | 86% | 7,210,208 | 949,409 | 8,159,617 | 86% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 163,382 | 72,618 | (39,619) | 32,999 | 81,500 | (29,144) | 52,356 | 0.56% | 81,500 | (29,144) | 52,356 | 0.55% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,317,090 | 467,151 | 581,581 | 1,048,732 | 636,579 | 582,551 | 1,219,130 | 12.99% | 700,274 | 585,603 | 1,285,877 | 13.54% |
| Total | 1,480,472 | 539,769 | 541,962 | 1,081,731 | 718,079 | 553,407 | 1,271,486 | 14% | 781,774 | 556,459 | 1,338,233 | 14% |
| Total Resources | 8,512,565 | 7,544,593 | 1,440,970 | 8,985,563 | 7,928,287 | 1,457,664 | 9,385,951 | 100% | 7,991,982 | 1,505,868 | 9,497,850 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,766,274 | 2,912,600 | 40,995 | 2,953,595 | 3,064,425 | 44,113 | 3,108,538 | 38.38% | 3,078,128 | 46,319 | 3,124,447 | 38.39% |
| Research | 53,379 | 0 | 36,414 | 36,414 | 0 | 39,082 | 39,082 | 0.48% | 0 | 41,036 | 41,036 | 0.50% |
| Public Service | 182,486 | 119,077 | 49,541 | 168,618 | 100,460 | 52,072 | 152,532 | 1.88% | 100,460 | 54,676 | 155,136 | 1.91% |
| Academic Support | 737,255 | 596,150 | 130,762 | 726,912 | 558,873 | 133,818 | 692,691 | 8.55% | 566,322 | 140,509 | 706,831 | 8.69% |
| Student Services | 1,155,924 | 994,550 | 190,854 | 1,185,404 | 1,036,928 | 192,238 | 1,229,166 | 15.17% | 1,038,066 | 201,850 | 1,239,916 | 15.24% |
| Institutional Support | 968,084 | 774,657 | 167,040 | 941,697 | 876,577 | 167,741 | 1,044,318 | 12.89% | 888,179 | 175,497 | 1,063,676 | 13.07% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,042,984 | 1,004,445 | 0 | 1,004,445 | 1,084,211 | 0 | 1,084,211 | 13.39% | 1,045,600 | 0 | 1,045,600 | 12.85% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 332,473 | 506,535 | 18,350 | 524,885 | 506,539 | 18,534 | 525,073 | 6.48% | 507,017 | 18,627 | 525,644 | 6.46% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,238,859 | 6,908,014 | 633,956 | 7,541,970 | 7,228,013 | 647,598 | 7,875,611 | 97% | 7,223,772 | 678,514 | 7,902,286 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 224,974 | 0 | 224,463 | 224,463 | 0 | 224,463 | 224,463 | 3% | 0 | 235,686 | 235,686 | 3% |
| Total Uses | 7,463,833 | 6,908,014 | 858,419 | 7,766,433 | 7,228,013 | 872,061 | 8,100,074 | 100% | 7,223,772 | 914,200 | 8,137,972 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,048,732 | 636,579 | 582,551 | 1,219,130 | 700,274 | 585,603 | 1,285,877 | | 768,210 | 591,668 | 1,359,878 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,591,866 | 0 | 114,492 | 281,200 | 0 | 0 | 4,987,558 |
| State Appropriations | 1,512,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,512,105 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 3,500 | 24,056 | 0 | 0 | 27,556 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 46,060 | 0 | 79,478 | 159,443 | 4,402 | 1,750 | 291,133 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 213,741 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 213,741 |
| Total | 6,150,031 | 213,741 | 197,470 | 464,699 | 4,402 | 1,750 | 7,032,093 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 387,573 | 0 | 64,713 | 33,782 | 21,610 | 17,544 | 525,222 |
| Transfers-Out | (80,852) | (21,610) | (76,137) | (182,121) | 0 | (1,120) | (361,840) |
| Net Transfers | 306,721 | (21,610) | (11,424) | (148,339) | 21,610 | 16,424 | 163,382 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 500,000 | 88,823 | 40,425 | 673,964 | 5,915 | 7,963 | 1,317,090 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 6,956,752 | 280,954 | 226,471 | 990,324 | 31,927 | 26,137 | 8,512,565 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,713,644 | 0 | 0 | 52,630 | 0 | 0 | 2,766,274 |
| Research | 6,630 | 0 | 0 | 46,749 | 0 | 0 | 53,379 |
| Public Service | 118,827 | 0 | 0 | 63,602 | 57 | 0 | 182,486 |
| Academic Support | 569,381 | 0 | 0 | 167,874 | 0 | 0 | 737,255 |
| Student Services | 971,080 | 0 | 174,254 | 10,590 | 0 | 0 | 1,155,924 |
| Institutional Support | 754,932 | 0 | 0 | 196,322 | 16,830 | 0 | 968,084 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,042,984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,042,984 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 312,123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,350 | 332,473 |
| Total | 6,489,601 | 0 | 174,254 | 537,767 | 16,887 | 20,350 | 7,238,859 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 224,974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224,974 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,489,601 | 224,974 | 174,254 | 537,767 | 16,887 | 20,350 | 7,463,833 |
| Fund Balance | 467,151 | 55,980 | 52,217 | 452,557 | 15,040 | 5,787 | 1,048,732 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,160,569 | 0 | 109,090 | 311,113 | 0 | 0 | 5,580,772 |
| State Appropriations | 1,729,298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,729,298 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 1,550 | 19,022 | 0 | 0 | 20,572 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 114,957 | 0 | 84,884 | 136,298 | 343 | 1,500 | 337,982 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 235,208 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 235,208 |
| Total | 7,004,824 | 235,208 | 195,524 | 466,433 | 343 | 1,500 | 7,903,832 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 149,000 | 0 | 63,455 | 44,615 | 10,730 | 17,600 | 285,400 |
| Transfers-Out | (76,382) | (10,730) | (74,120) | (90,019) | 0 | (1,150) | (252,401) |
| Net Transfers | 72,618 | (10,730) | (10,665) | (45,404) | 10,730 | 16,450 | 32,999 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 467,151 | 55,980 | 52,217 | 452,557 | 15,040 | 5,787 | 1,048,732 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,544,593 | 280,458 | 237,076 | 873,586 | 26,113 | 23,737 | 8,985,563 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,912,600 | 0 | 0 | 40,995 | 0 | 0 | 2,953,595 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,414 | 0 | 0 | 36,414 |
| Public Service | 119,077 | 0 | 0 | 49,541 | 0 | 0 | 168,618 |
| Academic Support | 596,150 | 0 | 0 | 130,762 | 0 | 0 | 726,912 |
| Student Services | 994,550 | 0 | 182,605 | 8,249 | 0 | 0 | 1,185,404 |
| Institutional Support | 774,657 | 0 | 0 | 152,921 | 14,119 | 0 | 941,697 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,004,445 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,004,445 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 506,535 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,350 | 524,885 |
| Total | 6,908,014 | 0 | 182,605 | 418,882 | 14,119 | 18,350 | 7,541,970 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 224,463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224,463 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,908,014 | 224,463 | 182,605 | 418,882 | 14,119 | 18,350 | 7,766,433 |
| Fund Balance | 636,579 | 55,995 | 54,471 | 454,704 | 11,994 | 5,387 | 1,219,130 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,327,571 | 0 | 110,181 | 314,224 | 0 | 0 | 5,751,976 |
| State Appropriations | 1,823,637 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,823,637 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 19,117 | 500 | 0 | 21,617 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 59,000 | 0 | 82,181 | 136,979 | 0 | 1,515 | 279,675 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 237,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 237,560 |
| Total | 7,210,208 | 237,560 | 194,362 | 470,320 | 500 | 1,515 | 8,114,465 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 64,090 | 47,640 | 13,000 | 17,776 | 291,006 |
| Transfers-Out | (67,000) | (13,000) | (72,500) | (85,000) | 0 | (1,150) | (238,650) |
| Net Transfers | 81,500 | (13,000) | (8,410) | (37,360) | 13,000 | 16,626 | 52,356 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 636,579 | 55,995 | 54,471 | 454,704 | 11,994 | 5,387 | 1,219,130 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,928,287 | 280,555 | 240,423 | 887,664 | 25,494 | 23,528 | 9,385,951 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,064,425 | 0 | 0 | 44,113 | 0 | 0 | 3,108,538 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,082 | 0 | 0 | 39,082 |
| Public Service | 100,460 | 0 | 0 | 52,072 | 0 | 0 | 152,532 |
| Academic Support | 558,873 | 0 | 0 | 133,818 | 0 | 0 | 692,691 |
| Student Services | 1,036,928 | 0 | 183,518 | 8,720 | 0 | 0 | 1,229,166 |
| Institutional Support | 876,577 | 0 | 0 | 155,122 | 12,619 | 0 | 1,044,318 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,084,211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,084,211 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 506,539 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,534 | 525,073 |
| Total | 7,228,013 | 0 | 183,518 | 432,927 | 12,619 | 18,534 | 7,875,611 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 224,463 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 224,463 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,228,013 | 224,463 | 183,518 | 432,927 | 12,619 | 18,534 | 8,100,074 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 700,274 | 56,092 | 56,905 | 454,737 | 12,875 | 4,994 | 1,285,877 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,327,571 | 0 | 115,690 | 329,935 | 0 | 0 | 5,773,196 |
| State Appropriations | 1,823,637 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,823,637 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 2,100 | 20,073 | 525 | 0 | 22,698 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 59,000 | 0 | 86,290 | 143,828 | 0 | 1,530 | 290,648 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 249,438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 249,438 |
| Total | 7,210,208 | 249,438 | 204,080 | 493,836 | 525 | 1,530 | 8,159,617 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 64,090 | 47,640 | 13,000 | 17,776 | 291,006 |
| Transfers-Out | (67,000) | (13,000) | (72,500) | (85,000) | 0 | (1,150) | (238,650) |
| Net Transfers | 81,500 | (13,000) | (8,410) | (37,360) | 13,000 | 16,626 | 52,356 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 700,274 | 56,092 | 56,905 | 454,737 | 12,875 | 4,994 | 1,285,877 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,991,982 | 292,530 | 252,575 | 911,213 | 26,400 | 23,150 | 9,497,850 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,078,128 | 0 | 0 | 46,319 | 0 | 0 | 3,124,447 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,036 | 0 | 0 | 41,036 |
| Public Service | 100,460 | 0 | 0 | 54,676 | 0 | 0 | 155,136 |
| Academic Support | 566,322 | 0 | 0 | 140,509 | 0 | 0 | 706,831 |
| Student Services | 1,038,066 | 0 | 192,694 | 9,156 | 0 | 0 | 1,239,916 |
| Institutional Support | 888,179 | 0 | 0 | 162,878 | 12,619 | 0 | 1,063,676 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,045,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,045,600 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 507,017 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,627 | 525,644 |
| Total | 7,223,772 | 0 | 192,694 | 454,574 | 12,619 | 18,627 | 7,902,286 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 235,686 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 235,686 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,223,772 | 235,686 | 192,694 | 454,574 | 12,619 | 18,627 | 8,137,972 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 768,210 | 56,844 | 59,881 | 456,639 | 13,781 | 4,523 | 1,359,878 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 76,606 | 76,606 | 129,652 | 2.91% | 129,652 | 2.91% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 2,575,971 | 2,575,971 | 2,601,730 | 58.47% | 2,601,730 | 58.47% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,694,693 | 1,694,693 | 1,711,640 | 38.47% | 1,711,640 | 38.47% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 5,100 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 0.11% | 5,100 | 0.11% |
| Private Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 25,799 | 25,797 | 25,797 | 0.58% | 25,797 | 0.58% |
| Total | 4,378,169 | 4,378,167 | 4,473,919 | 101% | 4,473,919 | 101% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (23,282) | (24,106) | (24,347) | -1% | (24,347) | -1% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 88,407 | 95,597 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 65,125 | 71,491 | (24,347) | -1% | (24,347) | -1% |
| Total Current Resources | 4,443,294 | 4,449,658 | 4,449,572 | 100% | 4,449,572 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 38,700 | 115,606 | 169,042 | 3.80% | 169,042 | 3.80% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 52,653 | 53,000 | 53,530 | 1.20% | 53,530 | 1.20% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 290,180 | 295,000 | 297,950 | 6.70% | 297,950 | 6.70% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,966,164 | 3,986,052 | 3,929,050 | 88.30% | 3,929,050 | 88.30% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 4,347,697 | 4,449,658 | 4,449,572 | 100% | 4,449,572 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 4,347,697 | 4,449,658 | 4,449,572 | 100% | 4,449,572 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 95,597 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 4,402 | 343 | 500 | 525 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 16,887 | 14,119 | 12,619 | 12,619 |
| Total | 16,887 | 14,119 | 12,619 | 12,619 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 21,610 | 10,730 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 21,610 | 10,730 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 9,125 | (3,046) | 881 | 906 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 5,915 | 15,040 | 11,994 | 12,875 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 15,040 | 11,994 | 12,875 | 13,781 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 213,741 | 235,208 | 237,560 | 249,438 |
| Total | 213,741 | 235,208 | 237,560 | 249,438 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 224,974 | 224,463 | 224,463 | 235,686 |
| Total | 224,974 | 224,463 | 224,463 | 235,686 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | (21,610) | (10,730) | (13,000) | (13,000) |
| Total | (21,610) | (10,730) | (13,000) | (13,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (246,584) | (235,193) | (237,463) | (248,686) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | (32,843) | 15 | 97 | 752 |
| Total | (32,843) | 15 | 97 | 752 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 55,980 | 55,995 | 56,092 | 56,844 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 55,980 | 55,995 | 56,092 | 56,844 |

Note:

Due to the implementation of a book rental program, the bookstore anticipates increase revenues and decreases in textbooks for resale expense.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Local funds received by Western Carolina Higher: | | | |
| Allendale County | 27,000 | 35,000 | 37,000 |
| Bamberg County | 900 | 5,900 | 5,000 |
| Barnwell County | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Colleton County | 31,250 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Hampton County | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total | 84,650 | 141,400 | 142,500 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Instruction | 3,100 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| Academic Support | 3,257 | 4,700 | 4,700 |
| Operations & Maintenance | 46,230 | 120,109 | 125,109 |
| Total | 52,587 | 127,909 | 132,909 |

Note:

Local funds administered by the Western Carolina Higher Education Commission on behalf of Salkehatchie campus are requested annually from the five county service area. The funds are primarily used for supplemental maintenance assistance to defray campus operating costs. County support increased from FY16 to FY17 and the Commission was able to support some additional expenses of the University.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC SUMTER**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 487 | 457 |
| Part-Time | 419 | 348 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 906 | 805 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 655 | 594 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTEs | 655 | 594 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 115 | 120 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 29,446 | \$ 41,376 |
| Public Service | 12,179 | 20,000 |
| Scholarships | 3,356,415 | 3,340,174 |
| Other | 364,362 | 345,805 |
| Total | \$ 3,762,402 | \$ 3,747,355 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 10 | 10 |
| Associate Professor | 9 | 8 |
| Assistant Professor | 4 | 5 |
| Instructor | 11 | 11 |
| Librarian | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 34 | 34 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

Location: Sumter, SC
Serves Sumter, Lee, Clarendon, Kershaw, and Williamsburg counties

Departments:
Division of Arts and Letters
Div. of Business Administration and Economics
Div. of Science, Mathematics, and Engineering
Div. of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Education

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts
Associate in Science

Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs:
Business Administration, Management (USC Aiken)
Business Administration, Accounting (USC Aiken)
Criminal Justice (USC Upstate)
Elementary Education (USC Columbia)
Health Informatics (USC Upstate)
Health Promotion (USC Beaufort)
Hospitality Management (USC Beaufort)
Human Services (USC Beaufort)
Information Management & Systems (USC Upstate)
Information Science (USC Columbia)
Liberal Studies (USC Columbia)
Organizational Leadership (USC Columbia)
RN-BSN (USC Upstate)
Special Education (USC Aiken)

System Partnerships:
BS Business Administration (USC Aiken)
MEd (Early Childhood Education) (USC Upstate)
MEd (Elementary Education) (USC Upstate)

Special Programs:
The Commission of Higher Education officially established the **South Carolina Center for Oral Narration**, as a Center in 1999. In 2016, under new direction, the center changed its name to The Center for Oral Narrative in order to reflect the many programs it hosts. Presently housed in the Arts and Letters building at the University of South Carolina Sumter, the Center serves to document, preserve and present oral histories, oral and digital storytelling, spoken word, and dramatic literatures. It partners with educators, communities, and organizations, to provide programs and activities that enrich lives.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

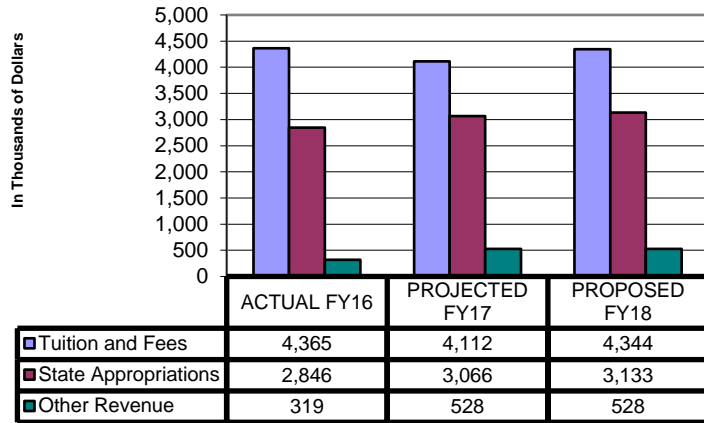
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,806,966 | | 3,066,468 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 88,312 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 14,308 | | 6,151 | |
| Retirement Increase | 11,309 | | 22,618 | |
| Education & General Operating | 145,573 | | 37,472 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 3,066,468 | 39.17% | 3,132,709 | 38.54% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 3,912,158 | | 3,912,158 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 200,000 | | 300,000 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 0 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 132,047 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 4,112,158 | 52.52% | 4,344,205 | 53.45% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 25,000 | | 25,000 | |
| Local Funds | 503,000 | | 503,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers - Out PeopleSoft and Banner | (26,000) | | (26,000) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 650,500 | 8.31% | 650,500 | 8.00% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 7,829,126 | 100% | 8,127,414 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | | | | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 100,000 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 7,887,594 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$14,024 all funds) | | | 13,188 | 5.50% |
| Retirement Increase (\$33,742 all funds) | | | 32,661 | 13.62% |
| Increase - Enrollment Mgt., Development positions | | | 48,251 | 20.12% |
| One-Time Deferred Maint. Projects | 260,400 | | 145,720 | 60.76% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 239,820 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 8,047,994 | | 8,127,414 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (218,868) | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,997,032 | | 2,778,164 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,778,164 | | 2,778,164 | |

USC Sumter

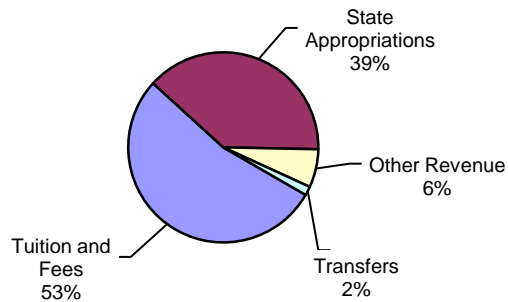
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18
*excluding prior year fund balances



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,365 | 4,112 | 4,344 |
| State Appropriations | 2,846 | 3,066 | 3,133 |
| Other Revenue | 319 | 528 | 528 |
| Transfers | 184 | 123 | 123 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,934 | 2,997 | 2,778 |
| Total Fund Sources | 10,647 | 10,826 | 10,906 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 3,396 | 3,442 | 3,444 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Academic Support | 818 | 846 | 833 |
| Student Services | 974 | 1,034 | 1,150 |
| Institutional Support | 1,037 | 1,300 | 1,415 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 1,149 | 1,100 | 983 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 272 | 325 | 300 |
| Total Fund Uses | 7,650 | 8,048 | 8,127 |
| Net Fund Balance | 2,997 | 2,778 | 2,778 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Sumter | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 2,806,966 | 3,066,468 | 3,066,468 | 3,066,468 | 3,066,468 |
| E&G Operating | 145,573 | 0 | 0 | 44,800 | 37,472 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 88,312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 25,617 | 0 | 28,769 | 60,307 | 28,769 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 3,066,468 | 3,066,468 | 3,095,237 | 3,171,575 | 3,132,709 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Physical Plant Repairs | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Science Building Renovation | 1,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,969 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 1,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,969 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 4,666,468 | 3,066,468 | 3,095,237 | 3,176,544 | 3,132,709 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,814,080 | 4,595,158 | 0 | 4,595,158 | 4,832,205 | 0 | 4,832,205 | 28.93% | 4,861,000 | 0 | 4,861,000 | 28.70% |
| State Appropriations | 2,922,325 | 3,066,468 | 76,000 | 3,142,468 | 3,132,709 | 129,652 | 3,262,361 | 19.53% | 3,132,709 | 129,652 | 3,262,361 | 19.26% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 4,017,447 | 503,000 | 3,777,000 | 4,280,000 | 503,000 | 3,867,500 | 4,370,500 | 26.16% | 503,000 | 3,869,975 | 4,372,975 | 25.82% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 171,680 | 146,000 | 900 | 146,900 | 141,000 | 900 | 141,900 | 0.85% | 145,500 | 925 | 146,425 | 0.86% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 404,627 | 408,000 | 0 | 408,000 | 420,000 | 0 | 420,000 | 2.51% | 427,000 | 0 | 427,000 | 2.52% |
| Total | 12,330,159 | 8,718,626 | 3,853,900 | 12,572,526 | 9,028,914 | 3,998,052 | 13,026,966 | 78% | 9,069,209 | 4,000,552 | 13,069,761 | 77% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 147,323 | 73,800 | 0 | 73,800 | 77,500 | 0 | 77,500 | 0.46% | 77,500 | 0 | 77,500 | 0.46% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,461,291 | 3,618,595 | 268,715 | 3,887,310 | 3,600,627 | 0 | 3,600,627 | 21.55% | 3,791,627 | 0 | 3,791,627 | 22.38% |
| Total | 3,608,614 | 3,692,395 | 268,715 | 3,961,110 | 3,678,127 | 0 | 3,678,127 | 22% | 3,869,127 | 0 | 3,869,127 | 23% |
| Total Current Resources | 15,938,773 | 12,411,021 | 4,122,615 | 16,533,636 | 12,707,041 | 3,998,052 | 16,705,093 | 100% | 12,938,336 | 4,000,552 | 16,938,888 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,467,303 | 3,460,300 | 72,500 | 3,532,800 | 3,463,200 | 73,000 | 3,536,200 | 27.38% | 3,471,000 | 73,000 | 3,544,000 | 27.24% |
| Research | 66,972 | 26,000 | 48,100 | 74,100 | 25,000 | 48,200 | 73,200 | 0.57% | 20,000 | 48,200 | 68,200 | 0.52% |
| Public Service | 22,235 | 2,400 | 24,233 | 26,633 | 2,400 | 24,300 | 26,700 | 0.21% | 2,500 | 24,300 | 26,800 | 0.21% |
| Academic Support | 866,171 | 1,002,650 | 0 | 1,002,650 | 1,033,450 | 0 | 1,033,450 | 8.00% | 1,092,000 | 0 | 1,092,000 | 8.39% |
| Student Services | 1,461,486 | 1,229,230 | 392,800 | 1,622,030 | 1,349,830 | 372,212 | 1,722,042 | 13.34% | 1,380,000 | 372,212 | 1,752,212 | 13.47% |
| Institutional Support | 1,042,256 | 1,305,814 | 8 | 1,305,822 | 1,420,507 | 8 | 1,420,515 | 11.00% | 1,422,000 | 8 | 1,422,008 | 10.93% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,179,169 | 1,128,000 | 0 | 1,128,000 | 983,027 | 0 | 983,027 | 7.61% | 982,472 | 0 | 982,472 | 7.55% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,617,582 | 330,000 | 3,584,974 | 3,914,974 | 305,000 | 3,480,332 | 3,785,332 | 29.31% | 305,000 | 3,482,832 | 3,787,832 | 29.11% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 11,723,174 | 8,484,394 | 4,122,615 | 12,607,009 | 8,582,414 | 3,998,052 | 12,580,466 | 97% | 8,674,972 | 4,000,552 | 12,675,524 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 328,289 | 326,000 | 0 | 326,000 | 333,000 | 0 | 333,000 | 3% | 336,000 | 0 | 336,000 | 3% |
| Total Current Uses | 12,051,463 | 8,810,394 | 4,122,615 | 12,933,009 | 8,915,414 | 3,998,052 | 12,913,466 | 100% | 9,010,972 | 4,000,552 | 13,011,524 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,887,310 | 3,600,627 | 0 | 3,600,627 | 3,791,627 | 0 | 3,791,627 | | 3,927,364 | 0 | 3,927,364 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,814,080 | 4,112,158 | 483,000 | 4,595,158 | 4,344,205 | 488,000 | 4,832,205 | 38.03% | 4,367,000 | 494,000 | 4,861,000 | 37.57% |
| State Appropriations | 2,845,719 | 3,066,468 | 0 | 3,066,468 | 3,132,709 | 0 | 3,132,709 | 24.65% | 3,132,709 | 0 | 3,132,709 | 24.21% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 257,441 | 503,000 | 0 | 503,000 | 503,000 | 0 | 503,000 | 3.96% | 503,000 | 0 | 503,000 | 3.89% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 170,729 | 25,000 | 121,000 | 146,000 | 25,000 | 116,000 | 141,000 | 1.11% | 25,000 | 120,500 | 145,500 | 1.12% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 404,627 | 0 | 408,000 | 408,000 | 0 | 420,000 | 420,000 | 3.31% | 0 | 427,000 | 427,000 | 3.30% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 8,492,596 | 7,706,626 | 1,012,000 | 8,718,626 | 8,004,914 | 1,024,000 | 9,028,914 | 71% | 8,027,709 | 1,041,500 | 9,069,209 | 70% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 147,323 | 122,500 | (48,700) | 73,800 | 122,500 | (45,000) | 77,500 | 0.61% | 122,500 | (45,000) | 77,500 | 0.60% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,282,784 | 2,997,032 | 621,563 | 3,618,595 | 2,778,164 | 822,463 | 3,600,627 | 28.34% | 2,778,164 | 1,013,463 | 3,791,627 | 29.31% |
| Total | 3,430,107 | 3,119,532 | 572,863 | 3,692,395 | 2,900,664 | 777,463 | 3,678,127 | 29% | 2,900,664 | 968,463 | 3,869,127 | 30% |
| Total Resources | 11,922,703 | 10,826,158 | 1,584,863 | 12,411,021 | 10,905,578 | 1,801,463 | 12,707,041 | 100% | 10,928,373 | 2,009,963 | 12,938,336 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,414,917 | 3,441,700 | 18,600 | 3,460,300 | 3,444,200 | 19,000 | 3,463,200 | 38.85% | 3,450,000 | 21,000 | 3,471,000 | 38.52% |
| Research | 25,596 | 0 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0.28% | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.22% |
| Public Service | 2,235 | 2,400 | 0 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 0 | 2,400 | 0.03% | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 0.03% |
| Academic Support | 866,171 | 845,650 | 157,000 | 1,002,650 | 833,450 | 200,000 | 1,033,450 | 11.59% | 842,000 | 250,000 | 1,092,000 | 12.12% |
| Student Services | 1,168,075 | 1,033,730 | 195,500 | 1,229,230 | 1,149,830 | 200,000 | 1,349,830 | 15.14% | 1,150,000 | 230,000 | 1,380,000 | 15.31% |
| Institutional Support | 1,042,248 | 1,299,514 | 6,300 | 1,305,814 | 1,414,507 | 6,000 | 1,420,507 | 15.93% | 1,415,000 | 7,000 | 1,422,000 | 15.78% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,179,169 | 1,100,000 | 28,000 | 1,128,000 | 983,027 | 0 | 983,027 | 11.03% | 982,472 | 0 | 982,472 | 10.90% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 277,408 | 325,000 | 5,000 | 330,000 | 300,000 | 5,000 | 305,000 | 3.42% | 300,000 | 5,000 | 305,000 | 3.38% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,975,819 | 8,047,994 | 436,400 | 8,484,394 | 8,127,414 | 455,000 | 8,582,414 | 96% | 8,141,972 | 533,000 | 8,674,972 | 96% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 328,289 | 0 | 326,000 | 326,000 | 0 | 333,000 | 333,000 | 4% | 0 | 336,000 | 336,000 | 4% |
| Total Uses | 8,304,108 | 8,047,994 | 762,400 | 8,810,394 | 8,127,414 | 788,000 | 8,915,414 | 100% | 8,141,972 | 869,000 | 9,010,972 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,618,595 | 2,778,164 | 822,463 | 3,600,627 | 2,778,164 | 1,013,463 | 3,791,627 | | 2,786,401 | 1,140,963 | 3,927,364 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,364,642 | 0 | 160,440 | 288,998 | 0 | 0 | 4,814,080 |
| State Appropriations | 2,845,719 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,845,719 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 241,908 | 0 | 1,314 | 14,219 | 0 | 0 | 257,441 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 76,805 | 0 | 33,136 | 60,788 | 0 | 0 | 170,729 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 404,627 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 404,627 |
| Total | 7,529,074 | 404,627 | 194,890 | 364,005 | 0 | 0 | 8,492,596 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 227,806 | 0 | 0 | 8,000 | 5,300 | 5,000 | 246,106 |
| Transfers-Out | (43,586) | (5,300) | 0 | (49,897) | 0 | 0 | (98,783) |
| Net Transfers | 184,220 | (5,300) | 0 | (41,897) | 5,300 | 5,000 | 147,323 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,933,509 | 96,368 | 0 | 252,862 | 45 | 0 | 3,282,784 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,646,803 | 495,695 | 194,890 | 574,970 | 5,345 | 5,000 | 11,922,703 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,396,261 | 0 | 0 | 18,656 | 0 | 0 | 3,414,917 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,596 | 0 | 0 | 25,596 |
| Public Service | 2,138 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 0 | 0 | 2,235 |
| Academic Support | 818,296 | 0 | 0 | 47,875 | 0 | 0 | 866,171 |
| Student Services | 974,469 | 0 | 193,606 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,168,075 |
| Institutional Support | 1,036,969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,279 | 0 | 1,042,248 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,149,230 | 0 | 0 | 29,939 | 0 | 0 | 1,179,169 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 272,408 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 277,408 |
| Total | 7,649,771 | 0 | 193,606 | 122,163 | 5,279 | 5,000 | 7,975,819 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 328,289 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 328,289 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,649,771 | 328,289 | 193,606 | 122,163 | 5,279 | 5,000 | 8,304,108 |
| Fund Balance | 2,997,032 | 167,406 | 1,284 | 452,807 | 66 | 0 | 3,618,595 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,112,158 | 0 | 182,000 | 301,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,595,158 |
| State Appropriations | 3,066,468 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,066,468 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 503,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 25,000 | 0 | 44,000 | 77,000 | 0 | 0 | 146,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 408,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 408,000 |
| Total | 7,706,626 | 408,000 | 226,000 | 378,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,718,626 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 121,883 | 0 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 282,383 |
| Transfers-Out | (26,000) | (7,000) | (121,883) | (53,700) | 0 | 0 | (208,583) |
| Net Transfers | 122,500 | (7,000) | 0 | (53,700) | 7,000 | 5,000 | 73,800 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,997,032 | 167,406 | 1,284 | 452,807 | 66 | 0 | 3,618,595 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,826,158 | 568,406 | 227,284 | 777,107 | 7,066 | 5,000 | 12,411,021 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,441,700 | 0 | 0 | 18,600 | 0 | 0 | 3,460,300 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26,000 | 0 | 0 | 26,000 |
| Public Service | 2,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Academic Support | 845,650 | 0 | 0 | 157,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,002,650 |
| Student Services | 1,033,730 | 0 | 195,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,229,230 |
| Institutional Support | 1,299,514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,300 | 0 | 1,305,814 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,100,000 | 0 | 0 | 28,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,128,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 325,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 330,000 |
| Total | 8,047,994 | 0 | 195,500 | 229,600 | 6,300 | 5,000 | 8,484,394 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 326,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 326,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 8,047,994 | 326,000 | 195,500 | 229,600 | 6,300 | 5,000 | 8,810,394 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 2,778,164 | 242,406 | 31,784 | 547,507 | 766 | 0 | 3,600,627 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,344,205 | 0 | 183,000 | 305,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,832,205 |
| State Appropriations | 3,132,709 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,132,709 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 503,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 25,000 | 0 | 41,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 0 | 141,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 420,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 420,000 |
| Total | 8,004,914 | 420,000 | 224,000 | 380,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,028,914 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 40,000 | 0 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 200,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (26,000) | (7,000) | (40,000) | (50,000) | 0 | 0 | (123,000) |
| Net Transfers | 122,500 | (7,000) | 0 | (50,000) | 7,000 | 5,000 | 77,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,778,164 | 242,406 | 31,784 | 547,507 | 766 | 0 | 3,600,627 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,905,578 | 655,406 | 255,784 | 877,507 | 7,766 | 5,000 | 12,707,041 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,444,200 | 0 | 0 | 19,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,463,200 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Public Service | 2,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Academic Support | 833,450 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,033,450 |
| Student Services | 1,149,830 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,349,830 |
| Institutional Support | 1,414,507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 1,420,507 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 983,027 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 983,027 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 305,000 |
| Total | 8,127,414 | 0 | 200,000 | 244,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 8,582,414 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 333,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 333,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 8,127,414 | 333,000 | 200,000 | 244,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 8,915,414 |
| Fund Balance | 2,778,164 | 322,406 | 55,784 | 633,507 | 1,766 | 0 | 3,791,627 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,367,000 | 0 | 187,000 | 307,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,861,000 |
| State Appropriations | 3,132,709 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,132,709 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 503,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 25,000 | 0 | 43,500 | 77,000 | 0 | 0 | 145,500 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 427,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 427,000 |
| Total | 8,027,709 | 427,000 | 230,500 | 384,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,069,209 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 40,000 | 0 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 200,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (26,000) | (7,000) | (40,000) | (50,000) | 0 | 0 | (123,000) |
| Net Transfers | 122,500 | (7,000) | 0 | (50,000) | 7,000 | 5,000 | 77,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,778,164 | 322,406 | 55,784 | 633,507 | 1,766 | 0 | 3,791,627 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,928,373 | 742,406 | 286,284 | 967,507 | 8,766 | 5,000 | 12,938,336 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,450,000 | 0 | 0 | 21,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,471,000 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| Public Service | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,500 |
| Academic Support | 842,000 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,092,000 |
| Student Services | 1,150,000 | 0 | 230,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,380,000 |
| Institutional Support | 1,415,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | 0 | 1,422,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 982,472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 982,472 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 305,000 |
| Total | 8,141,972 | 0 | 230,000 | 291,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 8,674,972 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 336,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 336,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 8,141,972 | 336,000 | 230,000 | 291,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 9,010,972 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 2,786,401 | 406,406 | 56,284 | 676,507 | 1,766 | 0 | 3,927,364 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 76,606 | 76,000 | 129,652 | 3.24% | 129,652 | 3.24% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,752,667 | 1,790,000 | 1,845,000 | 46.15% | 1,845,200 | 46.12% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,825,010 | 1,875,000 | 1,912,500 | 47.84% | 1,912,775 | 47.81% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 67,174 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 115,155 | 112,000 | 110,000 | 2.75% | 112,000 | 2.80% |
| Endowment Income | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 897 | 900 | 900 | 0.02% | 925 | 0.02% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 3,837,563 | 3,853,900 | 3,998,052 | 100% | 4,000,552 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 178,507 | 268,715 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 178,507 | 268,715 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 4,016,070 | 4,122,615 | 3,998,052 | 100% | 4,000,552 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 52,386 | 72,500 | 73,000 | 1.83% | 73,000 | 1.82% |
| Research | 41,376 | 48,100 | 48,200 | 1.21% | 48,200 | 1.20% |
| Public Service | 20,000 | 24,233 | 24,300 | 0.61% | 24,300 | 0.61% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 293,411 | 392,800 | 372,212 | 9.31% | 372,212 | 9.30% |
| Institutional Support | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0.00% | 8 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,340,174 | 3,584,974 | 3,480,332 | 87.05% | 3,482,832 | 87.06% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 3,747,355 | 4,122,615 | 3,998,052 | 100% | 4,000,552 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 3,747,355 | 4,122,615 | 3,998,052 | 100% | 4,000,552 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 268,715 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 5,279 | 6,300 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| Total | 5,279 | 6,300 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 5,300 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 5,300 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 21 | 700 | 1,000 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 45 | 66 | 766 | 1,766 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 66 | 766 | 1,766 | 1,766 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 288,574 | 290,000 | 300,000 | 305,000 |
| Food Service | 116,053 | 118,000 | 120,000 | 122,000 |
| Total | 404,627 | 408,000 | 420,000 | 427,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 237,624 | 235,000 | 240,000 | 241,000 |
| Food Service | 90,665 | 91,000 | 93,000 | 95,000 |
| Total | 328,289 | 326,000 | 333,000 | 336,000 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (5,300) | (7,000) | (7,000) | (7,000) |
| Total | (5,300) | (7,000) | (7,000) | (7,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (333,589) | (333,000) | (340,000) | (343,000) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 45,650 | 48,000 | 53,000 | 57,000 |
| Food Service | 25,388 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| Total | 71,038 | 75,000 | 80,000 | 84,000 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 175,624 | 223,624 | 276,624 | 333,624 |
| Food Service | (8,218) | 18,782 | 45,782 | 72,782 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 167,406 | 242,406 | 322,406 | 406,406 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education | 277,908 | 543,000 | 543,000 |
| Total | 277,908 | 543,000 | 543,000 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Physical Plant | 241,908 | 503,000 | 503,000 |
| Dining Operations | 36,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total | 277,908 | 543,000 | 543,000 |

Notes:

Local government funding is paid through Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education.
Sumter County increased the millage to the campus from 1% to 2% for 2017.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC UNION**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 207 | 249 |
| Part-Time | 362 | 590 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 569 | 839 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 334 | 502 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTEs | 334 | 502 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 45 | 50 |

| Grant Activity | FY 14-15 | FY 15-16 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ - | \$ - |
| Public Service | 20,499 | 52,609 |
| Scholarships | 2,452,817 | 2,253,314 |
| Other | 317,657 | 177,713 |
| Total | \$ 2,790,973 | \$ 2,483,636 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2015 | Fall 2016 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 1 | 1 |
| Associate Professor | 1 | 2 |
| Assistant Professor | 5 | 7 |
| Librarian | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 7 | 10 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

Location: Union and Laurens, SC
Serves Cherokee, Fairfield, Laurens, Newberry
Chester, York & Union Counties

Departments:
Academic & Student Affairs & Dean's Office

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts
Associate in Science

Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs:
Business Administration, Management (USC Aiken)
Business Administration, Accounting (USC Aiken)
Criminal Justice (USC Upstate)
Elementary Education (USC Columbia)
Health Informatics (USC Upstate)
Health Promotion (USC Beaufort)
Hospitality Management (USC Beaufort)
Human Services (USC Beaufort)
Information Management & Systems (USC Upstate)
Information Science (USC Columbia)
Liberal Studies (USC Columbia)
Organizational Leadership (USC Columbia)
RN-BSN (USC Upstate)
Special Education (USC Aiken)

System Partnerships:
Pacer Pathway (USC Aiken)

Special Programs:
USC Union began the **Upcountry Literary Festival** in 2011 as a celebration of the literature, music, and culture of the upcountry of South Carolina and surrounding areas. The annual two-day event showcases a number of nationally and regionally renowned authors, poets, and musical artists. Over the years, USC Union has partnered with state and local government agencies as well as local businesses and private donors to offer this event free to the public.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

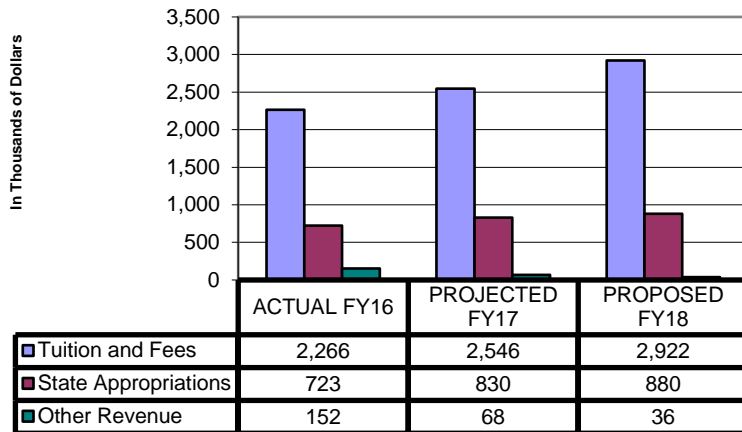
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
|--|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 711,203 | | 829,695 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 22,846 | | 0 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 4,546 | | 4,249 | |
| Retirement Increase | 2,926 | | 5,852 | |
| Education & General Operating | 88,174 | | 40,149 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 829,695 | 23.29% | 879,945 | 22.14% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 2,546,296 | | 2,546,296 | |
| Abatement Fee Base | 0 | | 0 | |
| BMF Changes | | | (46,456) | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 362,642 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 59,100 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 2,546,296 | 71.47% | 2,921,582 | 73.50% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 15,734 | | 16,500 | |
| Local Funds | 52,587 | | 19,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers Out - Misc | (30,347) | | (10,590) | |
| Transfers In - Misc | 500 | | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 186,974 | 5.25% | 173,410 | 4.36% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 3,562,965 | 100% | 3,974,937 | 100% |
| | FY 2017 PROJECTED | | FY 2018 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 3,606,256 | | 3,606,256 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 0 | |
| | | | 3,606,256 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Health Insurance Increase (\$7,681 all funds) | | | 7,295 | 2.09% |
| Retirement Increase | | | 14,592 | 4.18% |
| Increase - Instruction (Classified Positions) | | | 38,000 | 10.90% |
| Increase - Instruction (New Faculty/1 year Contract) | | | 60,750 | 17.42% |
| Increase - Instruction (FY16 Salary Increase Annualized) | | | 6,000 | 1.72% |
| Increase - Instruction Expenses (4% Fee Waivers) | | | 37,336 | 10.71% |
| Increase - Instruction Expenses (Faculty Promotions) | | | 48,006 | 13.77% |
| Increase - Academic Support (Library Supplies) | | | 14,500 | 4.16% |
| Increase - Academic Support (Temporary Positions) | | | 13,149 | 3.77% |
| Increase - Academic Support (Administrator/Faculty Salary) | | | 37,493 | 10.75% |
| Decrease - Student Svcs (Classified Positions moved) | | | (27,713) | -7.95% |
| Decrease - Student Svcs (Marketing/Advertising moved) | | | (35,974) | -10.32% |
| Increase - Institutional Support (Classified Positions) | | | 60,524 | 17.36% |
| Increase - Institutional Support (Marketing/Advertising) | | | 35,974 | 10.32% |
| Increase - Institutional Support (Network Lines) | | | 27,713 | 7.95% |
| Increase - Operation of Maintenance (Facility Supplies) | | | 11,036 | 3.17% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 348,681 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 3,606,256 | | 3,954,937 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (43,291) | | 20,000 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 928,682 | | 885,391 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 885,391 | | 905,391 | |

USC Union

General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

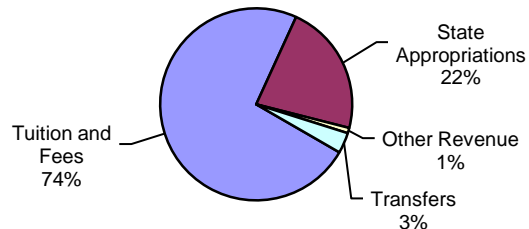
(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY18

*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY16 | PROJECTED FY17 | PROPOSED FY18 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,266 | 2,546 | 2,922 |
| State Appropriations | 723 | 830 | 880 |
| Other Revenue | 152 | 68 | 36 |
| Transfers | 102 | 119 | 138 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,133 | 929 | 885 |
| Total Fund Sources | 4,375 | 4,492 | 4,860 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 1,648 | 1,848 | 2,038 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 440 | 486 | 551 |
| Student Services | 455 | 476 | 412 |
| Institutional Support | 472 | 433 | 580 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 432 | 363 | 374 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Uses | 3,447 | 3,606 | 3,955 |
| Net Fund Balance | 929 | 885 | 905 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2018
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2017 State Budget | Governor's FY 2018 Budget | House FY 2018 Budget | Senate FY 2018 Budget | Conference FY 2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Union | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 711,203 | 829,695 | 829,695 | 829,695 | 829,695 |
| E&G Operating | 88,174 | 0 | 0 | 48,000 | 40,149 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 22,846 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 7,472 | 0 | 10,101 | 24,005 | 10,101 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 829,695 | 829,695 | 839,796 | 901,700 | 879,945 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,124 | 0 |
| Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,124 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 1,129,695 | 829,695 | 839,796 | 904,824 | 879,945 |

* Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY17. Estimated for FY18.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,410,313 | 2,684,517 | 0 | 2,684,517 | 3,156,582 | 0 | 3,156,582 | 36.81% | 3,162,850 | 0 | 3,162,850 | 36.63% |
| State Appropriations | 799,902 | 829,695 | 75,440 | 905,135 | 879,945 | 129,652 | 1,009,597 | 11.77% | 879,945 | 129,652 | 1,009,597 | 11.69% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 2,448,976 | 65,862 | 2,794,384 | 2,860,246 | 54,000 | 3,080,000 | 3,134,000 | 36.54% | 55,000 | 3,080,000 | 3,135,000 | 36.31% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 94,852 | 23,784 | 0 | 23,784 | 29,600 | 0 | 29,600 | 0.35% | 29,100 | 0 | 29,100 | 0.34% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 95,459 | 230,475 | 0 | 230,475 | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 | 2.33% | 220,000 | 0 | 220,000 | 2.55% |
| Total | 5,849,502 | 3,834,333 | 2,869,824 | 6,704,157 | 4,320,127 | 3,209,652 | 7,529,779 | 88% | 4,346,895 | 3,209,652 | 7,556,547 | 88% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 77,431 | 100,577 | 0 | 100,577 | 122,910 | 0 | 122,910 | 1.43% | 122,910 | 0 | 122,910 | 1.42% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,429,645 | 1,065,904 | 106,813 | 1,172,717 | 923,391 | 0 | 923,391 | 10.77% | 955,341 | 0 | 955,341 | 11.06% |
| Total | 1,507,076 | 1,166,481 | 106,813 | 1,273,294 | 1,046,301 | 0 | 1,046,301 | 12% | 1,078,251 | 0 | 1,078,251 | 12% |
| Total Current Resources | 7,356,578 | 5,000,814 | 2,976,637 | 7,977,451 | 5,366,428 | 3,209,652 | 8,576,080 | 100% | 5,425,146 | 3,209,652 | 8,634,798 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,802,042 | 1,853,221 | 147,031 | 2,000,252 | 2,047,812 | 154,212 | 2,202,024 | 28.90% | 2,048,000 | 154,212 | 2,202,212 | 28.79% |
| Research | 20,903 | 35,264 | 0 | 35,264 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 0.07% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 55,046 | 5,215 | 81,700 | 86,915 | 5,000 | 120,000 | 125,000 | 1.64% | 5,000 | 120,000 | 125,000 | 1.63% |
| Academic Support | 521,426 | 588,426 | 0 | 588,426 | 621,261 | 0 | 621,261 | 8.15% | 625,000 | 0 | 625,000 | 8.17% |
| Student Services | 514,011 | 522,908 | 34,942 | 557,850 | 540,547 | 42,440 | 582,987 | 7.65% | 544,050 | 42,440 | 586,490 | 7.67% |
| Institutional Support | 496,179 | 481,776 | 250 | 482,026 | 618,587 | 250 | 618,837 | 8.12% | 620,000 | 250 | 620,250 | 8.11% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 432,236 | 363,194 | 0 | 363,194 | 374,230 | 0 | 374,230 | 4.91% | 375,300 | 0 | 375,300 | 4.91% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,260,489 | 6,650 | 2,712,714 | 2,719,364 | 6,650 | 2,892,750 | 2,899,400 | 38.05% | 8,300 | 2,892,750 | 2,901,050 | 37.93% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 6,102,332 | 3,856,654 | 2,976,637 | 6,833,291 | 4,219,087 | 3,209,652 | 7,428,739 | 97% | 4,225,650 | 3,209,652 | 7,435,302 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 81,529 | 220,769 | 0 | 220,769 | 192,000 | 0 | 192,000 | 3% | 213,000 | 0 | 213,000 | 3% |
| Total Current Uses | 6,183,861 | 4,077,423 | 2,976,637 | 7,054,060 | 4,411,087 | 3,209,652 | 7,620,739 | 100% | 4,438,650 | 3,209,652 | 7,648,302 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,172,717 | 923,391 | 0 | 923,391 | 955,341 | 0 | 955,341 | | 986,496 | 0 | 986,496 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,410,313 | 2,546,296 | 138,221 | 2,684,517 | 2,921,582 | 235,000 | 3,156,582 | 58.82% | 2,922,850 | 240,000 | 3,162,850 | 58.30% |
| State Appropriations | 723,296 | 829,695 | 0 | 829,695 | 879,945 | 0 | 879,945 | 16.40% | 879,945 | 0 | 879,945 | 16.22% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 74,290 | 52,587 | 13,275 | 65,862 | 19,000 | 35,000 | 54,000 | 1.01% | 20,000 | 35,000 | 55,000 | 1.01% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 94,691 | 15,734 | 8,050 | 23,784 | 16,500 | 13,100 | 29,600 | 0.55% | 17,000 | 12,100 | 29,100 | 0.54% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 95,459 | 0 | 230,475 | 230,475 | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 3.73% | 0 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 4.06% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 3,398,049 | 3,444,312 | 390,021 | 3,834,333 | 3,837,027 | 483,100 | 4,320,127 | 81% | 3,839,795 | 507,100 | 4,346,895 | 80% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 77,431 | 118,653 | (18,076) | 100,577 | 137,910 | (15,000) | 122,910 | 2.29% | 137,910 | (15,000) | 122,910 | 2.27% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,290,649 | 928,682 | 137,222 | 1,065,904 | 885,391 | 38,000 | 923,391 | 17.21% | 905,391 | 49,950 | 955,341 | 17.61% |
| Total | 1,368,080 | 1,047,335 | 119,146 | 1,166,481 | 1,023,301 | 23,000 | 1,046,301 | 20% | 1,043,301 | 34,950 | 1,078,251 | 20% |
| Total Resources | 4,766,129 | 4,491,647 | 509,167 | 5,000,814 | 4,860,328 | 506,100 | 5,366,428 | 101% | 4,883,096 | 542,050 | 5,425,146 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,657,444 | 1,847,720 | 5,501 | 1,853,221 | 2,037,812 | 10,000 | 2,047,812 | 46.42% | 2,038,000 | 10,000 | 2,048,000 | 46.14% |
| Research | 20,903 | 0 | 35,264 | 35,264 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.11% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 2,437 | 0 | 5,215 | 5,215 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.11% | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.11% |
| Academic Support | 521,426 | 486,119 | 102,307 | 588,426 | 551,261 | 70,000 | 621,261 | 14.08% | 555,000 | 70,000 | 625,000 | 14.08% |
| Student Services | 481,146 | 475,734 | 47,174 | 522,908 | 412,047 | 128,500 | 540,547 | 12.25% | 415,000 | 129,050 | 544,050 | 12.26% |
| Institutional Support | 495,929 | 433,489 | 48,287 | 481,776 | 579,587 | 39,000 | 618,587 | 14.02% | 580,000 | 40,000 | 620,000 | 13.97% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 432,236 | 363,194 | 0 | 363,194 | 374,230 | 0 | 374,230 | 8.48% | 375,300 | 0 | 375,300 | 8.46% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 7,175 | 0 | 6,650 | 6,650 | 0 | 6,650 | 6,650 | 0.15% | 0 | 8,300 | 8,300 | 0.19% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 3,618,696 | 3,606,256 | 250,398 | 3,856,654 | 3,954,937 | 264,150 | 4,219,087 | 96% | 3,963,300 | 262,350 | 4,225,650 | 95% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 81,529 | 0 | 220,769 | 220,769 | 0 | 192,000 | 192,000 | 4% | 0 | 213,000 | 213,000 | 5% |
| Total Uses | 3,700,225 | 3,606,256 | 471,167 | 4,077,423 | 3,954,937 | 456,150 | 4,411,087 | 100% | 3,963,300 | 475,350 | 4,438,650 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,065,904 | 885,391 | 38,000 | 923,391 | 905,391 | 49,950 | 955,341 | | 919,796 | 66,700 | 986,496 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,265,663 | 0 | 21,853 | 122,797 | 0 | 0 | 2,410,313 |
| State Appropriations | 723,296 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 723,296 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 67,500 | 0 | 238 | 6,552 | 0 | 0 | 74,290 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 84,425 | 0 | 952 | 9,314 | 0 | 0 | 94,691 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 95,459 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95,459 |
| Total | 3,140,884 | 95,459 | 23,043 | 138,663 | 0 | 0 | 3,398,049 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 155,254 | 20,000 | 7,297 | 6,633 | 3,978 | 7,175 | 200,337 |
| Transfers-Out | (53,281) | (23,978) | (9,472) | (36,175) | 0 | 0 | (122,906) |
| Net Transfers | 101,973 | (3,978) | (2,175) | (29,542) | 3,978 | 7,175 | 77,431 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,132,575 | (12,437) | 16,490 | 153,849 | 172 | 0 | 1,290,649 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,375,432 | 79,044 | 37,358 | 262,970 | 4,150 | 7,175 | 4,766,129 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,647,986 | 0 | 0 | 9,458 | 0 | 0 | 1,657,444 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,903 | 0 | 0 | 20,903 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,437 | 0 | 0 | 2,437 |
| Academic Support | 439,781 | 0 | 0 | 81,645 | 0 | 0 | 521,426 |
| Student Services | 454,920 | 0 | 18,399 | 7,827 | 0 | 0 | 481,146 |
| Institutional Support | 471,827 | 0 | 0 | 20,731 | 3,371 | 0 | 495,929 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 432,236 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 432,236 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 |
| Total | 3,446,750 | 0 | 18,399 | 143,001 | 3,371 | 7,175 | 3,618,696 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 81,529 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81,529 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,446,750 | 81,529 | 18,399 | 143,001 | 3,371 | 7,175 | 3,700,225 |
| Fund Balance | 928,682 | (2,485) | 18,959 | 119,969 | 779 | 0 | 1,065,904 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,546,296 | 0 | 19,000 | 119,221 | 0 | 0 | 2,684,517 |
| State Appropriations | 829,695 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 829,695 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 52,587 | 0 | 12,000 | 1,275 | 0 | 0 | 65,862 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 15,734 | 0 | 1,150 | 6,900 | 0 | 0 | 23,784 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 230,475 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 230,475 |
| Total | 3,444,312 | 230,475 | 32,150 | 127,396 | 0 | 0 | 3,834,333 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 149,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,221 | 6,650 | 158,871 |
| Transfers-Out | (30,347) | (3,221) | (1,650) | (23,076) | 0 | 0 | (58,294) |
| Net Transfers | 118,653 | (3,221) | (1,650) | (23,076) | 3,221 | 6,650 | 100,577 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 928,682 | (2,485) | 18,959 | 119,969 | 779 | 0 | 1,065,904 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,491,647 | 224,769 | 49,459 | 224,289 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 5,000,814 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,847,720 | 0 | 0 | 5,501 | 0 | 0 | 1,853,221 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,264 | 0 | 0 | 35,264 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,215 | 0 | 0 | 5,215 |
| Academic Support | 486,119 | 0 | 0 | 102,307 | 0 | 0 | 588,426 |
| Student Services | 475,734 | 0 | 45,459 | 1,715 | 0 | 0 | 522,908 |
| Institutional Support | 433,489 | 0 | 0 | 44,287 | 4,000 | 0 | 481,776 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 363,194 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363,194 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,650 | 6,650 |
| Total | 3,606,256 | 0 | 45,459 | 194,289 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 3,856,654 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 220,769 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 220,769 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,606,256 | 220,769 | 45,459 | 194,289 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 4,077,423 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 885,391 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 923,391 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,921,582 | 0 | 95,000 | 140,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,156,582 |
| State Appropriations | 879,945 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 879,945 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 19,000 | 0 | 30,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 54,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 16,500 | 0 | 2,000 | 11,100 | 0 | 0 | 29,600 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 |
| Total | 3,837,027 | 200,000 | 127,000 | 156,100 | 0 | 0 | 4,320,127 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 159,150 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,590) | (4,000) | (1,650) | (20,000) | 0 | 0 | (36,240) |
| Net Transfers | 137,910 | (4,000) | (1,650) | (20,000) | 4,000 | 6,650 | 122,910 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 885,391 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 923,391 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,860,328 | 200,000 | 129,350 | 166,100 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 5,366,428 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,037,812 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,047,812 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Academic Support | 551,261 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 621,261 |
| Student Services | 412,047 | 0 | 126,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 540,547 |
| Institutional Support | 579,587 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 618,587 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 374,230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 374,230 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,650 | 6,650 |
| Total | 3,954,937 | 0 | 126,000 | 127,500 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 4,219,087 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 192,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 192,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,954,937 | 192,000 | 126,000 | 127,500 | 4,000 | 6,650 | 4,411,087 |
| Fund Balance | 905,391 | 8,000 | 3,350 | 38,600 | 0 | 0 | 955,341 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,922,850 | 0 | 100,000 | 140,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,162,850 |
| State Appropriations | 879,945 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 879,945 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 20,000 | 0 | 30,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 55,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 17,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 10,100 | 0 | 0 | 29,100 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 220,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 220,000 |
| Total | 3,839,795 | 220,000 | 132,000 | 155,100 | 0 | 0 | 4,346,895 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 6,650 | 160,150 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,590) | (5,000) | (1,650) | (20,000) | 0 | 0 | (37,240) |
| Net Transfers | 137,910 | (5,000) | (1,650) | (20,000) | 5,000 | 6,650 | 122,910 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 905,391 | 8,000 | 3,350 | 38,600 | 0 | 0 | 955,341 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,883,096 | 223,000 | 133,700 | 173,700 | 5,000 | 6,650 | 5,425,146 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,038,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,048,000 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Academic Support | 555,000 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 625,000 |
| Student Services | 415,000 | 0 | 125,350 | 3,700 | 0 | 0 | 544,050 |
| Institutional Support | 580,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 620,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 375,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375,300 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 1,650 | 0 | 0 | 6,650 | 8,300 |
| Total | 3,963,300 | 0 | 127,000 | 123,700 | 5,000 | 6,650 | 4,225,650 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 213,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 213,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,963,300 | 213,000 | 127,000 | 123,700 | 5,000 | 6,650 | 4,438,650 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 919,796 | 10,000 | 6,700 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 986,496 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 76,606 | 75,440 | 129,652 | 4.04% | 129,652 | 4.04% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,037,814 | 983,702 | 1,200,000 | 37.39% | 1,200,000 | 37.39% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,199,102 | 1,716,172 | 1,800,000 | 56.08% | 1,800,000 | 56.08% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 95,670 | 29,010 | 30,000 | 0.93% | 30,000 | 0.93% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 42,100 | 65,500 | 50,000 | 1.56% | 50,000 | 1.56% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 161 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 2,451,453 | 2,869,824 | 3,209,652 | 100% | 3,209,652 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 138,996 | 106,813 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 138,996 | 106,813 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 2,590,449 | 2,976,637 | 3,209,652 | 100% | 3,209,652 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 144,598 | 147,031 | 154,212 | 4.80% | 154,212 | 4.80% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 52,609 | 81,700 | 120,000 | 3.74% | 120,000 | 3.74% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 32,865 | 34,942 | 42,440 | 1.32% | 42,440 | 1.32% |
| Institutional Support | 250 | 250 | 250 | 0.01% | 250 | 0.01% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,253,314 | 2,712,714 | 2,892,750 | 90.13% | 2,892,750 | 90.13% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 2,483,636 | 2,976,637 | 3,209,652 | 100% | 3,209,652 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 2,483,636 | 2,976,637 | 3,209,652 | 100% | 3,209,652 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 106,813 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2018 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 3,371 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Total | 3,371 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 3,978 | 3,221 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3,978 | 3,221 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 607 | (779) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 172 | 779 | 0 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 779 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2018 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | PRELIMINARY 2019 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 95,459 | 230,475 | 200,000 | 220,000 |
| Total | 95,459 | 230,475 | 200,000 | 220,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 81,529 | 220,769 | 192,000 | 213,000 |
| Total | 81,529 | 220,769 | 192,000 | 213,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (3,978) | (3,221) | (4,000) | (5,000) |
| Total | (3,978) | (3,221) | (4,000) | (5,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (85,507) | (223,990) | (196,000) | (218,000) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 9,952 | 6,485 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| Total | 9,952 | 6,485 | 4,000 | 2,000 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (2,485) | 4,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | (2,485) | 4,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Increase in revenue for 2017 is due to new revenue streams from two area high schools that purchased textbooks from our Bookstore 2018 & 2019 revenue is based on enrollment increase, new revenue streams from athletic programs, and additional sales to area high schools

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2018 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Union and Laurens Counties received by the U/L CHE | 221,715 | 137,430 | 138,000 |
| Union and Laurens Counties received directly by the USC Union | 67,500 | 52,587 | 19,000 |
| Total | 289,215 | 190,017 | 157,000 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Expended by the U/L CHE on Behalf of USC Union | 117,870 | 151,928 | 152,000 |
| Expended directly by USC Union | 67,500 | 52,587 | 19,000 |
| Total | 185,370 | 204,515 | 171,000 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ The Union/Laurens Commission for Higher Education provides funds to properly maintain the grounds and buildings. Future plans include campus landscaping and additional land acquisitions.

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

APPENDICES

1. Glossary of Budgetary and Accounting Terms
2. Overview of State Budget Process
3. Impact of FY 2017-2018 State Budget Process
4. Overview of Internal Budget Process
5. Summary of Funding Recommendations for FY 2017-2018
6. Unrestricted Net Position
7. OneCarolina Funding
8. Operating Budgets – University President, Board of Trustees Office and Audit & Advisory Services
9. System Summary – FY2018 Total Current Funds
10. Alternate Budget Format
11. Delegation of Authority to the Administration of the University - Fiscal Year 2017-2018

APPENDIX 1

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA GLOSSARY OF BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

I. FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

Current Funds – Economic resources both unrestricted and restricted available to support the general operations of the University in carrying out its primary mission of instruction, research, and public service.

Unrestricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors, and that have not been set aside for loans, endowments, or plant. These resources are normally derived from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenues, and auxiliary operations.

Restricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have limitations or stipulations placed on their use by external agencies or donors. These resources are normally derived from gifts, grants, and contracts and used predominantly for research and student scholarship activities.

Activities Classified by Current Fund Group

| <u>Fund Group</u> | <u>Unrestricted Activities Included in Group</u> |
|-------------------|---|
| A Fund | Education and General |
| B Fund | Student Health, Housing, and Food Services |
| C Fund | Bookstores, Vending and Concessions, Athletics, and Parking |
| D Fund | Student Activity Fees |
| E Fund | Department Generated Self-supporting Activities |
| R Fund | Board of Trustees' Controlled Funds from Auxiliary Enterprise Operations |
| S Fund | Student Scholarships and Fellowships |

II. REVENUE CLASSIFICATIONS

Tuition and Fees – Revenues collected from students for regular courses provided in the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

State Appropriations – Legislative appropriations received from the State of South Carolina General Fund for the current operations of the University. All State appropriations are assumed to be recurring unless directly linked to a proviso designating them as non-recurring.

Grants, Contracts, and Gifts – Revenues awarded by federal, state, local, non-governmental, and private organizations intended for the current operations of the University.

Sales & Services of Education and Other Sources – Revenues generated primarily from department specific charges for enrichment fees, laboratory fees, sales and services, and other miscellaneous items.

Sales & Services Auxiliary Enterprises – Auxiliary enterprise revenues generated by charges for sales and services and other miscellaneous items.

Non-Mandatory Transfers – Voluntary transfers not required by a legal covenant between fund groups.

Mandatory Transfers – Transfers required by a legal covenant for the payment of principal and interest on bonded debt and loan fund matching.

III. EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

Education and General – Activities that directly support the primary mission of the University to educate the state's diverse citizens through teaching, research and creative activity, and service. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as:

- 1) Instruction – Credit and non-credit courses for academic, occupational, technical and vocational instruction, and for continuing education.
- 2) Research – Costs associated with activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes, commissioned either by external entities or through a separate budget process of an organizational unit within the institution.
- 3) Public Service – Funds expended for activities that are primarily established to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- 4) Academic Support – Supports the areas of the University that are primarily responsible for instruction, research and public service, to include libraries, computing support, and academic administration.
- 5) Student Services – Funds expended for the admissions office, registrar, student-aid administration, counseling, and other services for the benefit of students.
- 6) Institutional Support – Costs associated with fiscal operations, executive management, personnel services, administrative computing, public relations, development, and campus security.
- 7) Operational and Maintenance of Plant – Funds expended for physical plant administration, building and grounds maintenance, utilities, landscape and grounds maintenance, and major repairs and renovations.
- 8) Scholarships and Fellowships – Expenditures for scholarships and fellowships in the form of outright grants to students selected by the institution and financed in the form of current funds, both restricted and unrestricted.

Auxiliary Enterprises – Self-supporting activities that exist to furnish goods and services to students, faculty, or staff, and charge a fee directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the goods or services. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as student health, student housing, food service, bookstore, vending and concessions, athletics, parking, and other services.

IV. FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance – The unexpended resources at the end of any given fiscal year available to support non-recurring activities in the new year.

APPENDIX 2

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OVERVIEW OF STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The state or external budget planning process involves the Commission on Higher Education, the Governor, and the General Assembly.

The state budget process begins with a state agency's submission of budget requests to the Governor. These requests include the "base budget" and special program requests. In the case of higher education, public universities and colleges submit their requests through the Commission on Higher Education (CHE), which in turn submits a request to the Governor on behalf of all institutions. CHE does not have the authority to change the requests submitted by the institutions, but the CHE must recommend funding levels for special program requests and set priorities for capital projects before submitting them. Excerpts from the CHE's state law follow:

SECTION 59-103-35. Submission of budget; new and existing programs.

All public institutions of higher learning shall submit annual budget requests to the commission in the manner set forth in this section. ... The budget request for the public higher education system shall be submitted by the commission to the Governor and appropriate standing committees of the General Assembly in conjunction with the preparation of the annual general appropriations act for the applicable year. ... No new program may be undertaken by any public institution of higher education without the approval of the commission. The provisions of this chapter apply to all college parallel, transferable, and associate degree programs of technical and comprehensive education institutions. All other programs and offerings of technical and comprehensive education institutions are excluded from this chapter. [Act 359 of 1996]

CHE Budget Request and Performance Funding. The law requires that all higher education funding, except funds specifically earmarked by the General Assembly, be based on the performance-based funding methodology developed by the CHE. One of the duties imposed on the CHE by this act is the following:

(b) base the higher education funding formula in part on the achievement of the standards set for these performance indicators including base-line funding for institutions meeting the standards of achievement, incentive funding for institutions exceeding the standards of achievement, and reductions in funding for institutions which do not meet the standards of achievement...

In its request to the General Assembly, the CHE considers statewide needs of higher education. Also, the Commission solicits and considers capital and earmarked "below-the-line" budget request items from all institutions.

Establishment of Funding Base. There are two major components of the CHE's overall Performance Funding plan. The first component, the Mission Resource Requirements model (MRR), is the estimate of the fiscal needs of an institution. This computation establishes a base funding need to which performance ratings are applied. The second component is the determination of a funding percentage based on institutional ratings on indicators of performance, accomplished through the Resource Allocation Plan that actually determines institutional funding levels. As of the 2010 fiscal year, the MRR process has been suspended.

As indicated in Figure 1, the fiscal year 2017-2018 budget process began in the fall of 2016 with the University's submission of required data to the CHE and the President's presentation to the Commissioners. The request for standard information was deferred given the move towards Accountability Based Funding and the uncertainty of the

continuation of the MRR. The data submitted in prior years to the CHE include the following:

- Student Credit Hours by Discipline
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Students (Student FTEs)
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Faculty (Faculty FTEs)
- Expenditures by Major Area - Instruction, Research, Public Service, Libraries, Student Services, Plant Operation and Maintenance, and Administration
- Facilities Data and Other Information to Support the MRR Computation
- Revenue Generated by the Institution through Tuition and Other Fees

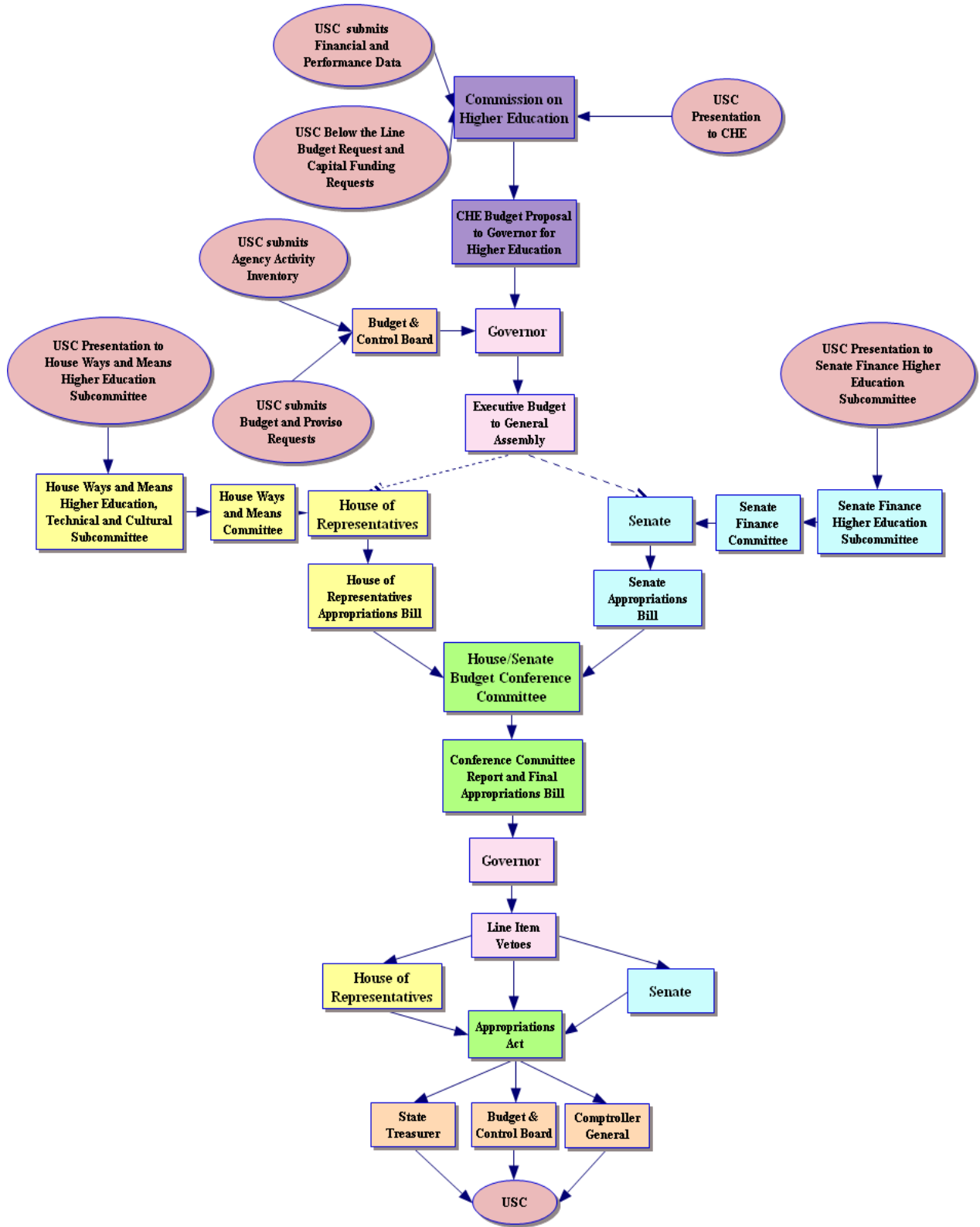
These and other data elements contribute to computation of the Mission Resource Requirement, which is intended to define the total required costs of operating each of the state's 33 institutions. Peer national and regional cost data are examined to help compute the required costs of various program areas, instruction, research, public service, facility operation and maintenance, student support, and other areas. After computing the operational costs, the expected student fee revenue must be deducted. According to the CHE: "The total Education and General (E&G) cost amount must be reduced by these student revenues in order to determine the amount of support required from the State."

E&G costs exclude auxiliary enterprise activities such as housing, food service, and athletics, since these activities are self-supporting. The Commission on Higher Education previously used the MRR to determine operating funds of the institutions and in the development of its funding request presented to the General Assembly. Due to the severe budgetary constraints faced by our state in the last decade, the level of funding from the General Assembly did not support the recommendations of the MRR. In the last year of the MRR calculation, before multiple state appropriations cuts, the percentage of appropriations compared to the MRR was 48.72% for the USC Columbia campus. Following the series of budget reductions, the funding appropriated was less than 45% by the end of the 2010 fiscal year.

Each year every higher education institution submits its annual accountability report which, among other things, documents the University's actual financial performance. As shown in Figure 1, the CHE's recommendations provide input for the Governor and the General Assembly as they consider budget priorities for the upcoming year. If the House and the Senate approve differing versions of the appropriations bill, a conference committee works out the differences and presents a compromise package back to the General Assembly. Following ratification of the conference committee report, the bills then go to the Governor for signature, who may exercise line-item vetoes, which the Legislature may override by a two-thirds vote.

It is expected that the move to Accountability Based Funding may change this external budget process for the 2019 fiscal year.

STATE BUDGET PROCESS FOR USC AND HIGHER EDUCATION FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018



APPENDIX 3

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA IMPACT OF FY2017-2018 STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The South Carolina General Assembly considered the following legislation related to the budget and operation of the University of South Carolina for 2017-2018. This is not intended to be a comprehensive listing of all pertinent legislation, but a summary of items critical to the budget and financial operation of the University. Additional legislation may impact the University. This was the first year of the two-year session and bills that did not pass will be carried forward into next year. The summaries below are current as of June 30, 2017. All legislation may be reviewed on the web at <http://www.scstatehouse.gov/>.

H.3720 - General Appropriations Bill: This legislation provides funding for the operation and other purposes of state government. This bill contains separate line item funding for each USC Campus.

Part IA: Agency Appropriations – Includes higher education appropriations for operating budgets and special “below-the-line” funding at the Columbia campus including the Palmetto Poison Center, Law Library, and the Small Business Development Center.

Part IB: Temporary Provisions – Includes legislative changes that are relative to funding in the Appropriations Bill and operations of state government and higher education institutions.

H.3721 - Capital Reserve Funds Bill: This legislation is a joint resolution to appropriate monies from the capital reserve fund for fiscal year 2017-2018. These are non-recurring appropriations.

H.3726 - South Carolina Retirement System: This bill decouples employer and employee contribution rates into pension systems by eliminating the required differential between the two rates which is currently set at 2.9% for the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and 5% for the Police Officers Retirement System (PORS). The legislation provides for a 2% increase in the employer contribution rates effective July 1, 2017, so that the SCRS employer contribution rate will increase from 11.56% to 13.56% and the PORS employer contribution rate will increase from 14.24% to 16.24%. Each year thereafter, a 1% increase is scheduled until Fiscal Year 2022-2023. The legislation increases and places a cap on the employee contribution from 8.66% to 9% and the PORS employee contribution rate increasing from the current 9.24% to 9.75%. Ratified and signed by the Governor April 25, 2017 – Act 13 of 2017.

H.3722 - State Capital Improvement Bond Bill: This bill authorizes the issuance of state general obligation bonds for \$498 million in repair projects and capital improvement needs at state agencies and institutions of higher learning. USC system items total \$52.4 million while Higher Education as a whole total \$250.9 million. Introduced in the House and placed on calendar without reference. House adjourned debate until General Assembly reconvenes in January, 2018.

S.408 - Boards of Trustees – Governance and Audit Committees: This bill provides that the board of trustees for any state-supported college or university must have a governance committee and an audit committee. Each member of the board must serve on either committee at any given time and must rotate annually for the duration of his term of service on the board of trustees. The audit committee must annually provide the board of trustees and the General Assembly with the college or university's financial statements. This information must include reports from each budgetary unit within the institution, which provide detailed budgets, actual sources and uses of funding to-date, and a comparison of that information to the prior year. Introduced and referred to Senate Education Committee.

S.339 - South Carolina Promise Scholarship Act: This bill provides that the Commission on Higher Education shall administer the Promise Scholarship program for in-state residents seeking an associate's degree, certificate, or diploma from a public technical education college. To be eligible a students must be enrolled in at least six credit hours at the institution, and have obtained his high school diploma or its equivalent within six years of his application for the scholarship. A student who previously has received a bachelor's degree is not eligible for the scholarship. A Promise Scholarship must be the cost of tuition and mandatory fees at the eligible institution less all other gift aid. Gift aid must be credited first to the student's tuition and mandatory fees. Up to one thousand five hundred dollars for books and other higher education expenses related to the cost of attendance must be provided as a stipend to students with a family income that does not exceed seventy percent of the state median family income. Introduced and referred to Senate Education Committee.

H.3793 - Higher Education Degree Programs: This bill makes provisions for bachelor of science degrees in Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering at South Carolina State University, doctoral degrees in Nursing Practice at Francis Marion University and the University of South Carolina Aiken, a doctor of philosophy degree in Education Administration at Coastal Carolina University, and a doctor of philosophy degree in Computer and Information Science at the College of Charleston. Approval by the Commission on Higher Education is required for all of these degree programs. The new degree programs are only allowed so long as new state general funds are not appropriated for their operation. Ratified and signed by the Governor April 24, 2017 – Act 14 of 2017.

H.3427 - Computer Science Education Initiative: This bill charges the State Board of Education with developing grade appropriate standards for computer science and computational thinking and computer coding for grades 9-12 and adopting these standards by August 1, 2018. The Department of Education is further charged with developing guidelines for the educational and degree requirements appropriate for computer science teachers. The Commission on Higher Education shall determine what financial incentives might be needed by institutions of higher education to design programs to prepare and credential computer science teachers. To improve science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) education in South Carolina, the Governor's Office is charged with establishing criteria and a process for designating a STEM community or STEM region, which involves collaboration among educators, administrators, business leaders, students, parents, governmental officials, and business and industry groups. Passed the House and sent to the Senate whereupon it was referred to the Education Committee.

H.3516 - Department of Transportation Infrastructure Funding and Governance:

This bill provides additional revenue to address deteriorating state roads and revises the governance structure of the Department of Transportation. This bill also increases refundable individual income tax credit for tuition paid to higher education institutions so as to increase that credit to fifty percent of tuition, not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars during any taxable year. Ratified and vetoed by the Governor May 9, 2017. Veto overridden by House and Senate. Act 40 of 2017.

H.3559 - Industrial Hemp:

This bill defines industrial hemp and provides that any institution of higher education throughout the State may conduct research, pursuant to Public Law 113-79. The institution may conduct research and/or pilot programs and may work with growers throughout the State. Once an institution of higher education engages in research on industrial hemp, the institution shall work in conjunction with the Department of Agriculture to identify solutions for applications, applicants, and new market opportunities for industrial hemp growers. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person engaged in cultivating, processing, selling, transporting, possessing, or otherwise distributing industrial hemp, or selling industrial hemp products from industrial hemp, is not subject to any civil or criminal actions under South Carolina law for engaging in these activities. Nothing in this chapter limits or precludes the importation or exportation of industrial hemp or industrial hemp products. Ratified and signed by the Governor May 11, 2017 - Act 37 of 2017.

H.3034 - In-State Tuition Rates for Veteran's and their Dependents:

This bill revises eligibility criteria for veterans and their dependents with regard to in-state tuition rates so as to eliminate enrollment time limits for these related persons. Ratified and signed by the Governor May 9, 2017 - Act 22 of 2017.

H.3035 - In-State Tuition Rates for Veteran's Intending to Establish State Residency:

The bill provides that honorably-discharged veterans of the armed services, who have evidenced intent to establish South Carolina residency, and their dependents, are entitled to receive in-state tuition and fees at state institutions of higher learning without the requirement of a one year of physical presence in this state. Passed the House and sent to the Senate whereupon it was referred to Education Committee.

S.262 - Public Higher Education Textbook Policy:

This bill requires the Commission on Higher Education to establish guidelines concerning procedures for the adoption of textbooks by public institutions of higher education for upcoming semesters. These guidelines must be set to enable an institution fully to comply with Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, including the requirement that textbook information be provided to students at the time of registration. This textbook information must include, but is not limited to, international standard book number and prices for each textbook. In addition, each public institution shall establish guidelines that promote a minimum adoption period for textbooks. Institutions shall set guidelines for a minimum three-year adoption period for lower division courses. Passed the Senate and sent to the House whereupon it was referred to Education and Public Works Committee.

APPENDIX 4

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OVERVIEW OF INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses to develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance the academic reputation, benefit students and contribute to the economic and societal health of the State.

The Board of Trustees budget document contains the University's total current funds sources and uses for the prior year, projected for the current year, and proposed for the next fiscal year. For FY 2018, a preliminary estimate for the following fiscal year (FY 2019) is included. These budgets are comprised of both unrestricted and restricted funds for each campus of the University of South Carolina system. The University's "A" Fund budget is considered the operating budget of the University and is the focus of the budget presentation and discussion. "A" fund sources are primarily tuition and fee revenues and state appropriations. Across the University system, "A" funds account for more than 56% of all funds.

Auxiliary units exist primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. The budgets for restricted funds are determined by estimating current year activity and projecting possible grant activity in future years.

The internal University budget process for the Columbia Campus for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 began in the late Fall of 2016 with a review of current financial performance followed by requests from the Provost and the Chief Financial Officer for all University units to prepare strategic plan documents – Blueprints for Academic Excellence and Blueprints for Service Excellence. The budget development process continued in the spring with a review of the tuition and fee revenue projected and requests for updated tuition and fees.

Throughout the spring, meetings are conducted to determine strategic priorities and develop budget assumptions. The Provost, CFO or her designate and the respective Senior Budget Analyst met with each academic dean and staff to discuss current and future funding needs included in the Blueprints. Again for FY2018 budget development, each academic unit prepared a five-year budget model that includes historical funding and allows each unit to project funding needs for the current year and for five additional years. The President, Provost, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Vice President for Student Affairs then met with each division to review tuition and fee requests and determine budget priorities. Meetings were also held with the Chancellors of the Comprehensive Campuses and Deans of the Palmetto College Campuses. Invited to the President's meetings were the Chair of the Faculty Senate and Chair of the Faculty Budget Committee as well as the President of the Student Government Association or their designee. The Budget Update Group met every other week throughout the fall and spring to refine assumptions, review budget requests and develop the final recommendation for the President.

Once the budget is adopted, it is an important tool for the University staff in accomplishing the objectives and goals established for the academic year. The budget is an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing expenditures for the fiscal year.

One of the key actions taken by the Board of Trustees is the approval of the fee schedule for the fiscal year, as described in the statute establishing the University:

SECTION 59-117-40. Board constituted body corporate and politic powers. The board of trustees of the University of South Carolina is and is hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in deed and in law under the name of the University of South Carolina. Such corporation has the following powers: ... (9) To fix tuition fees and other charges for students attending the University...

The Board's budget approval is based on its power: "to adopt such measures and make such regulations as may in the discretion of the board of trustees be necessary for the proper operation of the University" (paragraph 14, Section 59-117-40). As indicated in the "Delegation of Authority" statement in Appendix 8, the budgets approved are by their very nature estimates that will vary with changing circumstances during the fiscal year.

Through FY2010 the Columbia campus budgeted by the concepts of "value centered management" in the development of "A" Fund operating budgets. This action was recommended by the Strategic Directions and Initiatives (SDI) Committee and implemented in FY 2003. Each year, the University's annual budget development process refined the initial assumptions by adapting the model so that the needs of the institution are met. Significant revisions took place in FY 2008 with a change to the allocation factors that determine each academic unit's tax. The base tax was calculated in late fall or very early spring and distributed to academic units before the Blueprints for Academic Excellence were complete. In September, the tax was recalculated for Board of Trustees approved initiatives and the pay package. At the same time as the tax recalculation, additions or deductions to state funding were spread to units and the Board approved tuition increase was calculated and entered into the financial system. The Budget Office conducted meetings with each academic unit to detail each budgetary change from the prior year.

In the previous eight years, all costs and income attributable to each academic unit were assigned to the unit. Costs include the unit's existing programmatic budgets, as well as its share of the operating funds needed to support the University's service functions. Income includes the unit's existing departmental revenues, summer school revenues, transfers, carry-forward balances, and the tuition revenue generated from the student credit hours taught by the unit. State appropriations were allocated primarily to academic units upon creation of the budget model and in FY 2008, all state appropriations were shifted to the academic units. For the state appropriations cuts in FY 2009 and FY 2010, state funds were cut from academic units, but the tax paid by those units was also lowered to account for cuts to the service units.

Service unit costs were assessed to academic units based on a formula and/or the application of direct charges. Formula based assessments resemble a tax and once determined are fixed and must be paid. Direct charges are payments for services that can be controlled through usage.

Beginning in FY 2011, the President determined that the University institute partial recentralization of the budget model effective July 1, 2010, to remain in effect for FY 2011 and FY 2012 and as needed until a new model is developed following implementation of the OneCarolina system. The President, Provost, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer have examined all plans and budgets and have the perspective necessary to improve allocations from an institutional perspective.

The budget process will continue as follows:

- All fall and spring E & G tuition and state appropriations go to the general fund, and are offset by the combined budgets placed in all the units. The Provost continues to allocate budget cuts for academic and service units, subject to President's approval.
- Academic units receive their portion of the tuition and state funds as a single budget item, and they continue to receive other revenues – including fees, sales proceeds, Education Foundation transfers, research funding, etc.
- Units no longer have a “tax-in” or a “tax-out.” The impact of overhead is still there, but there is no longer the complicated allocation methodology. In other words, units receive budget amounts net of the tax.
- Deans and other units keep carryforward, less a surtax to be managed centrally. This is used to solve immediate one-time needs across the institution.
- Deans continue to capture tuition for the summer term.
- The Provost can reallocate if tuition collections exceed expectations and make reductions if tuition collections are below expectations. Tuition reports continue to run so unit credit hour and revenue production are still known and are used to inform the allocation decision.
- An important feature of this hybrid model is that it reduces enterprise risk.

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate a FY 2018 “A” fund operating budget. The activities include communication and training, realigning base budgets, and requesting new funding, distributing state budget cuts and reallocations and finalizing the budget.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS
“A” FUND BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018**

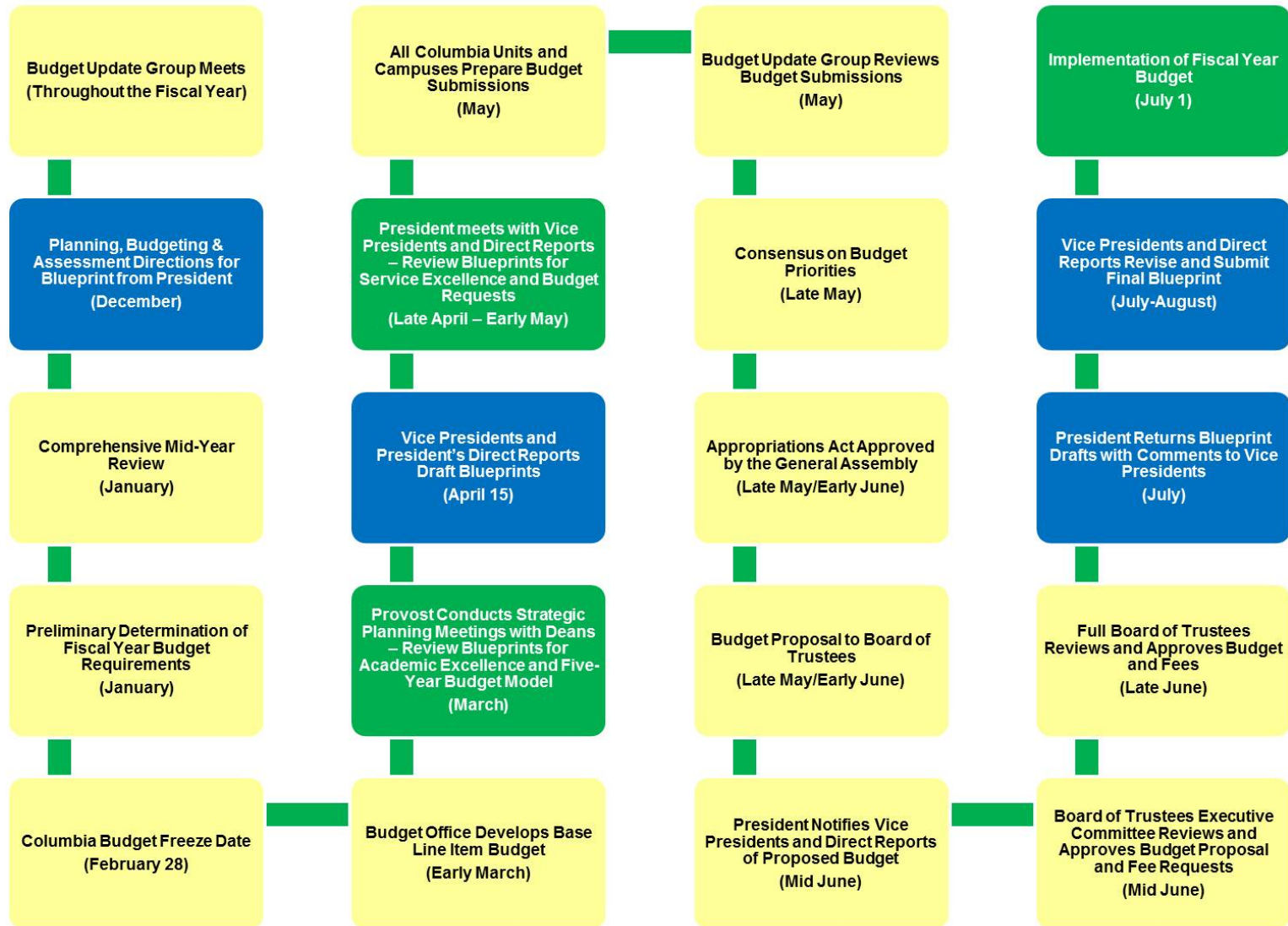
| When | Who | What |
|---------------------|--|--|
| December | All University Units | FY18 Planning, Budgeting & Assessment directions distributed. |
| December | Unit Responsibility Heads | Review of “Consolidated List of Service Charges by Division” |
| January – May | Budget Update Group | Meet weekly to review budget assumptions and requests. Develop recommendations for President. |
| January | Vice Presidents, Deans, and Directors | FY18 Budget Development Process – Master calendar provided. |
| January | Provost and Deans | Preliminary review of actual tuition revenue as compared to budgeted tuition revenue. |
| February | All University Units | Budget Freeze – 2/28/2017. |
| March | Academic Units | Blueprint for Academic Excellence due; Five Year Budget Model included. |
| March | Academic & Service Units | Spring 2017 “A” Fund Review. |
| March | Vice Presidents, Deans, Chancellors, and Directors | Solicit recommendations on new fees and changes to existing fees. |
| March | Service Units | Blueprint for Service Excellence due to CFO. |
| March - April | Provost & Academic Deans | Conduct budget meetings with all academic units. |
| April | Budget Office | Provide consolidated list of fee changes to the Budget Update Group. |
| April | Academic and Service Units | Issue Carryforward estimate request. |
| April | Academic & Service Units | All units submit line-item budget via web-based tool. |
| April | President | Conduct VP level budget and Blueprint meetings. |
| May | Budget Office | Present consolidated fee changes for all campuses and new funding requests for the Columbia campus to the President for review and consideration. |
| May | Budget Office | Complete base budget files, Board of Trustees powerpoint presentation and document to include the President's recommendations, requests for new or changed fees, and new funding requests to the Board for their action during meetings. |
| May | Budget Office | Prepare briefing document for Board member meetings. |
| June | BOT Executive Committee & Full BOT | Consider preliminary budget proposal presented by President and Vice President & Chief Financial Officer. Approve budget for 2017. |
| June | Budget Office | Complete final budget materials for the Board of Trustees Budget Document. |
| June / July | Budget Office | Issue FY2018 Board of Trustees Budget Document. |
| July | Budget Office | Upload 2018 budget to the financial accounting system. |
| August | Budget Office, Academic & Service Units | Review and distribute carryforward. Units complete budget documents for upload to the system. |
| August | Budget Office | Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY2016. |
| September - October | Academic & Service Business Managers | Small group meetings to review final budget and discuss future steps needed to refine budget assumptions for FY 2018 application. |

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate auxiliary unit budgets on the Columbia campus, the School of Medicine budget at both locations and the Comprehensive and Palmetto College campus budgets included in this document.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA CAMPUS AUXILIARY UNITS AND COMPREHENSIVE AND PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES
BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018**

| When | Who | What |
|----------------|--|---|
| January | Budget Office, Comprehensive & Palmetto College Campus Business Officers, Columbia Auxiliary Business Officers | Complete mid-year review through December 31, 2016. |
| February-March | Comprehensive & Palmetto College Campus Business Officers | Submit non-tuition fee changes. |
| February-March | Campus Business Officers | Submit tuition and fee requests. |
| March | Budget Office, Campuses, CFO | Second yearly meeting with all campuses to review budget status. |
| April | Budget Office –Campus Business Officers | Issue instructions to comprehensive and Palmetto College campuses, and School of Medicine business officers for the completion of all BOT budget reports and submission of non-tuition fee increases. |
| April | Budget Office | Issue instructions to Columbia Campus Auxiliary business managers for the completion of the Board of Trustees' budget reports. |
| April | Columbia Campus Auxiliary Business Officers | Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports. |
| April | School of Medicine and Comprehensive and Palmetto College Campuses Business Officers | Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports to Budget Office. |
| April | President | Conduct budget meetings for campuses. |
| May-June | Budget Office | Provide instructions for campus line-item budget submissions. |
| July | Campus Business Officers | Submit budget transfer form or line-item tool with line-item budgets to Budget Office. |
| July | Budget Office | Upload FY 2018 budget to the financial accounting system. |
| August | Budget Office | Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY 2017. |

**OVERVIEW OF UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA'S
INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018**



APPENDIX 5

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS SUMMARY OF FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FY2018

Required Cost Increases

Fringe Benefit Increases **Recurring** **\$ 3,412,000**

The Retirement System will increase employer contributions for the SCRS and PORS by 2% effective July 1, 2017. House and Senate budget expect to cover the first 1%, but in different ways. The employer cost of the state health insurance premiums for all state employees will increase in January 2018. This cost is the "A" fund operating cost net of expected additional state funds.

Increase in 4% Fee Waivers **Recurring** **\$ 583,601**

The State of South Carolina provides higher education the authority to waive up to 4% of tuition for undergraduate students. Additional funds are required to cover the increase in fee waivers over the prior year.

Strategic Priorities

Academic Instruction, Research and Academic Support

Academic initiatives roll up to the \$17,880,000 reallocation. Final decisions on these individual line allocations are pending committee recommendation. Amounts represented on page 56 and in Appendix 5 may be adjusted based on final approved allocations.

Academic Instruction – Excellence Initiative **Recurring** **\$ 7,004,680**

New funding in support of the revised strategic plan. Funding will support strategic scholarly hires which will include hiring two highly regarded faculty researchers, junior faculty researchers each, doctoral students and post-doctoral students. Additionally, having developed a faculty hiring rubric that quantifies faculty need in terms of current and projected teaching load, as well as other metrics of faculty productivity, the Provost must assist with hiring approximately fourteen new faculty in FY2018 and provide an average of fifteen retention offers. The University will need to hire additional faculty in an effort to reduce the size of English 101 classes to less than 20 students. A review committee will make recommendations to the President and Provost on the allocations.

Academic Instruction – Restore Academic Unit Reallocations **Recurring** **\$ 5,260,277**

Academic Units will be reduced 3% of unrestricted funds as part of the strategic plan support for excellence. Total academic unit reductions are \$10,880,000 which includes the School of Medicine. Some units will require restoration of these reductions to support student progression. This is an estimate. A review committee will determine the impact of reductions and make recommendations to the President and Provost on the allocations.

Academic Support – Advising Center Operations **Recurring** **\$ 2,148,988**

The Phase I pilot program was funded by the Provost and requires recurring funding. This effort enables a standard first-year advising model to be assigned to a professional Academic Advisor. Phase I totals \$1,546,562. Phase II expands efforts to support advising to support institution wide retention and graduation gains and will support the move to a Student to Academic Advisor Ratio of 300:1, consistent with national best practices and appropriate given that a quarter of first-year students change major by the end of the first year. Effort will enhance the use of the EAB Student Success Collaborative and Degree Works.

Academic Instruction & Support – Enrollment Growth Support **Recurring** **\$ 2,100,000**

With expected increase in the size of the freshman class for Fall 2017, a preliminary budget of \$3M was established to support the additional need for courses and student support. Funding is split 70/30 between the Provost and Student Affairs. If funds exceed \$3M in net enrollment growth following reconciliation of the fall and spring fee payment cycles, additional allocation to support academic and excellence initiatives is expected.

Academic Instruction – Faculty Compression - Year 3 of 3 **Recurring** **\$ 1,800,000**

Funding will be utilized to remedy salary compression with academic departments following the salary study from 2014. This is the third year of the initiative with \$1,700,000 provided for FY2014 and for FY2016. No funds were allocated in FY2015 or FY2017.

Academic Instruction – Darla Moore School of Business **Recurring** **\$ 1,196,000**

New funding provided to the Darla Moore School of Business to enhance academic programming. This builds on the \$1,580,000 allocated in FY2015 and the \$4,157,000 allocated in FY2016.

Academic Instruction & Support – University Libraries **Recurring** **\$ 450,000**

The University Libraries must maintain up-to-date collections of academic journals and books. Without additional funding, the Library would have to reduce the number of academic resources available to faculty, students, and researchers.

Academic Instruction – New Deans Packages **Recurring** **\$ 427,990**

Funding to support newly hired deans in the College of Social Work and the College of Communications and Information.

Research – Veterinarian Support **Recurring** **\$ 250,000**

The University has one veterinarian on staff. Accreditation standards expect a backup veterinarian. Funding will be allocated from increased Indirect Cost Recoveries.

Academic Instruction – Program Growth - DPT **Recurring** **\$ 215,000**

Additional funding supports the second year of commitment to the Arnold School of Public Health to increase the size of the incoming cohort of Doctor of Physical Therapy students from 18 to 30 by the year 2021. New tuition will support a portion of the increase in faculty and resources required.

Academic Support - University Libraries **Recurring** **\$ 160,910**

University Libraries will hire a new position to develop and assess collections so that the Libraries can continue to provide access to collections that enhance research and teaching.

Academic Support - Information and Computing Arena **Recurring** **\$ 115,690**

Following the development of the Galen Fellows for the Life Sciences, as the next arena for the University of South Carolina, this effort will consist of hiring a new faculty principal, provide program support and an administrative assistant. A new living/learning community and marketing materials will be developed.

Academic Support – Palmetto Poison Center **Recurring** **\$ 100,000**

General Assembly provided \$100,000 additional recurring funds to the Palmetto Poison Center operated by the College of Pharmacy. Total state funding for this Center is now \$351,763.

Academic Instruction – School of Music **Recurring** **\$ 50,000**

Funding provided in lieu of adding \$15 per course for Music classes.

Student Affairs – Programs and Support

Student Affairs – Enrollment Growth Support **Recurring** **\$ 900,000**

As noted in the Instruction and Academic Support, increased enrollments expected for the Fall 2017 term will require additional student services. Funding of the first \$3M in enrollment growth is split 70/30 between the Provost and Student Affairs.

Student Affairs – Student Disability Services **Recurring** **\$ 355,292**

Funding is required to support the increase in services provided by the Office of Student Disability Services. These services include support for mental health issues, autism, and medical health. Test proctoring services have increased.

Student Affairs – Multicultural Assistance Peer Program **Recurring** **\$ 66,800**

Provide partial funds for an assistant director designated for peer mentoring programs within the Office of Multicultural Student Affairs. The position will develop and maintain the first year peer mentor programs that assist with the recruitment, retention, and matriculation of underrepresented minorities.

Student Affairs – Peer Writing Tutors **Recurring** **\$ 63,000**

Peer tutors provide intentional support in the composition process for writing assignments from 60 courses spanning across academic disciplines, including but not limited to History, Biology, Journalism, Nursing, Psychology, and Statistics. Many of these courses have been identified by several academic units as being "success markers" critical to student success in subsequent courses.

Student Affairs – Financial Aid – Departmental Scholarships **Recurring** **\$ 59,000**

Financial Aid assistance is required to administer the departmental scholarships (currently more than 1000) across the campus within various departments and academic units. Historically, departmental scholarships have not been considered as part of the recruitment and retention strategy, yet more strategic can aid success in these efforts. Funding will provide for a full time position to serve as the primary point of contact between Financial Aid and the departments.

Student Affairs – Early Alert Initiative for Gamecock Gateway **Recurring** **\$ 38,708**

First piloted in fall 2016, this initiative enables faculty to refer high-risk students to the Student Success Center for academic skill development and course-specific support in key first-year courses. The funding supports peer consultants who conduct the outreach to those students who are referred.

Service and Administrative Programs

| | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Service & Administrative Programs – PeopleSoft & HCM | Recurring | \$ 3,631,000 |
| Additional funds required (\$585,000) to hire business analysts to support finance operations and reduce reliance on expensive consultant services. Additional recurring support (\$2,175,000) for implementation of the Human Capital Management Human Resources and Payroll modules of PeopleSoft. Funding (\$871,000) to hire business analysts to support HR and Payroll during the implementation to ensure continuity to the maintenance phase following conversion. | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs – Restore Service Reallocation | Recurring | \$ 2,400,000 |
| Service units will be reduced 3% of unrestricted funds as part of the strategic plan support for excellence. Total service unit reductions are \$7,000,000. Some units will require restoration of these funds including utilities, law enforcement and safety, facilities, legal and human resources. Unit budgets in these areas do not allow for reduction without campus-wide consequences. | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs – Strategic Identity & Branding | Recurring | \$ 1,000,000 |
| New funding to continue the development and execution of a comprehensive public affairs campaign with the brand platform to promote an understanding of the role USC and public higher education play in the economic and overall well-being of South Carolina across multiple audiences while fostering an environment favorable to public investment in higher education. | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs – Bonus Pool | Recurring | \$ 600,000 |
| New recurring funding to support bonus pool for staff in Facilities and Law Enforcement and Safety. Funds will aid in retention of staff. | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs - Law Enforcement and Safety | Recurring | \$ 500,000 |
| Improve the quality and quantity of services to the campus community for safety, crime prevention, emergency management, criminal investigations, Enterprise Risk Management, Environmental and Occupational Safety and Police Patrols. New personnel and activities will be phased in over time. | | |
| Service & Administrative Programs – EEO/Legal | Recurring | \$ 165,000 |
| New funding to support the Office of the General Counsel. Following an internal review, funds available for the Equal Employment Opportunity office to support new investigators and training as needs determine or funding will support the annual contracted legal services. | | |
| Service and Administrative Programs – Audit and Advisory Services | Recurring | \$ 121,250 |
| This new initiative is focused on addressing salaries to address positions with vacancies due to external promotional opportunities. Positions have been reclassified at a higher level in an effort to find qualified staff and retain individuals. | | |
| Service and Administrative Programs – HR – Talent Tools | Recurring | \$ 50,000 |
| With limited funds to support recruitment efforts, the Division of Human Resources would like to take advantage of online publications and services that offer unlimited position postings as well as using tools like LinkedIn. Currently resources are focused on processing rather than strategic recruiting and these tools will allow the department to expand beyond transactional support to strategic initiatives. | | |
| Service and Administrative Programs – Board of Trustees Office | Recurring | \$ 45,500 |
| Funding to support salary changes in the BOT office. | | |
| Board Mandated Fees | | |
| Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Debt Service | Recurring | \$ 1,165,852 |
| Additional funds for debt service to support issuance of State Institution Bonds for future academic facilities. | | |
| Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Student Union | Recurring | \$ 530,000 |
| New fee to begin planning for student union space. Funds will eventually be used for debt service. | | |
| Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Student Health Center | Recurring | \$ 320,000 |
| New funds required to cover inflationary medical costs and meet needs of increased student demand. | | |
| Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Student Recreation Fields | Recurring | \$ 215,000 |
| New fee to support acquisition and annual upkeep of student recreation fields. | | |

Summary

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Required Cost Increases | \$ 3,995,601 |
| Strategic Priorities | \$ 31,275,085 |
| Board Mandated Fees | <u>\$ 2,230,852</u> |
| Total Recurring Funds | \$ 37,501,538 |

Other Funds

As of publication of the Board of Trustees Budget Document, the University met the obligation of allocating funding from enrollment increases totaling \$2M from the 2017 fiscal year. Enrollment increases from prior years were recognized and allocated to debt service for the Darla Moore School of Business Facility. Following recalibration of the enrollment data in the Office of Institutional Research and Assessment, with input from the University Registrar and University Bursar, Fall 2015 and Spring 2016 enrollments increased for the Columbia campus including more students participating in the Sims Scholarship program. This award is a modest reduction in the non-resident tuition and required fees and has led to increased net revenue. Spring 2017 tuition collection was below budget due to commitments to academic units for special programs, Shorelight and Academic Partnerships. The shortfall was cleared by excess Fall collections. Enrollment increases for the 2018 academic year are modestly estimated at \$3M. Overall both Masters and Doctoral enrollments increased for the year, but traditional programs are reduced in favor of Academic Partnerships online degrees, particularly in Education. The second year of Shorelight recruiting resulted in increased international enrollments and the actual revenue impact is under review. The South Carolina College of Pharmacy experienced a modest increase for the Fall and Spring. The School of Law headcount enrollment was down in the fall, but up in the spring. Dual degrees likely impact that enrollment experience.

In FY09, the Board of Trustees authorized use of \$750,000 of the endowment income generated by the research quasi endowment and the continued use of endowment earnings as an annual component of the Research budget. Additional funding will be pulled from that account in the new fiscal year as available, and if a clear need is identified compatible with the revenue generation.

The General Fund will receive additional funding from increased direct charges from Housing and the Student Health Center and modest increases from the allocations from "E" funds. The direct charge increased from 8% to 8.5% for the 2017 fiscal year and will increase to 9% in FY2018, to 9.5% in FY2019 and to 10% in FY2020. Funds will be allocated to the ongoing support of OneCarolina systems.

During FY2017, the carryforward surtax was allocated to non-recurring commitments that include funds to Nursing for the revenue share of new programs, to support the System Strategic Planning Office, and to support the Legal Office contractual services for litigation involving the construction of the Darla Moore School of Business. The balance will be utilized for OneCarolina needs. General Fund carryforward is available to cover short term internal financing managed through the Chief Financial Officer. General Fund carryforward is expected to be maintained at \$5,000,000, but will be considerably more at year end due to the accrual of summer term tuition.

Utilities will experience the second year of reduced expenditures due to an unexpectedly warm winter season. Utilities reserves will be allocated towards OneCarolina following the 2017 post-close cycle. Annual shortfalls in Institutional Dues and the Faculty/Staff tuition waiver were budgeted in 2017. Capital project internal financing of the Information and Communications Broadcast Greenhouse will be reimbursed by the end of the fiscal year as will the advance for the South Tower project from University Housing.

Funding for the debt service for the Darla Moore School of Business facility provided by interest from a quasi-endowment of the DOJ funding, increased enrollment allocations, and new lease funds from the National Advocacy Center for current operations. Future years will call for use of facilities funds once energy performance projects are paid in full and liquidation of the quasi endowment.

Indirect cost recovery funds are even with prior year collections through April 30, 2017 despite the correction for IDC paid to the state for the 2016 fiscal year. Without that error, IDC would be tracking up slightly year over year. Funding is available to support the veterinarian increase for research for the animal care facility. One time funds will be used to contract with a third party to resolve ongoing conversion issues to PeopleSoft for the Grants and Fund Management area.

In FY09 the Southeastern Conference signed a new television contract that provides additional funding to the Department of Athletics. With these additional proceeds, Athletics provides additional financial support for academic programs and other institutional needs. The University began receiving \$1M annually for 15 years in FY10. These funds are used for scholarships including the Gamecock Guarantee, merit scholarships, Law Scholarships and stipends for the marching band and graduate assistant health insurance. In addition, one time funds totaling \$1M were available for the first three years beginning in FY10. This additional revenue stream concluded in FY2012, but resumed again in FY2014. Beginning with FY2015 the University receives 25% of new funding generated by the SEC Network. These funds have paid in full the repair to Carolina Stadium and are now clearing the internal financing for the purchase of the ETV facility adjacent to Williams Brice Stadium.

In FY17 the two Innovista Garages, Horizon and Discovery, were sold by the Columbia Parking Facilities Corporation to the University Development Foundation. The Foundation cleared the outstanding debt and paid the City of Columbia and Richland County a present value of future revenue streams to clear the operating commitments in the future. The garages have been in operation since 2008 and incurred operating deficits totaling approximately \$7M. This deficit will be moved to internal financing and cleared by auxiliary capital project funding.

APPENDIX 6

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNRESTRICTED NET POSITION

The University's unrestricted net position is assets with no external restriction as to use or purpose. They can be used for any lawful purpose. Unrestricted net position results from accumulated excess of revenue over expenses derived from University current fund operations. The University's unrestricted current funds that generate net position derive from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenue and auxiliary operations that are not restricted for specific purposes. The unrestricted net position is not all in a liquid form, like cash, but also includes accounts receivable, pledges receivable, inventories and prepaid items among other classifications.

Unrestricted net position includes balances from operations of Education and General (E & G) activities, further defined below, auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments and unexpended plant funds. Those auxiliary and endowment funds have, by nature, been designated for uses by the USC Board of Trustees. For the purposes of determining the unrestricted net position from the USC annual operations, only Education and General funds should be used.

An auxiliary enterprise is an entity that exists primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. Quasi-endowment funds are funds functioning as an endowment that are established by the institution from either donor or institutional funds, and will be retained and invested rather than expended. Since quasi-endowments are established by the institution rather than by an external source, the principal may be expended as designated by the Board of Trustees. Unexpended Plant Funds are used for the improvement or expansion of the physical facilities of the University. Expenditures may be for land and building acquisition, construction of new facilities, major rehabilitation, renovation, remodeling, and alteration of existing facilities; original equipment for new buildings and for expanded, remodeled, or altered parts of existing buildings; or general planning studies and surveys connected with the physical planning of the campus.

E & G funds are general operating funds and departmental funds which include:

A Funds – State appropriations, student tuition and fees (E&G portion), and campus-generated and other appropriated sources.

Departmental Funds are normally unit-generated involving Student Activities, Institutional Sales & Service, and unrestricted designated activities, gifts and scholarships.

D Funds – Student Activity Fees

E Funds – General Departmental (includes IDC recoveries from grants)

R Funds – Board of Trustees controlled funds from auxiliary funds

RP Funds – Departmental Private Gifts

The accumulation of unrestricted net position is not a desirable goal in and of itself in a government-owned business. The expectation is that the University will use its net position to provide programs and services that will fulfill the goals and initiatives set forth by the University and annual budgeted operating revenues should equal budgeted expenses. According to the Association of Governing Boards *Strategic Finance* publication, the university must operate in "financial equilibrium" meaning that the institution not only has a balanced budget, but that the "projected rate of change in revenue and expenses are approximately the same, endowment

use is limited to preserve its long-term purchasing power, and that the annual operating budget is not balanced by deferring maintenance or other essential expenses, thereby creating hidden liabilities.”¹ In practice, the University administration and Board of Trustees work in concert to make balanced budgets and then apply any accumulated unrestricted net position towards fulfilling recognized goals and initiatives. In the course of annual operations, one recognized goal of accumulating unrestricted net position is the establishment of reserves so that resources are available for emergencies that may arise.

The unrestricted net position should not be used to fund recurring operations; but, instead, is desirable to cover sudden shortfalls in revenue, unanticipated expenses, and extraordinary one-time investments. An excess of operating funds indicates the institution is meeting budgetary goals, but it does not show the relationship between the budget and the strategic plan. This surplus may be the result of a conscientious effort to retain a portion of operating revenue for use in future years. During the financial crisis or “Great Recession” USC purposefully held down costs, increased tuition revenue, applied federal stimulus funds in place of reserves, and accumulated additional net position.

Shortfalls in revenue may be the result of changes in enrollment or reductions of state funding. USC operates as a government-owned business in a dynamic market competing for the most qualified students and is largely dependent upon student tuition and fee revenue to provide education and research opportunities to those students. In this environment, USC must be able to endure an enrollment decrease that would take four or more years to recover. Further, increases in enrollment may require additional resources to strengthen faculty and student service offerings. Enrollment fluctuations are of particular concern to the USC system campuses. Enrollment management decisions weigh the multiple factors of class size, student quality, residency, financial need and scholarships.

During the round of state appropriations reductions from 2001-2004, USC Columbia lost more than \$46 million and the system campuses lost more than \$25 million due to cuts. Although student tuition and fees were raised during the state’s economic downturn to maintain the Board of Trustees initiatives, budget reductions were spread across University units. Since the beginning of FY2009 through June 30, 2011, state appropriations were reduced by another \$105 million across the system. To begin FY2012, the USC System was reduced another 6%. This fiscal crisis has led to reductions of nearly \$112 million for the USC system campuses. That’s a \$112 million recurring revenue reduction loss to the USC income statement.

USC has experienced a significant increase in faculty hiring, both to replace retirements and to increase the total number of faculty serving students. Start-up costs include renovating and upfitting labs and purchase of equipment, data and software. Uses of one time funds this year include faculty startup costs, academic support and student affairs programs and significant investment in security improvements.

In addition to weathering changes in enrollment and appropriations and planning for expected changes in expenditures, the University must plan in the operating budget to cover costs not supported by the state including a portion to pay for any state-mandated employee pay increases and the associated increase in fringe benefits. Other unfunded state-mandates are increases in the employer contributions for health insurance and for the state retirement system

¹ Kent John Chabotar, *Strategic Finance: Planning and Budgeting for Boards, Chief Executives, and Finance Officers* (Washington: Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, 2006), p71.

to cover the COLA adjustments, TERI payouts of annual leave, any increase in the sales tax, and the previous increases in the minimum wage. Although this type of inflationary increase must be covered with recurring dollars, USC maintains reserves to provide time for careful planning to ensure that the effect of these changes is not beyond the current capacity to cover these costs.

Net position is an important factor when considering the overall financial health of the University. The amount of unrestricted net position and the change from year to year has an impact on the financial ratio analysis conducted by the credit rating agencies to determine if the financial condition of the University is adequate to support the existing operation and changes brought about through capital financing. From a practical perspective, sound management and the steady growth in net position is one of the key elements in protecting the University's credit rating. More important, net position provides the University the ability to control the timing of entering the bond market through use of short-term internal financing. In doing so, USC is able to secure more favorable interest rates and minimize the use of capitalized interest for long-term financing.

Beginning in the Fall of 2013, the University developed a comprehensive summary of cost savings strategies implemented since 2008. In this analysis, the 2008 fiscal year was used as the base in calculating expenditures per FTE. Given the reductions in state funds and increasing enrollments, the University is well behind the inflationary expectation for per student expenditures – evidence that operations remain efficient.

The interest on the investment of the E & G funds from the University's unrestricted net position is a part of the State's general fund. USC receives no direct benefit from those investments. The University earns interest on auxiliary funds, quasi-endowments and the unexpended plant funds. The earnings on those investments are returned to the funds from which they were generated in order to advance the goals of the auxiliary operations.

The University is engaged in a continuous, cyclical process of planning and budgeting, not for one year, but for multiple years. Revenues from all sources are projected and matched with planned expenditures. Decisions concerning maintaining, building or depleting financial resources impact the budgets for several years. The USC unrestricted net position is committed to BOT initiatives primarily used to finance non-recurring commitments including start-up activities and seed new initiatives.

During the period 2004 through 2010, the USC Columbia campus operated a form of Responsibility Centered Management that was intended to provide incentives for planning and cost effectiveness and revenue generation. Rather than a centralized budgeting model, this budget process moved the budget decisions into each unit to provide local responsibility and authority presuming that those closest to the action make the best decisions. This budget process provided our units with a business-like approach matching revenue streams with changing program needs. In doing so, we reduced the annual "use it or lose it mentality"; by assuring the units that they will retain funding to meet their commitments. While the model encouraged entrepreneurial thinking by the deans, it also led to the stranding of capital assets without clear paths to institutional capital plans. Due to the significant state appropriations reductions in 2009 and 2010, this budget model was suspended and all operating budgets were recentralized beginning in FY2011.

The University does not have a policy requiring a minimum total reserves ratio based on total reserves as a percentage of prior year revenue. However, some institutions do have a policy requiring a set percentage retained. The State of South Carolina maintains reserve funds totaling 5% of prior year general fund revenue. A USC equivalent would be 5% of \$1.5 billion for 2017 and would be added to the unrestricted net position in the first year, then allocated in subsequent years. USC takes a management approach rather than a formulaic approach. The amount of unrestricted net position retained by USC is one of the resource allocation decisions considered when balancing needs with available funds. Are the funds sufficient, extensive or inadequate to cover planning and budgeting? The answer is not objective, but based on extensive review of trends in revenues, expenditures, enrollment, and other financial/management metrics.

Changes are addressed annually in the Management Discussion and Analysis that accompanies the University's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. With the implementation of the GASB 68 pension liability, the Unrestricted Net Position is now negative. Without GASB 68, the USC Columbia's Education & General unrestricted net position at June 30, 2016 was \$159.5 million. This is an increase of \$19.3 million over FY2015 and a reduction of more than \$21.5 million since the end of the 2012 fiscal year.

USC Columbia's total unrestricted net position, without the impact of GASB 68, at June 30, 2016, including auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments, and unexpended plant funds was \$342.9 million. This is an increase of \$31.3 million over FY2015.

For the USC System, the total E&G fund balance reached \$217.3 million, an increase of \$24.9 million over 2015. Auxiliary enterprises increased \$2.8 million over the prior year. USC System total unrestricted net position, without the impact of GASB 68, at June 30, 2016, including auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments, and unexpended plant funds reached \$414.8 million. This is an increase of \$36.9 million over FY2015.

Detail of all unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2017 will be documented following the annual audit of fiscal year activity and preparation of the University's financial statement.

**USC SYSTEM
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$134,372,807 | \$113,964,673 | \$98,899,844 | \$113,230,874 | \$128,899,638 | \$15,668,764 | 13.84% | (\$5,473,169) | -4.07% |
| E Funds | \$83,381,798 | \$75,850,939 | \$81,719,066 | \$69,712,039 | \$77,902,202 | \$8,190,163 | 11.75% | (\$5,479,596) | -6.57% |
| D Funds | \$4,879,707 | \$4,727,233 | \$5,244,415 | \$5,465,146 | \$6,519,713 | \$1,054,567 | 19.30% | \$1,640,006 | 33.61% |
| R Funds | \$2,114,882 | \$4,364,286 | \$2,141,882 | \$2,074,008 | \$1,767,653 | (\$306,355) | -14.77% | (\$347,229) | -16.42% |
| S Funds | \$1,262,087 | \$1,492,664 | \$1,652,256 | \$1,854,876 | \$2,203,850 | \$348,974 | 18.81% | \$941,763 | 74.62% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$226,011,281 | \$200,399,795 | \$189,657,463 | \$192,336,943 | \$217,293,056 | \$24,956,113 | 13.16% | (\$8,718,225) | -3.87% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$14,384,583 | \$16,056,742 | \$17,688,460 | \$18,961,668 | \$18,298,444 | (\$663,224) | -3.50% | \$3,913,861 | 27.21% |
| Housing | \$12,353,299 | \$7,899,312 | \$11,822,009 | \$13,039,986 | \$13,014,916 | (\$25,070) | -0.19% | \$661,617 | 5.36% |
| Bookstore | \$6,802,590 | \$6,990,298 | \$6,904,934 | \$6,794,953 | \$6,704,467 | (\$90,486) | -1.33% | (\$98,123) | -1.44% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$1,924,630 | \$1,277,533 | \$1,107,670 | \$1,397,865 | \$1,184,438 | (\$213,427) | -15.27% | (\$740,192) | -38.46% |
| Athletics | \$12,197,598 | \$12,566,106 | \$12,786,496 | \$13,226,766 | \$14,235,383 | \$1,008,617 | 7.63% | \$2,037,785 | 16.71% |
| Food Service | \$6,930,557 | \$7,751,183 | \$5,668,123 | \$3,143,163 | \$3,432,793 | \$289,630 | 9.21% | (\$3,497,764) | -50.47% |
| Parking | \$2,650,492 | \$3,166,131 | \$4,537,427 | \$5,034,783 | \$6,689,746 | \$1,654,963 | 32.87% | \$4,039,254 | 152.40% |
| Other | \$5,955,550 | \$5,206,144 | \$5,573,040 | \$5,539,169 | \$6,382,550 | \$843,381 | 15.23% | \$427,000 | 7.17% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$63,199,300 | \$60,913,449 | \$66,088,159 | \$67,138,353 | \$69,942,737 | \$2,804,384 | 4.24% | \$6,743,437 | 12.35% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$31,930,678 | \$34,723,947 | \$33,766,942 | \$69,933,401 | \$70,207,105 | \$273,704 | 0.39% | \$38,276,427 | 119.87% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$41,736,878 | \$53,289,046 | \$48,321,608 | \$49,976,834 | \$58,621,217 | \$8,644,383 | 17.30% | \$16,884,339 | 40.45% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$1,748,021) | (\$1,521,034) | (\$1,403,548) | (\$1,455,160) | (\$1,235,080) | \$220,080 | -15.12% | \$512,941 | -29.34% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$361,130,116 | \$347,805,203 | \$336,430,624 | \$377,930,371 | \$414,829,035 | \$36,898,664 | 9.76% | \$53,698,919 | 14.87% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$447,884) -0.12% | (\$13,324,913) -3.69% | (\$11,374,579) -3.27% | \$41,499,747 12.34% | \$36,898,664 9.76% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (\$711,377,207) | (\$723,607,668) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (\$333,446,837) | (\$308,778,633) | | | | |
| | | | per Fin Smts | (\$333,446,837) | (\$308,778,633) | | | | |

USC COLUMBIA - INCLUDING SOM and REGIONAL CAMPUSES
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$121,737,459 | \$99,635,308 | \$83,551,708 | \$96,019,752 | \$108,748,970 | \$12,729,218 | 13.26% | (\$12,988,489) | -10.67% |
| E Funds | \$76,020,647 | \$68,735,715 | \$74,932,389 | \$62,793,521 | \$71,264,425 | \$8,470,904 | 13.49% | (\$4,756,222) | -6.26% |
| D Funds | \$4,304,980 | \$4,566,108 | \$4,980,267 | \$4,884,526 | \$5,519,217 | \$634,691 | 12.99% | \$1,214,237 | 28.21% |
| R Funds | \$1,804,203 | \$4,054,926 | \$1,827,807 | \$1,785,733 | \$1,527,963 | (\$257,770) | -14.43% | (\$276,240) | -15.31% |
| S Funds | \$1,261,831 | \$1,492,268 | \$1,649,426 | \$1,845,786 | \$2,247,243 | \$401,457 | 21.75% | \$985,412 | 78.09% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$205,129,120 | \$178,484,325 | \$166,941,597 | \$167,329,319 | \$189,307,818 | \$21,978,499 | 13.17% | (\$15,821,302) | -7.73% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$14,384,583 | \$16,056,742 | \$17,688,460 | \$18,961,668 | \$18,298,444 | (\$663,224) | -3.50% | \$3,913,861 | 27.21% |
| Housing | \$10,481,286 | \$6,705,233 | \$10,755,610 | \$11,531,689 | \$10,330,581 | (\$1,201,108) | -10.42% | (\$150,705) | -1.44% |
| Bookstore | \$4,011,741 | \$4,435,213 | \$4,326,363 | \$4,186,595 | \$4,162,735 | (\$23,860) | -0.57% | \$150,994 | 3.76% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$1,851,886 | \$1,216,362 | \$1,065,135 | \$1,363,741 | \$1,185,443 | (\$178,298) | -13.07% | (\$666,443) | -35.99% |
| Athletics | \$12,197,598 | \$12,566,106 | \$12,786,496 | \$13,226,766 | \$14,235,383 | \$1,008,617 | 7.63% | \$2,037,785 | 16.71% |
| Food Service | \$5,528,495 | \$6,244,659 | \$3,961,026 | \$1,328,916 | \$1,275,575 | (\$53,341) | -4.01% | (\$4,252,920) | -76.93% |
| Parking | \$2,650,492 | \$3,166,131 | \$4,537,427 | \$5,034,783 | \$6,689,746 | \$1,654,963 | 32.87% | \$4,039,254 | 152.40% |
| Other | \$5,881,573 | \$5,183,759 | \$5,522,247 | \$5,452,024 | \$6,289,633 | \$837,609 | 15.36% | \$408,060 | 6.94% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$56,987,655 | \$55,574,205 | \$60,642,764 | \$61,086,182 | \$62,467,540 | \$1,381,358 | 2.28% | \$5,479,885 | 11.35% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$31,755,678 | \$34,548,947 | \$33,591,942 | \$69,758,401 | \$70,032,105 | \$273,704 | 0.39% | \$38,276,427 | 120.53% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$38,628,814 | \$49,553,842 | \$44,052,334 | \$43,469,277 | \$49,474,014 | \$6,004,737 | 13.81% | \$10,845,200 | 28.08% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$1,456,223) | (\$1,242,328) | (\$1,321,991) | (\$1,298,104) | (\$581,332) | \$716,772 | -55.22% | \$874,891 | -60.08% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$331,045,043 | \$316,918,991 | \$303,906,646 | \$340,345,074 | \$370,700,145 | \$30,355,071 | 8.92% | \$39,655,102 | 11.98% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$2,129,004) -0.64% | (\$14,126,052) -4.27% | (\$13,012,345) -4.11% | \$36,438,428 11.99% | \$30,355,071 8.92% | | | | |

**USC Columbia
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$113,141,764 | \$89,851,624 | \$72,667,888 | \$80,663,733 | \$91,293,579 | \$10,629,846 | 13.18% | (\$21,848,185) | -19.31% |
| E Funds | \$60,629,159 | \$55,571,487 | \$63,219,124 | \$51,581,963 | \$59,506,693 | \$7,924,730 | 15.36% | (\$1,122,466) | -1.85% |
| D Funds | \$4,266,044 | \$4,431,686 | \$4,594,695 | \$4,370,355 | \$5,003,620 | \$633,265 | 14.49% | \$737,576 | 17.29% |
| R Funds | \$1,783,123 | \$4,028,152 | \$1,801,172 | \$1,774,604 | \$1,503,808 | (\$270,796) | -15.26% | (\$279,315) | -15.66% |
| S Funds | \$1,296,423 | \$1,507,656 | \$1,642,601 | \$1,837,799 | \$2,241,451 | \$403,652 | 21.96% | \$945,028 | 72.90% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$181,116,513 | \$155,390,605 | \$143,925,480 | \$140,228,454 | \$159,549,151 | \$19,320,697 | 13.42% | (\$21,567,362) | -11.52% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$14,384,583 | \$16,056,742 | \$17,688,460 | \$18,961,668 | \$18,298,444 | (\$663,224) | -3.50% | \$3,913,861 | 27.21% |
| Housing | \$10,481,286 | \$6,705,233 | \$10,755,610 | \$11,531,689 | \$10,330,581 | (\$1,201,108) | -10.42% | (\$150,705) | -1.44% |
| Bookstore | \$3,470,231 | \$3,930,890 | \$4,055,839 | \$3,967,362 | \$3,921,328 | (\$46,034) | -1.16% | \$451,097 | 13.00% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$1,850,892 | \$1,214,020 | \$1,060,940 | \$1,359,426 | \$1,183,922 | (\$175,504) | -12.91% | (\$666,970) | -36.04% |
| Athletics | \$12,197,598 | \$12,566,106 | \$12,786,496 | \$13,226,766 | \$14,235,383 | \$1,008,617 | 7.63% | \$2,037,785 | 16.71% |
| Food Service | \$5,527,803 | \$6,243,099 | \$3,972,867 | \$1,362,522 | \$1,283,793 | (\$78,729) | -5.78% | (\$4,244,010) | -76.78% |
| Parking | \$2,650,492 | \$3,166,131 | \$4,537,427 | \$5,034,783 | \$6,689,746 | \$1,654,963 | 32.87% | \$4,039,254 | 152.40% |
| Other | \$5,881,225 | \$5,183,238 | \$5,517,953 | \$5,456,298 | \$6,292,922 | \$836,624 | 15.33% | \$411,697 | 7.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$56,444,110 | \$55,065,459 | \$60,375,592 | \$60,900,514 | \$62,236,119 | \$1,335,605 | 2.21% | \$5,792,009 | 12.17% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$31,755,678 | \$34,548,947 | \$33,591,942 | \$69,758,401 | \$70,032,105 | \$273,704 | 0.39% | \$38,276,427 | 120.53% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$37,394,383 | \$48,343,974 | \$42,834,760 | \$42,033,603 | \$48,040,689 | \$6,007,086 | 14.29% | \$10,646,306 | 28.47% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$1,063,313) | (\$665,473) | (\$1,153,612) | (\$1,240,246) | \$3,117,796 | \$4,358,042 | -351.39% | \$4,181,109 | -393.22% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$305,647,371 | \$292,683,512 | \$279,574,162 | \$311,680,726 | \$342,975,860 | \$31,295,134 | 10.04% | \$37,328,489 | 12.21% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$6,897,746) -2.21% | (\$12,963,859) -4.24% | (\$13,109,350) -4.48% | \$32,106,564 11.48% | \$31,295,134 10.04% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (564,064,830) | (573,816,465) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (\$252,384,104) | (\$230,840,605) | | | | |
| | | | per Fin Stmt | (252,384,104) | (230,840,605) | | | | |

USC Medical School - Columbia
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$5,539,597 | \$5,631,821 | \$6,775,289 | \$10,036,536 | \$12,192,976 | \$2,156,440 | 21.49% | \$6,653,379 | 120.11% |
| E Funds | \$6,902,292 | \$6,976,244 | \$7,063,978 | \$6,333,360 | \$7,344,338 | \$1,010,978 | 15.96% | \$442,046 | 6.40% |
| D Funds | \$3,734 | \$2,674 | \$1,790 | \$3,290 | \$4,790 | \$1,500 | 45.59% | \$1,056 | 28.29% |
| R Funds | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | (\$0) | -0.07% | (\$0) | -0.07% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$12,445,939 | \$12,611,055 | \$13,841,373 | \$16,373,503 | \$19,542,420 | \$3,168,917 | 22.89% | \$7,096,481 | 62.30% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$733,577 | \$778,237 | \$704,002 | \$704,002 | \$689,642 | (\$14,360) | -2.04% | (\$43,935) | -5.99% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$110,831) | (\$520,114) | (\$144,236) | (\$32,062) | (\$1,967,908) | (\$1,935,846) | 6037.88% | (\$1,857,077) | 1675.59% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$13,068,685 | \$12,869,178 | \$14,401,139 | \$17,045,443 | \$18,264,154 | \$1,218,711 | 7.15% | \$5,195,469 | 39.76% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$155,836 1.21% | (\$199,507) -1.53% | \$1,531,961 11.90% | \$2,644,304 18.36% | \$1,218,711 7.15% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | \$17,045,443 | \$18,264,155 | | | | |
| | | | per Fin Stmt | 17,045,443 | 18,264,155 | | | | |

**USC Medical School - Greenville
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$83,885 | \$126,225 | \$146,905 | \$117,875 | \$25,019 | (\$92,856) | -78.77% | (\$58,866) | -70.17% |
| E Funds | \$7,425,731 | \$4,993,134 | \$3,410,300 | \$3,670,550 | \$3,127,113 | (\$543,437) | -14.81% | (\$4,298,618) | -57.89% |
| D Funds | \$0 | \$37,842 | \$113,439 | \$245,728 | \$210,568 | (\$35,160) | -14.31% | \$210,568 | 0.00% |
| R Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$7,509,616 | \$5,157,201 | \$3,670,644 | \$4,034,154 | \$3,362,700 | (\$671,454) | -18.29% | (\$4,146,916) | -55.22% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$26,870) | (\$26,870) | 0.00% | (\$26,870) | 0.00% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$7,509,616 | \$5,157,201 | \$3,670,644 | \$4,034,154 | \$3,335,830 | (\$698,324) | -17.31% | (\$4,173,786) | -55.58% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$7,509,616 | (\$2,352,415) | (\$1,486,557) | \$363,510 | (\$698,324) | | | | |
| | #DIV/0! | -31.33% | -28.82% | 9.90% | -17.31% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | \$4,034,154 | \$3,335,830 | | | | |
| | | | per Fin Strmts | 4,034,154 | 3,335,830 | | | | |

**USC Aiken
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$4,627,026 | \$5,799,982 | \$6,677,268 | \$7,360,908 | \$8,343,629 | \$982,721 | 13.35% | \$3,716,603 | 80.32% |
| E Funds | \$2,346,877 | \$2,540,689 | \$2,405,823 | \$2,366,155 | \$2,126,942 | (\$239,213) | -10.11% | (\$219,935) | -9.37% |
| D Funds | \$554,872 | \$540,273 | \$583,949 | \$706,237 | \$718,198 | \$11,961 | 1.69% | \$163,326 | 29.43% |
| R Funds | \$1,307 | (\$307) | \$1,082 | \$747 | \$594 | (\$153) | -20.43% | (\$713) | -54.57% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$7,530,082 | \$8,880,637 | \$9,668,122 | \$10,434,047 | \$11,189,363 | \$755,316 | 7.81% | \$3,659,281 | 45.95% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$983,102 | \$897,462 | \$591,054 | \$909,485 | \$1,372,424 | \$462,939 | 50.90% | \$389,322 | 39.60% |
| Bookstore | \$722,742 | \$587,770 | \$606,028 | \$615,651 | \$600,764 | (\$14,887) | -2.42% | (\$121,978) | -16.88% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$43,286 | \$29,108 | \$14,663 | \$14,224 | \$3,552 | (\$10,672) | -75.03% | (\$39,734) | -91.79% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$119,178 | \$153,623 | \$224,731 | \$87,773 | \$181,339 | \$93,566 | 106.60% | \$62,161 | 52.16% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | (\$16,965) | (\$68,860) | (\$23,830) | \$48,247 | \$62,637 | \$14,390 | 29.82% | \$79,602 | -469.20% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$1,851,343 | \$1,599,103 | \$1,412,646 | \$1,675,381 | \$2,220,716 | \$545,335 | 38.60% | \$369,374 | 21.48% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$251,974 | \$179,224 | \$194,900 | \$1,639,032 | \$3,493,254 | \$1,854,222 | 113.13% | \$3,241,280 | 1286.35% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$36,149) | (\$50,398) | (\$22,781) | (\$68,263) | (\$271,346) | (\$203,083) | 297.50% | (\$235,197) | 650.63% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$9,772,249 | \$10,783,566 | \$11,427,887 | \$13,855,197 | \$16,806,987 | \$2,951,790 | 21.30% | \$7,034,738 | 71.99% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$8,562 0.09% | \$1,011,317 10.35% | \$644,321 5.98% | \$2,427,310 21.24% | \$2,951,790 21.30% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | \$ (33,484,838.00) | \$ (34,105,836.00) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (\$19,629,641) | (\$17,298,849) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | (19,629,641) | (17,298,849) | | | | |

**USC Beaufort
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$238,811 | \$289,613 | \$552,968 | \$1,151,166 | \$999,796 | (\$151,370) | -13.15% | \$760,985 | 318.66% |
| E Funds | \$2,032,394 | \$2,205,111 | \$2,025,215 | \$2,119,154 | \$2,112,434 | (\$6,720) | -0.32% | \$80,040 | 3.94% |
| D Funds | \$113,278 | \$133,914 | \$214,520 | \$201,026 | \$202,072 | \$1,046 | 0.52% | \$88,794 | 78.39% |
| R Funds | \$301,201 | \$307,367 | \$305,274 | \$275,164 | \$217,867 | (\$57,297) | -20.82% | (\$83,334) | -27.67% |
| S Funds | \$175 | \$315 | (\$20) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | (\$175) | -100.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$2,685,858 | \$2,936,320 | \$3,097,957 | \$3,746,511 | \$3,532,169 | (\$214,342) | -5.72% | \$846,311 | 38.99% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$70,445 | \$71,633 | \$72,572 | \$68,678 | \$69,605 | \$927 | 1.35% | (\$840) | -1.19% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$29,322 | \$31,926 | \$27,872 | \$26,101 | \$1,645 | (\$24,456) | -93.70% | (\$27,677) | -94.39% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$51,898 | \$52,452 | \$52,452 | \$58,803 | \$58,803 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$6,905 | 13.31% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$10,917 | \$17,190 | \$24,735 | \$22,577 | \$26,288 | \$3,711 | 16.44% | \$15,371 | 140.80% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$162,581 | \$173,201 | \$177,631 | \$176,159 | \$156,341 | (\$19,818) | -11.25% | (\$6,240) | -3.25% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$740,951 | \$869,403 | \$614,846 | \$649,340 | \$767,778 | \$118,438 | 18.24% | \$26,827 | 3.62% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$84,647) | (\$130,080) | (\$7,031) | (\$26,302) | (\$74,376) | (\$48,075) | 182.78% | \$10,271 | -12.13% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$3,504,743 | \$3,848,844 | \$3,883,403 | \$4,545,708 | \$4,381,912 | (\$163,796) | -3.60% | \$877,169 | 25.03% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$522,850 17.53% | \$344,101 9.82% | \$34,559 0.90% | \$662,305 17.05% | (\$163,796) -3.60% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (17,527,436) | (17,791,784) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (12,981,728) | (13,409,872) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | (12,981,728) | (13,409,872) | | | | |

USC Upstate
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$7,769,511 | \$8,239,770 | \$8,117,900 | \$8,699,047 | \$10,807,243 | \$2,108,196 | 24.23% | \$3,037,732 | 39.10% |
| E Funds | \$2,981,880 | \$2,369,424 | \$2,355,639 | \$2,433,209 | \$2,398,401 | (\$34,808) | -1.43% | (\$583,479) | -19.57% |
| D Funds | (\$93,423) | (\$513,062) | (\$534,321) | (\$326,643) | \$80,226 | \$406,869 | -124.56% | \$173,649 | -185.87% |
| R Funds | \$8,170 | \$2,300 | \$7,719 | \$12,364 | \$21,229 | \$8,865 | 71.71% | \$13,059 | 159.83% |
| S Funds | \$81 | \$81 | \$2,850 | \$9,090 | (\$43,393) | (\$52,483) | -577.37% | (\$43,474) | -53850.77% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$10,666,220 | \$10,098,513 | \$9,949,787 | \$10,827,066 | \$13,263,706 | \$2,436,640 | 24.49% | \$2,597,486 | 25.77% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$888,911 | \$296,617 | \$475,345 | \$598,812 | \$1,311,911 | \$713,099 | 119.09% | \$423,000 | 47.59% |
| Bookstore | \$1,997,662 | \$1,895,682 | \$1,899,971 | \$1,924,029 | \$1,871,363 | (\$52,666) | -2.74% | (\$126,299) | -6.32% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$137 | \$137 | \$0 | (\$6,202) | (\$6,202) | (\$1) | 0.01% | (\$6,339) | -4626.35% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$1,230,986 | \$1,300,449 | \$1,429,914 | \$1,667,671 | \$1,917,076 | \$249,405 | 14.96% | \$686,090 | 55.73% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$80,025 | \$74,055 | \$49,888 | \$16,320 | \$3,992 | (\$12,328) | -75.54% | (\$76,033) | -95.01% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$4,197,722 | \$3,566,940 | \$3,855,118 | \$4,200,631 | \$5,098,140 | \$897,509 | 23.28% | \$900,418 | 20.51% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$2,115,140 | \$2,686,577 | \$3,459,528 | \$4,219,186 | \$4,886,171 | \$666,985 | 15.81% | \$2,771,031 | 131.01% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$171,001) | (\$98,228) | (\$51,745) | (\$62,491) | (\$308,026) | (\$245,535) | 392.91% | (\$137,025) | 80.13% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$16,808,080 | \$16,253,802 | \$17,212,688 | \$19,184,392 | \$22,939,991 | \$3,755,600 | 19.58% | \$6,131,911 | 36.48% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$1,149,708 7.34% | (\$554,278) -3.30% | \$958,886 5.90% | \$1,971,704 11.45% | \$3,755,600 19.58% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (60,252,285) | (61,284,021) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (41,067,894) | (38,344,030) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | (41,067,894) | (38,344,030) | | | | |

USC Lancaster
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | (\$115,314) | \$126,368 | \$122,146 | \$635,524 | \$844,531 | \$209,007 | 32.89% | \$959,845 | -832.37% |
| E Funds | \$33,126 | \$66,407 | \$28,616 | \$126,971 | \$260,948 | \$133,977 | 105.52% | \$227,822 | 687.75% |
| D Funds | (\$106,020) | \$11,410 | \$165,974 | \$208,238 | \$227,779 | \$19,541 | 9.38% | \$333,799 | -314.85% |
| R Funds | (\$0) | \$2,287 | \$450 | \$4,682 | \$7,954 | \$3,272 | 69.90% | \$7,954 | -2565906.45% |
| S Funds | \$1 | \$374 | \$24 | \$24 | \$4 | (\$20) | -83.16% | \$4 | 700.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | (\$188,208) | \$206,846 | \$317,210 | \$975,438 | \$1,341,216 | \$365,778 | 115.31% | \$1,529,424 | 719.14% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$4,944 | \$10,117 | \$14,956 | \$10,444 | \$9,000 | (\$1,444) | -13.82% | \$4,056 | 82.04% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$306 | \$2,350 | \$2,471 | \$1,521 | (\$950) | -38.44% | \$1,521 | 1689900.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$4,944 | \$10,423 | \$17,306 | \$12,914 | \$10,521 | (\$2,393) | -13.83% | \$5,577 | 35.33% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$90,001 | \$41,564 | \$87,751 | \$155,715 | \$237,726 | \$82,011 | 52.67% | \$147,725 | 164.14% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$140,868) | (\$32,464) | (\$653) | (\$1,247) | (\$1,228,592) | (\$1,227,345) | 98445.94% | (\$1,087,724) | 772.16% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | (\$234,132) | \$226,369 | \$421,614 | \$1,142,821 | \$360,871 | (\$781,950) | -68.42% | \$595,003 | -254.13% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$1,021,579) -129.73% | \$460,501 196.68% | \$195,245 86.25% | \$721,207 171.06% | (\$781,950) -68.42% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (14,909,140) | (15,108,416) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (13,766,319) | (14,747,545) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | \$ (13,766,319) | \$ (14,747,545) | | | | |

**USC Salkehatchie
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$1,020,917 | \$795,638 | \$456,378 | \$500,000 | \$467,151 | (\$32,849) | -6.57% | (\$553,766) | -54.24% |
| E Funds | \$686,827 | \$796,149 | \$840,700 | \$673,964 | \$452,557 | (\$221,407) | -32.85% | (\$234,270) | -34.11% |
| D Funds | \$42,885 | \$10,471 | \$28,791 | \$40,425 | \$52,216 | \$11,791 | 29.17% | \$9,331 | 21.76% |
| R Funds | \$19,907 | \$22,738 | \$23,878 | \$5,915 | \$15,040 | \$9,125 | 154.26% | (\$4,867) | -24.45% |
| S Funds | \$12,635 | \$8,551 | \$6,801 | \$7,963 | \$5,788 | (\$2,175) | -27.32% | (\$6,847) | -54.19% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$1,783,171 | \$1,633,547 | \$1,356,548 | \$1,228,268 | \$992,752 | (\$235,516) | -17.36% | (\$790,419) | -27.66% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$168,538 | \$201,778 | \$107,941 | \$92,942 | \$59,911 | (\$33,031) | -35.54% | (\$108,627) | -64.45% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$359 | (\$4,119) | (\$3,931) | \$188 | -4.56% | (\$3,931) | 0.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$168,538 | \$201,778 | \$108,300 | \$88,823 | \$55,980 | (\$32,843) | -30.33% | (\$112,558) | -53.00% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$219,974 | \$201,441 | \$213,608 | \$279,498 | \$185,075 | (\$94,423) | -33.78% | (\$34,899) | -15.87% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$53,737) | (\$17,555) | (\$15,690) | \$0 | (\$125,213) | (\$125,213) | 0.00% | (\$71,476) | 133.01% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$2,117,946 | \$2,019,211 | \$1,662,766 | \$1,596,590 | \$1,108,594 | (\$487,996) | -30.56% | (\$1,009,352) | -47.66% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$1,002,365) -32.12% | (\$98,735) -4.66% | (\$356,445) -17.65% | (\$66,176) -3.98% | (\$487,996) -30.56% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (9,030,591) | (9,184,617) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (7,434,001) | (8,076,023) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | \$ (7,434,001) | \$ (8,076,023) | | | | |

USC Sumter
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$576,591 | \$1,585,773 | \$2,097,504 | \$2,933,509 | \$2,997,033 | \$63,524 | 2.17% | \$2,420,442 | 419.79% |
| E Funds | \$266,987 | \$258,462 | \$261,945 | \$252,862 | \$452,807 | \$199,945 | 79.07% | \$185,820 | 69.60% |
| D Funds | \$71,469 | \$47,382 | \$55,279 | \$0 | \$1,285 | \$1,285 | 2569900.00% | (\$70,184) | -98.20% |
| R Funds | \$190 | \$998 | \$1,524 | \$45 | \$65 | \$20 | 46.00% | (\$125) | -65.78% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$915,236 | \$1,892,615 | \$2,416,252 | \$3,186,416 | \$3,451,190 | \$264,774 | 10.96% | \$2,535,954 | 201.21% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$284,373 | \$265,322 | \$169,200 | \$129,453 | \$174,981 | \$45,528 | 35.17% | (\$109,392) | -38.47% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$693 | \$1,560 | (\$11,841) | (\$33,606) | (\$8,218) | \$25,388 | -75.55% | (\$8,911) | -1286.24% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$348 | \$521 | \$521 | \$521 | \$642 | \$121 | 23.34% | \$294 | 84.62% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$285,414 | \$267,403 | \$157,880 | \$96,368 | \$167,405 | \$71,037 | 44.99% | (\$118,009) | -34.31% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$30,859 | \$26,647 | \$66,322 | \$111,286 | \$114,870 | \$3,584 | 3.22% | \$84,011 | 272.24% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$58,708) | (\$4,600) | \$0 | (\$12,200) | (\$231,841) | (\$219,641) | 1800.34% | (\$173,133) | 294.91% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$1,172,802 | \$2,182,065 | \$2,640,454 | \$3,381,871 | \$3,501,624 | \$119,753 | 3.54% | \$2,328,822 | 198.57% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$552,049) -32.01% | \$1,009,263 86.06% | \$458,389 21.01% | \$741,417 28.08% | \$119,753 3.54% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | (7,717,015) | (7,865,518) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | (4,335,144) | (4,363,894) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | (4,335,144) | (4,363,894) | | | | |

**USC Union
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2016 | FY2015 TO FY2016 Dollar Change | FY2015 TO FY2016 % Change | FY12 to FY16 Dollar Change | FY12 to FY16 % Change |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$1,490,020 | \$1,517,859 | \$1,285,598 | \$1,132,575 | \$928,681 | (\$203,894) | -18.00% | (\$561,339) | -37.67% |
| E Funds | \$76,524 | \$73,832 | \$107,726 | \$153,849 | \$119,969 | (\$33,880) | -22.02% | \$43,445 | 56.77% |
| D Funds | \$26,867 | \$24,643 | \$20,299 | \$16,490 | \$18,959 | \$2,469 | 14.97% | (\$7,908) | -29.43% |
| R Funds | \$668 | \$435 | \$467 | \$172 | \$780 | \$608 | 352.91% | \$112 | 16.75% |
| S Funds | (\$47,227) | (\$24,313) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$47,227 | -100.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$1,546,852 | \$1,592,456 | \$1,414,090 | \$1,303,086 | \$1,068,389 | (\$234,697) | -16.60% | (\$478,463) | -25.90% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Bookstore | \$83,655 | \$27,106 | (\$21,573) | (\$13,606) | (\$2,485) | \$11,121 | -81.74% | (\$86,140) | -102.97% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$994 | \$2,036 | \$1,845 | \$1,845 | \$0 | (\$1,845) | -100.00% | (\$994) | -100.00% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,414 | (\$675) | \$0 | \$675 | -100.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$84,649 | \$29,142 | (\$16,314) | (\$12,437) | (\$2,485) | \$9,952 | -61.00% | (\$87,134) | -66.37% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$160,020 | \$161,979 | \$145,891 | \$185,171 | \$206,012 | \$20,841 | 11.26% | \$45,992 | 28.74% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$28,767) | (\$2,122) | (\$7,800) | (\$12,350) | (\$118,704) | (\$106,354) | 861.19% | (\$89,937) | 312.64% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$1,762,755 | \$1,781,455 | \$1,535,867 | \$1,463,470 | \$1,153,212 | (\$310,258) | -21.20% | (\$609,543) | -34.58% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$320,717) | \$18,700 | (\$245,588) | (\$72,397) | (\$310,258) | | | | |
| | -15.39% | 1.06% | -13.79% | -4.71% | -21.20% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | \$ (4,391,072) | \$ (4,451,012) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | \$ (2,927,602) | \$ (3,297,800) | | | | |
| | | | per FIN STMT | \$ (2,927,603) | \$ (3,297,800) | | | | |

APPENDIX 7

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ONECAROLINA BUDGET

Provided for information for the fifth fiscal year, the total “A” and “E” fund budget for the OneCarolina project is included as a separate appendix. This information includes actual expenditures since the beginning of the OneCarolina project in 2004. This budget is included as part of the Columbia “A” funds budget and rolls up to the total current funds presentation. New revenues are received from a portion of all Columbia student technology fees. Current technology fees are \$200 per full time student per semester and \$17 per credit hour for the part-time student. One half of all technology fees collected are allocated to the OneCarolina project. The other half are allocated to University Technology Services.

OneCarolina was initially funded with one-time allocations during the annual budget process and previously received below-the-line state appropriations funding. During the budget cuts from 2008-2012, funding to the OneCarolina project was reduced and the timeline delayed. The USC System Campuses are contributing a recurring \$375,000 total each year and provided a total \$1,750,000 in non-recurring funding for the Phase I Banner student systems implementation and the same amounts for the Phase II Oracle/PeopleSoft Finance implementation. Additional recurring and non-recurring amounts will be assessed to the campuses beginning in FY2019 to support the implementation and maintenance of the Human Capital Management (HCM) modules.

The Ellucian Banner system went live throughout the 2012-2013 fiscal year with modules implemented for Admissions, the Registrar, Financial Aid and the Bursar’s Office. This system supports the student administrative computing needs. The current ongoing annual support is \$4M.

The PeopleSoft Finance module went live on July 1, 2015. Significant configuration and issues quickly became evident particularly centered on purchasing, accounts payable, asset conversion and grant management. Throughout the 2016 fiscal year, with the infusion of additional external consultants, the system was stabilized and the University successfully closed the books on 2016. Initial issues with purchasing and accounts payable have been successfully resolved with departmental and unit users beginning to see the benefits of an integrated finance system with workflow that eliminates paper processes.

For 2017, a budget of \$5.5M was approved to further stabilize the PeopleSoft Finance operations. Throughout this fiscal year external consultants have worked with University staff to stabilize, train and optimize the conversion to PeopleSoft. Modules in development are Treasury to aid in cash management and reconciliation, Travel and Expense to move employee reimbursements off the mainframe system in advance of the HCM implementation, Purchasing Card to move from the Bank of America system and a reconfiguring of capital projects. Work remains to be done to stabilize and clean up the Contract and Grant modules. External support from Accenture and Kennedy and Company have provided a road map for resolving configuration and conversion issues with the original grant data moved from the mainframe, and the University will seek to hire

Attain in the 2018 fiscal year to complete the clean-up work. The University expects to have a balance of \$900,000 to be used to support consulting work as new modules are brought on line and business analysts replace consultants.

As of the spring of 2017 the University does not employ business analysts supporting the day-to-day operation of the PeopleSoft Finance modules, instead continuing to utilize external consultants. Beginning in 2018 business analysts must be hired to ensure continuity of operations and provide enhancements to the system to reap the benefit of the efficiencies available in workflow and automated processes.

In the fall of 2015 a decision was made to delay the expected January 1, 2016 HCM HR/Payroll modules “go-live”. As issues with Finance were not resolved in the early part of 2016, this decision put the HR/Payroll implementation on hold to focus all attention on stabilizing the Finance system to ensure that the University could complete the annual financial cycle with the production of financial statements following the June 30, 2016 close out. During the 2017 fiscal year, the University worked with IBM to develop a plan for the implementation of HCM. This process is different from the Banner and Finance implantations in that an outsourced third party would lead the conversion. Additionally, staff have visited other higher education institutions that use PeopleSoft HCM to learn best practices for implementation and ongoing operations.

Based on the IBM estimate, the non-recurring cost of the HCM implementation is expected to be \$24.5M. Beginning in 2015 the University began setting aside funding for this project. Sources will include:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| General Fund Carryforward Surtax – FY2017 | \$3,562,156 |
| Utility Reserve – Unspent for FY2017 | \$3,650,000 |
| ACPF/OneCarolina – Unspent for FY2015, 2016, 2017 | \$7,657,962 |
| ETV Internal Financing Balance Due from Athletics | \$4,984,289 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery – Quasi Endowment | \$1,000,000 |
| Lease for 650 Lincoln Property | \$1,000,000 |
| Internal Financing Balance – South Tower | <u>\$2,645,593</u> |
| Total | \$24,500,000 |

Recurring funding is in place to support the annual maintenance of Banner and the PeopleSoft hardware and software for the Finance system. Total recurring funds available from one half of the Columbia student technology fee total \$6,250,000. The campuses pay a recurring contribution of \$750,000 bringing the total to \$7,000,000. Additional recurring funds are needed to bring the total recurring budget to \$10,631,000. The balance required beginning in FY2018 is as follows:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Finance Business Analysts | \$585,000 |
| HR/Payroll Project Manager and Business Analysts | \$871,000 |
| HR/Payroll Ongoing Maintenance support | <u>\$2,175,000</u> |
| Total Recurring need – FY2018 Budget Request | \$3,631,000 |

With these additional resources to support the implementation of the PeopleSoft HCM modules, the University will benefit from a stable, integrated system and begin to terminate mainframe operations.

University of South Carolina
 OneCarolina
 ALL FUNDS
 Cumulative Summary

| Sources of Funds | FINAL FY2005-2013 | FINAL FY2014 | FINAL FY2015 | FINAL FY2016 | 4/30/2017 PRELIM FY2017 | CUMULATIVE TOTALS | REMAINING BUDGET FY2017 | PROJECTED JUNE 30, 2017 CUMULATIVE TOTALS | ESTIMATED FY2018 | ESTIMATED FY2019 | ESTIMATED FY2020 | ESTIMATED FY2021 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Budget Allocations | 25,394,048 | 3,500,000 | 1,178,682 | 3,325,100 | 0 | 33,397,830 | 5,500,000 | 38,897,830 | 3,631,000 | 3,631,000 | 3,631,000 | 3,631,000 |
| HCM One Time Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FY2008 State Appropriation | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| USC Columbia Student Technology Fee | 40,824,956 | 6,010,162 | 6,235,593 | 6,218,334 | 5,952,731 | 65,241,776 | 272,269 | 65,514,045 | 6,250,000 | 6,250,000 | 6,250,000 | 6,250,000 |
| USC System Campuses | 2,267,008 | 1,277,214 | 1,583,362 | 832,473 | 624,353 | 6,584,410 | 208,119 | 6,792,529 | 750,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Funds Carried Forward from prior year | | 23,538,579 | 18,959,605 | 10,697,669 | 1,824,597 | (23,442) | 0 | (23,444) | 900,000 | 16,000,000 | 6,250,000 | (0) |
| Total Sources | 71,486,012 | 34,325,955 | 27,957,242 | 21,073,576 | 8,401,681 | 108,200,574 | 5,980,388 | 114,180,960 | 36,031,000 | 26,881,000 | 17,131,000 | 10,881,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Personnel and Fringe | 10,193,008 | 3,048,531 | 2,229,794 | 638,391 | 13,309 | 16,123,034 | | | | | | |
| Total Contractual Services | 35,581,360 | 9,791,516 | 15,008,923 | 18,687,651 | 8,492,706 | 87,562,157 | | | | | | |
| Total Supplies | 1,341,354 | 21,958 | 20,056 | 77,344 | 473,824 | 1,934,536 | | | | | | |
| Fixed Charges - Excluding Fringe | 5,413 | 1,549 | 800 | (268,125) | (11,497) | (271,860) | | | | | | |
| Educational Equipment | 521,691 | 2,502,796 | 0 | 113,717 | 0 | 3,138,203 | | | | | | |
| Transfers Out - Capital Project | 304,607 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 304,607 | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers Out | 47,947,433 | 15,366,350 | 17,259,573 | 19,248,978 | 8,968,342 | 108,790,676 | 4,490,284 | 113,280,960 | 20,031,000 | 20,631,000 | 17,131,000 | 10,631,000 |
| Ending Carryforward/ Current Balance | 23,538,579 | 18,959,605 | 10,697,669 | 1,824,597 | (566,660) | (590,102) | 1,490,104 | 900,000 | 16,000,000 | 6,250,000 | (0) | 250,000 |

Project Implementation Budget as Approved by the Board of Trustees

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| OneCarolina Banner Implementation Authorization | 58,453,000 |
| OneCarolina PeopleSoft Authorization | 34,835,000 |
| OneCarolina PeopleSoft Triage FY2017 | 5,500,000 |
| Total Implementation Authorization | 98,788,000 |

Recurring Budget

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Recurring Banner Maintenance | 4,000,000 |
| Recurring PeopleSoft Finance - Hardware/SW | 3,000,000 |
| FY18 Recurring Finance BAs | 585,000 |
| FY18 Recurring HCM BAs | 871,000 |
| FY18 Recurring Finance & HCM | 2,175,000 |
| | <u>10,631,000</u> |

Non-Recurring Budget

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| HCM - FY2018 | 8,000,000 |
| Complete PS Finance Triage | 1,400,000 |
| HCM - FY2019 | 10,000,000 |
| HCM - FY2020 | 6,500,000 |
| | <u>25,900,000</u> |

Ongoing - Banner upgrade, Database solution, Budget tool - Hyperion

APPENDIX 8

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OPERATING BUDGETS – UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT, BOARD OF TRUSTEES OFFICE AND AUDIT & ADVISORY SERVICES

Provided for information for the third fiscal year, the operating “A” fund budgets for the University President, Board of Trustees Office and Audit & Advisory Services Department are included as a separate appendix. This information is contained in the budget document as part of the Columbia “A” funds budget and rolls up to the total current funds presentation. The Audit & Advisory Services Department presents its budget annually to the Audit and Compliance Committee for review and adoption prior to inclusion in the full University budget.

President - Responsibility 01
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds

| | ACTUALS | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| Recurring Budget | 1,720,028 | 1,649,060 | 1,749,145 | 1,751,778 | 1,780,658 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 4,032 | 25,085 | 2,633 | 28,880 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 275,060 | 379,390 | 441,397 | 584,439 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 1,999,120 | 2,053,535 | 2,193,175 | 2,365,097 | 1,780,658 |

| | ACTUALS | | | BUDGET | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| President's Office Salaries | 690,766 | 629,411 | 625,757 | 864,852 | 864,852 |
| President's Office Fringe Benefits | 368,403 | 327,951 | 375,756 | 231,901 | 231,901 |
| Special Event Salaries | 246,550 | 259,067 | 272,449 | 215,000 | 215,000 |
| Special Event Fringe Benefits | 79,763 | 86,178 | 91,478 | 99,100 | 99,100 |
| Travel | 25,888 | 30,708 | 29,745 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 41,235 | 41,021 | 38,864 | 38,800 | 38,800 |
| Printing & Advertising | 19,796 | 13,640 | 12,754 | 18,605 | 20,605 |
| Contractual Services | 28,919 | 22,275 | 20,887 | 776,739 | 192,300 |
| Postage & Supplies | 76,911 | 66,008 | 73,823 | 83,200 | 81,200 |
| Rents | 7,390 | 8,416 | 7,553 | 5,900 | 5,900 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,585,621 | 1,484,676 | 1,549,066 | 2,365,097 | 1,780,658 |

**Board of Trustees - Responsibility 09
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds**

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| Recurring Budget | 809,532 | 814,530 | 839,125 | 833,995 | 854,713 |
| Commencement Supplement | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 4,998 | 17,942 | 4,402 | 20,708 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 404,100 | 396,818 | 447,604 | 471,999 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 1,293,630 | 1,304,290 | 1,366,131 | 1,401,702 | 854,713 |

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| Board Office Salaries | 534,504 | 509,955 | 478,606 | 512,213 | 511,103 |
| Board Office Fringe Benefits | 139,815 | 138,233 | 149,612 | 154,706 | 166,706 |
| Board Members Travel & Mileage | 55,626 | 36,015 | 35,955 | 40,000 | 39,435 |
| Secretary's Travel | 307 | 857 | 660 | 800 | 800 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 9,078 | 8,709 | 8,884 | 9,268 | 9,521 |
| Printing & Advertising | 848 | 483 | 592 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| Contractual Services | 112,827 | 94,410 | 118,108 | 652,835 | 49,818 |
| Postage & Supplies | 12,146 | 25,127 | 62,502 | 29,330 | 73,780 |
| Rents | 1,147 | 1,278 | 2,442 | 1,550 | 2,050 |
| Total Expenditures | 866,298 | 815,068 | 857,361 | 1,401,702 | 854,713 |

**Audit & Advisory Services - Responsibility 09
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds**

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| Recurring Budget | 1,013,581 | 1,013,581 | 1,028,610 | 1,051,489 | 1,082,802 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 0 | 0 | 2,879 | 31,313 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 0 | 84,576 | 203,946 | 145,973 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 1,013,581 | 1,098,157 | 1,235,435 | 1,228,775 | 1,082,802 |

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2014 | FY2015 | 2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 |
| Audit & Advisory Salaries | 614,376 | 587,445 | 723,762 | 746,985 | 754,764 |
| Audit & Advisory Fringe Benefits | 190,000 | 194,587 | 248,820 | 261,117 | 260,800 |
| Travel & Training | 22,422 | 22,288 | 28,372 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 2,926 | 3,440 | 6,128 | 9,000 | 7,820 |
| Printing & Advertising | 1,024 | 749 | 62 | 300 | 0 |
| Contractual Services | 64,348 | 81,931 | 59,123 | 170,823 | 20,150 |
| Postage & Supplies | 47,150 | 15,153 | 10,908 | 10,000 | 8,268 |
| Rents | 795 | 743 | 964 | 550 | 1,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 943,041 | 906,335 | 1,078,139 | 1,228,775 | 1,082,802 |

APPENDIX 9

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SYSTEM SUMMARY – FY2018 TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS**

The section that follows provides a summary of the USC system total current funds. This summary is in the same format as the campus detail.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2016 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2019 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 712,826,464 | 740,261,257 | 38,372 | 740,299,629 | 770,439,682 | 38,756 | 770,478,438 | 43.12% | 794,314,769 | 39,143 | 794,353,912 | 43.75% |
| State Appropriations | 148,223,206 | 157,818,498 | 1,614,781 | 159,433,279 | 162,726,812 | 1,715,423 | 164,442,235 | 9.20% | 162,726,812 | 1,720,176 | 164,446,988 | 9.06% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 359,764,559 | 44,243,683 | 321,227,629 | 365,471,312 | 43,441,745 | 326,877,922 | 370,319,667 | 20.72% | 43,307,605 | 330,421,398 | 373,729,003 | 20.58% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 49,686,850 | 35,269,286 | 7,035,841 | 42,305,127 | 39,664,835 | 7,013,374 | 46,678,209 | 2.61% | 39,695,644 | 7,082,706 | 46,778,350 | 2.58% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 206,931,018 | 208,731,574 | 0 | 208,731,574 | 222,334,107 | 0 | 222,334,107 | 12.44% | 222,969,922 | 0 | 222,969,922 | 12.28% |
| Total | 1,477,432,097 | 1,186,324,298 | 329,916,623 | 1,516,240,921 | 1,238,607,181 | 335,645,475 | 1,574,252,656 | 88% | 1,263,014,752 | 339,263,423 | 1,602,278,175 | 88% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (50,140,383) | (59,235,396) | (1,527,808) | (60,763,204) | (61,481,123) | (1,463,445) | (62,944,568) | -3.52% | (55,325,512) | (1,478,445) | (56,803,957) | -3.13% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 284,102,274 | 287,235,794 | 19,625,209 | 306,861,003 | 275,522,557 | 0 | 275,522,557 | 15.42% | 270,083,952 | 0 | 270,083,952 | 14.88% |
| Total | 233,961,891 | 228,000,398 | 18,097,401 | 246,097,799 | 214,041,434 | (1,463,445) | 212,577,989 | 12% | 214,758,440 | (1,478,445) | 213,279,995 | 12% |
| Total Current Resources | 1,711,393,988 | 1,414,324,696 | 348,014,024 | 1,762,338,720 | 1,452,648,615 | 334,182,030 | 1,786,830,645 | 100% | 1,477,773,192 | 337,784,978 | 1,815,558,170 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 394,255,553 | 419,416,354 | 1,245,234 | 420,661,588 | 455,350,318 | 1,525,591 | 456,875,909 | 30.12% | 463,116,308 | 1,653,422 | 464,769,730 | 30.06% |
| Research | 154,519,397 | 44,196,424 | 123,889,981 | 168,086,405 | 35,314,998 | 116,931,643 | 152,246,641 | 10.04% | 46,796,113 | 117,296,024 | 164,092,137 | 10.61% |
| Public Service | 68,408,978 | 12,479,444 | 59,100,858 | 71,580,302 | 12,093,068 | 56,617,858 | 68,710,926 | 4.53% | 12,482,898 | 57,941,545 | 70,424,443 | 4.56% |
| Academic Support | 90,222,574 | 95,796,251 | 1,272,750 | 97,069,001 | 86,241,643 | 1,260,023 | 87,501,666 | 5.77% | 96,705,243 | 1,272,623 | 97,977,866 | 6.34% |
| Student Services | 70,601,305 | 70,412,331 | 5,095,396 | 75,507,727 | 70,234,405 | 5,057,162 | 75,291,567 | 4.96% | 70,882,075 | 5,118,291 | 76,000,366 | 4.92% |
| Institutional Support | 109,231,157 | 113,982,062 | 1,937 | 113,983,999 | 125,839,474 | 1,921 | 125,841,395 | 8.30% | 114,726,481 | 1,937 | 114,728,418 | 7.42% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 89,190,215 | 92,656,178 | 101,497 | 92,757,675 | 92,218,893 | 101,482 | 92,320,375 | 6.09% | 99,147,232 | 101,496 | 99,248,728 | 6.42% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 274,530,545 | 130,083,888 | 157,306,371 | 287,390,259 | 136,855,843 | 152,686,350 | 289,542,193 | 19.09% | 132,555,368 | 154,399,640 | 286,955,008 | 18.56% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 1,250,959,724 | 979,022,932 | 348,014,024 | 1,327,036,956 | 1,014,148,642 | 334,182,030 | 1,348,330,672 | 89% | 1,036,411,718 | 337,784,978 | 1,374,196,696 | 89% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 153,573,261 | 159,779,207 | 0 | 159,779,207 | 168,416,021 | 0 | 168,416,021 | 11% | 171,834,780 | 0 | 171,834,780 | 11% |
| Total Current Uses | 1,404,532,985 | 1,138,802,139 | 348,014,024 | 1,486,816,163 | 1,182,564,663 | 334,182,030 | 1,516,746,693 | 100% | 1,208,246,498 | 337,784,978 | 1,546,031,476 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 306,861,003 | 275,522,557 | 0 | 275,522,557 | 270,083,952 | 0 | 270,083,952 | | 269,526,694 | 0 | 269,526,694 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJECTED 2017 | | | PROPOSED 2018 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 712,788,472 | 693,294,419 | 46,966,838 | 740,261,257 | 722,854,250 | 47,585,432 | 770,439,682 | 53.04% | 746,408,849 | 47,905,920 | 794,314,769 | 53.75% |
| State Appropriations | 146,600,698 | 157,818,498 | 0 | 157,818,498 | 162,726,812 | 0 | 162,726,812 | 11.20% | 162,726,812 | 0 | 162,726,812 | 11.01% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 42,595,647 | 6,334,672 | 37,909,011 | 44,243,683 | 5,908,355 | 37,533,390 | 43,441,745 | 2.99% | 5,895,659 | 37,411,946 | 43,307,605 | 2.93% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 42,765,098 | 8,206,881 | 27,062,405 | 35,269,286 | 11,829,025 | 27,835,810 | 39,664,835 | 2.73% | 12,011,643 | 27,684,001 | 39,695,644 | 2.69% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 206,931,018 | 0 | 208,731,574 | 208,731,574 | 0 | 222,334,107 | 222,334,107 | 15.31% | 0 | 222,969,922 | 222,969,922 | 15.09% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 1,151,680,933 | 865,654,470 | 320,669,828 | 1,186,324,298 | 903,318,442 | 335,288,739 | 1,238,607,181 | 85% | 927,042,963 | 335,971,789 | 1,263,014,752 | 85% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (47,803,055) | 16,387,276 | (75,622,672) | (59,235,396) | 14,759,666 | (76,240,789) | (61,481,123) | -4.23% | 15,920,766 | (71,246,278) | (55,325,512) | -3.74% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 259,475,295 | 128,899,637 | 158,336,157 | 287,235,794 | 120,842,841 | 154,679,716 | 275,522,557 | 18.97% | 116,361,678 | 153,722,274 | 270,083,952 | 18.28% |
| Total | 211,672,240 | 145,286,913 | 82,713,485 | 228,000,398 | 135,602,507 | 78,438,927 | 214,041,434 | 15% | 132,282,444 | 82,475,996 | 214,758,440 | 15% |
| Total Resources | 1,363,353,173 | 1,010,941,383 | 403,383,313 | 1,414,324,696 | 1,038,920,949 | 413,727,666 | 1,452,648,615 | 100% | 1,059,325,407 | 418,447,785 | 1,477,773,192 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 393,468,755 | 410,876,882 | 8,539,472 | 419,416,354 | 446,588,945 | 8,761,373 | 455,350,318 | 38.51% | 454,235,031 | 8,881,277 | 463,116,308 | 38.33% |
| Research | 41,588,964 | 25,076,742 | 19,119,682 | 44,196,424 | 15,846,776 | 19,468,222 | 35,314,998 | 2.99% | 27,180,445 | 19,615,668 | 46,796,113 | 3.87% |
| Public Service | 11,716,630 | 4,352,375 | 8,127,069 | 12,479,444 | 3,976,380 | 8,116,688 | 12,093,068 | 1.02% | 4,348,318 | 8,134,580 | 12,482,898 | 1.03% |
| Academic Support | 88,998,776 | 87,718,901 | 8,077,350 | 95,796,251 | 77,673,918 | 8,567,725 | 86,241,643 | 7.29% | 87,915,416 | 8,789,827 | 96,705,243 | 8.00% |
| Student Services | 65,849,438 | 44,064,462 | 26,347,869 | 70,412,331 | 43,026,128 | 27,208,277 | 70,234,405 | 5.94% | 43,714,128 | 27,167,947 | 70,882,075 | 5.87% |
| Institutional Support | 109,217,734 | 105,139,764 | 8,842,298 | 113,982,062 | 116,524,358 | 9,315,116 | 125,839,474 | 10.64% | 105,316,766 | 9,409,715 | 114,726,481 | 9.50% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 89,002,482 | 91,946,910 | 709,268 | 92,656,178 | 91,518,893 | 700,000 | 92,218,893 | 7.80% | 98,417,232 | 730,000 | 99,147,232 | 8.21% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 122,701,339 | 120,922,506 | 9,161,382 | 130,083,888 | 127,403,873 | 9,451,970 | 136,855,843 | 11.57% | 123,101,734 | 9,453,634 | 132,555,368 | 10.97% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 922,544,118 | 890,098,542 | 88,924,390 | 979,022,932 | 922,559,271 | 91,589,371 | 1,014,148,642 | 86% | 944,229,070 | 92,182,648 | 1,036,411,718 | 86% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 153,573,261 | 0 | 159,779,207 | 159,779,207 | 0 | 168,416,021 | 168,416,021 | 14% | 0 | 171,834,780 | 171,834,780 | 14% |
| Total Uses | 1,076,117,379 | 890,098,542 | 248,703,597 | 1,138,802,139 | 922,559,271 | 260,005,392 | 1,182,564,663 | 100% | 944,229,070 | 264,017,428 | 1,208,246,498 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 287,235,794 | 120,842,841 | 154,679,716 | 275,522,557 | 116,361,678 | 153,722,274 | 270,083,952 | | 115,096,337 | 154,430,357 | 269,526,694 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2016 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 667,092,830 | 0 | 0 | 15,014,931 | 30,680,711 | 0 | 0 | 712,788,472 |
| State Appropriations | 146,600,698 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146,600,698 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 6,082,634 | 0 | 0 | 463,312 | 35,918,329 | 131,172 | 200 | 42,595,647 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 15,426,433 | 0 | 0 | 4,020,021 | 22,323,812 | 42,221 | 952,611 | 42,765,098 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 67,685,755 | 139,245,263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 206,931,018 |
| Total | 835,202,595 | 67,685,755 | 139,245,263 | 19,498,264 | 88,922,852 | 173,393 | 952,811 | 1,151,680,933 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 52,892,834 | 2,695,803 | 20,044,543 | 7,132,093 | 52,431,795 | 852,954 | 8,811,731 | 144,861,753 |
| Transfers-Out | (34,918,155) | (29,753,042) | (43,531,136) | (8,324,265) | (75,747,249) | (115,887) | (275,074) | (192,664,808) |
| Net Transfers | 17,974,679 | (27,057,239) | (23,486,593) | (1,192,172) | (23,315,454) | 737,067 | 8,536,657 | (47,803,055) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 113,247,616 | 33,364,176 | 33,764,636 | 5,465,145 | 69,704,837 | 2,074,009 | 1,854,876 | 259,475,295 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 966,424,890 | 73,992,692 | 149,523,306 | 23,771,237 | 135,312,235 | 2,984,469 | 11,344,344 | 1,363,353,173 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 384,473,154 | 0 | 0 | 40,640 | 8,796,778 | 158,183 | 0 | 393,468,755 |
| Research | 23,581,402 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,006,186 | 1,376 | 0 | 41,588,964 |
| Public Service | 3,935,915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,580,001 | 200,714 | 0 | 11,716,630 |
| Academic Support | 81,480,322 | 0 | 0 | 7,475 | 7,388,081 | 122,898 | 0 | 88,998,776 |
| Student Services | 41,063,301 | 0 | 0 | 17,176,643 | 7,490,609 | 118,885 | 0 | 65,849,438 |
| Institutional Support | 101,433,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,184,446 | 599,470 | 0 | 109,217,734 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 88,027,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 960,088 | 15,289 | 0 | 89,002,482 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 113,530,236 | 0 | 0 | 26,765 | 3,842 | 0 | 9,140,496 | 122,701,339 |
| Total | 837,525,253 | 0 | 0 | 17,251,523 | 57,410,031 | 1,216,815 | 9,140,496 | 922,544,118 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 41,395,540 | 112,177,721 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 153,573,261 |
| TOTAL USES | 837,525,253 | 41,395,540 | 112,177,721 | 17,251,523 | 57,410,031 | 1,216,815 | 9,140,496 | 1,076,117,379 |
| Fund Balance | 128,899,637 | 32,597,152 | 37,345,585 | 6,519,714 | 77,902,204 | 1,767,654 | 2,203,848 | 287,235,794 |

Note: Based on FY2016 Final Post-Close.

*B and C Funds include unrealized gains of \$1,386,073 for Columbia only.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2017 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 693,294,419 | 0 | 0 | 16,063,055 | 30,903,783 | 0 | 0 | 740,261,257 |
| State Appropriations | 157,818,498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 157,818,498 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 6,334,672 | 0 | 0 | 436,274 | 37,357,409 | 115,328 | 0 | 44,243,683 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 8,206,881 | 0 | 0 | 4,096,639 | 22,191,478 | 89,048 | 685,240 | 35,269,286 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 69,408,150 | 139,323,424 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 208,731,574 |
| Total | 865,654,470 | 69,408,150 | 139,323,424 | 20,595,968 | 90,452,670 | 204,376 | 685,240 | 1,186,324,298 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 26,825,156 | 6,734,266 | 36,000 | 7,091,703 | 48,097,885 | 765,951 | 8,915,461 | 98,466,422 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,437,880) | (35,784,291) | (26,219,413) | (8,718,588) | (76,281,860) | (76,000) | (183,786) | (157,701,818) |
| Net Transfers | 16,387,276 | (29,050,025) | (26,183,413) | (1,626,885) | (28,183,975) | 689,951 | 8,731,675 | (59,235,396) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 128,899,637 | 32,597,152 | 37,345,585 | 6,519,714 | 77,902,204 | 1,767,654 | 2,203,848 | 287,235,794 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 1,010,941,383 | 72,955,277 | 150,485,596 | 25,488,797 | 140,170,899 | 2,661,981 | 11,620,763 | 1,414,324,696 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 410,876,882 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,468,472 | 71,000 | 0 | 419,416,354 |
| Research | 25,076,742 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,118,682 | 1,000 | 0 | 44,196,424 |
| Public Service | 4,352,375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,027,669 | 99,400 | 0 | 12,479,444 |
| Academic Support | 87,718,901 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 | 7,909,237 | 108,113 | 0 | 95,796,251 |
| Student Services | 44,064,462 | 0 | 0 | 17,925,540 | 8,280,461 | 141,868 | 0 | 70,412,331 |
| Institutional Support | 105,139,764 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,256,746 | 585,552 | 0 | 113,982,062 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 91,946,910 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 709,268 | 0 | 0 | 92,656,178 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 120,922,506 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,161,382 | 130,083,888 |
| Total | 890,098,542 | 0 | 0 | 17,985,540 | 60,770,535 | 1,006,933 | 9,161,382 | 979,022,932 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 48,860,521 | 110,918,686 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 159,779,207 |
| TOTAL USES | 890,098,542 | 48,860,521 | 110,918,686 | 17,985,540 | 60,770,535 | 1,006,933 | 9,161,382 | 1,138,802,139 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 120,842,841 | 24,094,756 | 39,566,910 | 7,503,257 | 79,400,364 | 1,655,048 | 2,459,381 | 275,522,557 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2018 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 722,854,250 | 0 | 0 | 16,224,253 | 31,361,179 | 0 | 0 | 770,439,682 |
| State Appropriations | 162,726,812 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 162,726,812 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 5,908,355 | 0 | 0 | 501,853 | 36,906,537 | 125,000 | 0 | 43,441,745 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 11,829,025 | 0 | 0 | 4,456,999 | 22,355,496 | 86,800 | 936,515 | 39,664,835 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 77,637,973 | 144,696,134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 222,334,107 |
| Total | 903,318,442 | 77,637,973 | 144,696,134 | 21,183,105 | 90,623,212 | 211,800 | 936,515 | 1,238,607,181 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 31,456,282 | 9,406,000 | 28,000 | 7,022,935 | 48,027,052 | 829,000 | 8,656,072 | 105,425,341 |
| Transfers-Out | (16,696,616) | (36,011,766) | (29,316,013) | (8,804,995) | (75,902,324) | (76,000) | (98,750) | (166,906,464) |
| Net Transfers | 14,759,666 | (26,605,766) | (29,288,013) | (1,782,060) | (27,875,272) | 753,000 | 8,557,322 | (61,481,123) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 120,842,841 | 24,094,756 | 39,566,910 | 7,503,257 | 79,400,364 | 1,655,048 | 2,459,381 | 275,522,557 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 1,038,920,949 | 75,126,963 | 154,975,031 | 26,904,302 | 142,148,304 | 2,619,848 | 11,953,218 | 1,452,648,615 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 446,588,945 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,676,373 | 85,000 | 0 | 455,350,318 |
| Research | 15,846,776 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,467,222 | 1,000 | 0 | 35,314,998 |
| Public Service | 3,976,380 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,000,288 | 116,400 | 0 | 12,093,068 |
| Academic Support | 77,673,918 | 0 | 0 | 65,500 | 8,384,925 | 117,300 | 0 | 86,241,643 |
| Student Services | 43,026,128 | 0 | 0 | 18,803,767 | 8,285,910 | 118,600 | 0 | 70,234,405 |
| Institutional Support | 116,524,358 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,598,798 | 716,318 | 0 | 125,839,474 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 91,518,893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700,000 | 0 | 0 | 92,218,893 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 127,403,873 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,451,970 | 136,855,843 |
| Total | 922,559,271 | 0 | 0 | 18,869,267 | 62,113,516 | 1,154,618 | 9,451,970 | 1,014,148,642 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 55,572,075 | 112,843,946 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 168,416,021 |
| TOTAL USES | 922,559,271 | 55,572,075 | 112,843,946 | 18,869,267 | 62,113,516 | 1,154,618 | 9,451,970 | 1,182,564,663 |
| Fund Balance | 116,361,678 | 19,554,888 | 42,131,085 | 8,035,035 | 80,034,788 | 1,465,230 | 2,501,248 | 270,083,952 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2019 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 746,408,849 | 0 | 0 | 16,358,674 | 31,547,246 | 0 | 0 | 794,314,769 |
| State Appropriations | 162,726,812 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 162,726,812 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 5,895,659 | 0 | 0 | 527,482 | 36,759,439 | 125,025 | 0 | 43,307,605 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 12,011,643 | 0 | 0 | 4,480,464 | 22,445,207 | 86,800 | 671,530 | 39,695,644 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 79,642,624 | 143,327,298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 222,969,922 |
| Total | 927,042,963 | 79,642,624 | 143,327,298 | 21,366,620 | 90,751,892 | 211,825 | 671,530 | 1,263,014,752 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 32,643,981 | 9,411,500 | 28,000 | 7,065,646 | 46,621,863 | 780,000 | 8,856,131 | 105,407,121 |
| Transfers-Out | (16,723,215) | (35,158,433) | (24,979,980) | (9,871,781) | (73,824,474) | (76,000) | (98,750) | (160,732,633) |
| Net Transfers | 15,920,766 | (25,746,933) | (24,951,980) | (2,806,135) | (27,202,611) | 704,000 | 8,757,381 | (55,325,512) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 116,361,678 | 19,554,888 | 42,131,085 | 8,035,035 | 80,034,788 | 1,465,230 | 2,501,248 | 270,083,952 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 1,059,325,407 | 73,450,579 | 160,506,403 | 26,595,520 | 143,584,069 | 2,381,055 | 11,930,159 | 1,477,773,192 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 454,235,031 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,796,277 | 85,000 | 0 | 463,116,308 |
| Research | 27,180,445 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,614,668 | 1,000 | 0 | 46,796,113 |
| Public Service | 4,348,318 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,018,180 | 116,400 | 0 | 12,482,898 |
| Academic Support | 87,915,416 | 0 | 0 | 65,000 | 8,607,527 | 117,300 | 0 | 96,705,243 |
| Student Services | 43,714,128 | 0 | 0 | 18,658,163 | 8,392,684 | 117,100 | 0 | 70,882,075 |
| Institutional Support | 105,316,766 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,791,596 | 618,119 | 0 | 114,726,481 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 98,417,232 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 730,000 | 0 | 0 | 99,147,232 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 123,101,734 | 0 | 0 | 1,650 | 0 | 0 | 9,451,984 | 132,555,368 |
| Total | 944,229,070 | 0 | 0 | 18,724,813 | 62,950,932 | 1,054,919 | 9,451,984 | 1,036,411,718 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 55,958,444 | 115,876,336 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 171,834,780 |
| TOTAL USES | 944,229,070 | 55,958,444 | 115,876,336 | 18,724,813 | 62,950,932 | 1,054,919 | 9,451,984 | 1,208,246,498 |
| Fund Balance | 115,096,337 | 17,492,135 | 44,630,067 | 7,870,707 | 80,633,137 | 1,326,136 | 2,478,175 | 269,526,694 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2016 | PROJ 2017 | PROPOSED 2018 | | PRELIMINARY 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 37,992 | 38,372 | 38,756 | 0.01% | 39,143 | 0.01% |
| State Appropriations | 1,622,508 | 1,614,781 | 1,715,423 | 0.51% | 1,720,176 | 0.51% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 188,825,644 | 189,334,071 | 192,859,607 | 57.71% | 194,538,647 | 57.59% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 92,214,462 | 93,407,946 | 94,797,205 | 28.37% | 95,850,152 | 28.38% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 1,266,425 | 1,093,307 | 1,119,465 | 0.33% | 1,143,612 | 0.34% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 21,941,664 | 24,517,077 | 25,068,898 | 7.50% | 25,703,253 | 7.61% |
| Private Gifts | 12,920,717 | 12,875,228 | 13,032,747 | 3.90% | 13,185,734 | 3.90% |
| Endowment Income | 4,625,668 | 4,829,743 | 4,873,938 | 1.46% | 4,922,098 | 1.46% |
| Interest Income | 237,815 | 239,409 | 239,893 | 0.07% | 242,528 | 0.07% |
| Other Sources | 2,058,269 | 1,966,689 | 1,899,543 | 0.57% | 1,918,080 | 0.57% |
| Total | 325,751,164 | 329,916,623 | 335,645,475 | 100% | 339,263,423 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (2,337,328) | (1,527,808) | (1,463,445) | -0.44% | (1,478,445) | -0.44% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 24,626,979 | 19,625,209 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 22,289,651 | 18,097,401 | (1,463,445) | 0% | (1,478,445) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 348,040,815 | 348,014,024 | 334,182,030 | 100% | 337,784,978 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 786,798 | 1,245,234 | 1,525,591 | 0.46% | 1,653,422 | 0.49% |
| Research | 112,930,433 | 123,889,981 | 116,931,643 | 34.99% | 117,296,024 | 34.73% |
| Public Service | 56,692,348 | 59,100,858 | 56,617,858 | 16.94% | 57,941,545 | 17.15% |
| Academic Support | 1,223,798 | 1,272,750 | 1,260,023 | 0.38% | 1,272,623 | 0.38% |
| Student Services | 4,751,867 | 5,095,396 | 5,057,162 | 1.51% | 5,118,291 | 1.52% |
| Institutional Support | 13,423 | 1,937 | 1,921 | 0.00% | 1,937 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 187,733 | 101,497 | 101,482 | 0.03% | 101,496 | 0.03% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 151,829,206 | 157,306,371 | 152,686,350 | 45.69% | 154,399,640 | 45.71% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 328,415,606 | 348,014,024 | 334,182,030 | 100% | 337,784,978 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 328,415,606 | 348,014,024 | 334,182,030 | 100% | 337,784,978 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,625,209 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

APPENDIX 10

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA ALTERNATIVE BUDGET FORMAT

The USC operating budget presented in this document provides detailed information on the University's current unrestricted and restricted operating accounts. The adoption of this document by the University's Board of Trustees represents a forward-looking statement of strategic priorities for the University of South Carolina that highlights responsible resource management as well as provides a basis for measuring progress over the course of the fiscal year.

This budget document does not include activity in the University's "noncurrent" funds. These funds, including student loan ("T") funds, endowment ("V") funds, unexpended plant/construction/project ("W") funds, debt service ("X") funds and fixed asset ("Y") funds, are specified in purpose and, due to underlying obligations, are not readily available to support the general operations of the University. While these funds are not included for Board of Trustees' approval as part of the operating budget, the activity is dictated by the Board's decisions to participate in federal and other loan programs, accept endowment funds, undertake projects, enter in to purchases of capitalizable equipment and issue debt.

Annually, all fund activities (current and noncurrent) are reported as part of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) that is included in the University's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The CAFR and SRECNP represents a historical perspective on the University's performance in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The CAFR presentation allows for enhanced comparability of the University's financial performance to other organizations in the public higher education sector. Annually, an external auditor issues an audit opinion on the financial statements included in the CAFR, which provides users with reasonable assurance that the financial information is presented fairly, in all material respects, and in accordance with GAAP.

In order to present information in accordance with GAAP, certain financial statement adjustments are made to account classifications. Examples of such adjustments are scholarship allowances that provide for the required spending authority to be offered, but may result in double counting revenue if not properly eliminated, and indirect cost recovery that recognizes the facility and administrative costs related to grant and contract activities, but can also result in duplicated revenue if not eliminated.

In the noncurrent funds, important adjustments are included for addition of capital assets, activity related to the repayment of debt (principal and interest portions), depreciation, changes to endowment, and GAAP-related adjustments for pension expense.

In an effort to provide readers of this document a better understanding of the relationship between the operating budget (budget document) and the CAFR, this narrative and supporting schedule have been drafted as a working document. This process is still in very early stages of development and will continue to be enhanced. However, even in its draft form, it should provide a helpful perspective on the interaction between these two important, but different, financial reports.

Using the USC System information to illustrate, the following schedule highlights relationships between the budget document and the CAFR:

Note: Certain revenues and expenditures are categorized differently for this presentation to be consistent with CAFR, but total resources and total uses are consistent with information presented in the "Summary of Current Funds Revenue" and "Summary of Current Funds Expenditures" as presented in this document.

| | | ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE BUDGET TO PROJECTED CAFR | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS (SYSTEM) | Adjustment Detail | Financial Statement Adjustments | Loan and Endowment Fund Adjustments | Project, Debt and Fixed Asset Adjustments | TOTAL IN PROJ. CAFR |
| OPERATING REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Tuition and fees | \$786.9 | | | | | \$786.9 |
| | | Bond Portion of Board Mandated Fees | | | 34.1 | 34.1 |
| | | Adjustment for Abatements – treated as expense in budget and as contra-revenue in CAFR | (107.8) | | | (107.8) |
| | | Scholarship Allowance – Tuition | (189.2) | | | (189.2) |
| Tuition and Fees (Net) Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | \$524.0 |
| Grants/Contracts | 270.7 | | | | | 270.7 |
| | | Loan fund activity | | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| Grants/Contracts Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 270.8 |
| Sales & Services – Educational | 61.5 | | | | | 61.5 |
| | | Adjustment for indirect cost recovery – treated as a revenue in budget and as contra-expense in CAFR | (27.9) | | | (27.9) |
| | | Adjustment for scholarship admin fees – treated as revenue in budget and as contra-expense in CAFR | (0.3) | | | (0.3) |
| Sales & Services – Educational Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 33.3 |
| Sales & Services – Auxiliary | 179.0 | | | | | 179.0 |
| | | Scholarship Allowance – Housing | (4.3) | | | (4.3) |
| Sales & Services – Auxiliary Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 174.7 |
| Other Operating Revenue | 6.5 | | | | | 6.5 |
| | | Bond Portion of Ticket Sales | | | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| | | Interest Charges on Loans | | 0.3 | | 0.3 |
| Other Operating Revenue – Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 10.8 |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE | 1,304.6 | All Operating Adjustments | (329.5) | 0.4 | 38.1 | 1,013.6 |
| NON OPERATING REVENUE | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | 164.4 | | | | | 164.4 |
| Non Operating Grants/Contracts | 54.6 | | | | | 54.6 |
| Invest/ Endow. Income | 8.1 | | | | | 8.1 |
| | | Int./Earnings on balances | | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| | | Misc. Investment Income | | | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Investment/Endowment Income Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 10.3 |
| Gifts | 42.6 | | | | | 42.6 |
| | | Gifts/Asset Additions | | | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Gifts Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 44.2 |
| Other Non Operating Revenue | 0.0 | | | | | 0.0 |
| | | Adj. for Int. on Capital Asset – treated as expense for budget and contra revenue for CAFR | 0.8 | | | 0.8 |
| | | Interest on Capital Asset related debt | | | (28.2) | (28.1) |
| Other Non-Operating Revenue Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | (27.3) |
| TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE | 269.7 | All Non Operating Adjustments | 0.8 | 0.8 | (25.2) | 246.2 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 1,574.3 | All Adjustments | (328.7) | 1.2 | 12.9 | 1,259.7 |

| | | ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE BUDGET TO PROJECTED CAFR | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS (SYSTEM) | | Adjustment Detail | Financial Statement Adjustments | Loan and Endowment Fund Adjustments | Project, Debt and Fixed Asset Adjustments | TOTAL IN PROJ. CAFR | |
| OPERATING EXPENSES & TRANSFERS | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Wages | 602.1 | | | | | 602.1 | |
| Fringe Benefits | 196.0 | | | | | 196.0 | |
| | | Pension Expense | 17.0 | | | 17.0 | |
| Fringe Benefits Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 213.0 | |
| Utilities | 34.6 | | | | | 34.6 | |
| Services & Supplies | 365.1 | | | | | 365.1 | |
| | | Adjustment for indirect cost recovery – treated as a revenue in budget and as contra-expense in CAFR | (27.9) | | | (27.9) | |
| | | Adj. for Int. on Capital Asset – treated as expense for budget and contra revenue for CAFR | 0.9 | | | 0.9 | |
| | | Loan Processing Activity | | 0.1 | | 0.1 | |
| | | Capital Project Expenses | | | 77.2 | 77.2 | |
| | | Principal Portion of Debt | | | 26.3 | 26.3 | |
| | | Offsets for principal portion of debt service and capital additions (including certain gifts) and plant investments (to capitalize) | | | (116.7) | (116.7) | |
| Supplies and Services – Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 325.0 | |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 318.9 | | | | | 318.9 | |
| | | Scholarship Allowance Exp. | (193.5) | | | (193.5) | |
| | | Adjustment for Abatements – treated as expense in budget and as contra-revenue in CAFR | (107.8) | | | (107.8) | |
| | | Adjustment for scholarship admin fee – treated as revenue in budget and contra-expense in CAFR | (0.3) | | | (0.3) | |
| Scholarships & Fellowships Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 17.3 | |
| Depreciation Expense | 0.0 | | | | | 0.0 | |
| | | Depreciation Expense | | | 64.8 | 64.8 | |
| Depreciation Expense Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 64.8 | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 1,516.7 | All Adjustments | (311.6) | 0.1 | 51.6 | 1,256.8 | |
| Transfers Out – Net | 63.0 | | | | | 63.0 | |
| | | Transfers to other funds from Endowment funds | | 0.1 | | 0.1 | |
| | | Transfers for Capital Project funds | | | (47.0) | (47.0) | |
| | | Transfers for Debt Service | | | (16.1) | (16.1) | |
| Transfers Out – Net Per Projected CAFR | | | | | | 0.0 | |
| TOTAL ALL USES | 1,579.7 | All Adjustments | (311.6) | 0.2 | (11.5) | 1,256.8 | |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION BEFORE OTHER ADDITIONS | (5.4) | | (17.1) | 1.0 | 24.4 | 2.9 | |
| Other Additions | 0.0 | Addition to Endowment | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | |
| TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION | \$(5.4) | All Adjustments | \$(17.1) | \$1.3 | \$24.4 | \$3.2 | |

APPENDIX 11

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNIVERSITY FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

In approving this budget, the Board of Trustees recognizes that the amounts shown as revenue are estimates and are subject to changes, and that the amounts shown for expenditures are a reflection of plans and workload estimates as of the time the proposed budget was prepared. The Board further recognizes that each day may bring new challenges and developments requiring adjustments in plans, programs, estimates and budget items. To provide for continuity and essential flexibility in operations, the Board of Trustees reaffirms for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 the delegation of necessary authority to the President to act in all matters, and to the Chief Financial Officer to act in fiscal, contractual and other business matters, including authority in the following areas:

- to negotiate and make timely changes in contracts;
- to approve transfer of revenue and expenditures of funds of the General Appropriation Act to be retained at the Institution;
- to adjust operating, permanent improvement and other income and expenditure items; and
- to take such other actions considered necessary in fiscal, contractual and other business matters in response to changing conditions and estimates.

The Chairman of the Board, the Audit & Compliance Committee, and the Executive Committee of the full Board are to be consulted for further specific directions and approval, as conditions appear to warrant.



UNIVERSITY OF
SOUTH CAROLINA